

A Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India

Summary Proceedings of the Review
and Component Workshops
23–27 July 2007



International Crops Research Institute
for the Semi-Arid Tropics

Ministry of Agriculture and
Ministry of Rural Development



Citation: Wani SP, Sreedevi TK and Marimuthu S (eds.). 2007. A Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India. Proceedings of the Review Meeting and Component Workshops, 23–27 July 2007, ICRISAT, Patancheru 502 324, Andhra Pradesh, India. Patancheru 502 324, Andhra Pradesh, India: International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics. 332 pp.

Acknowledgements

The editors like to thank the participating agencies and the various organizations involved in the Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India (CA) and the lead coordinators of various studies undertaken for the CA. Timely inputs and cooperation from the CA team are gratefully acknowledged. Financial support provided by the Ministry of Rural Development and Ministry of Agriculture for the Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India is gratefully acknowledged. They also thank the participants for actively interacting at the sessions and sharing their important insights, observations and suggestions. The help of chairpersons and rapporteurs of various technical sessions in the smooth conduct of the sessions and recording the proceedings is also acknowledged. They also thank Mr KNV Satyanarayana, Mr Y Prabhakara Rao and Ms N Srilakshmi for logistical support.

Organizing Committee

SP Wani	TK Sreedevi
Piara Singh	S Marimuthu
P Pathak	

The opinions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of ICRISAT. The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of ICRISAT concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city, or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Where trade names are used this does not constitute endorsement of or discrimination against any product by ICRISAT.

A Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India

**Summary Proceedings of the Review
and Component Workshops**

23-27 July 2007

Editors

SP Wani, TK Sreedevi and S Marimuthu



ICRISAT

International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics

Patancheru 502 324, Andhra Pradesh, India



सत्यमेव जयते

**Ministry of Agriculture and
Ministry of Rural Development**

Government of India, New Delhi, India

2007

Contents

Synopsis of Discussions.....	1
Inaugural Session.....	5
Technical Session I	7
Technical Session II.....	10
Technical Session III.....	12
Technical Session IV.....	16
Technical Session V	18
Technical Session VI.....	21
Concluding Session	25
Summary of the Workshop on Impact of Watershed Programs on Women and Vulnerable Groups - 25 July 2007.....	26
Summary of the Workshop on Integrated Best-bet Management Options in Watershed Management- 26-27 July 2007	32
Glimpses of the Workshop.....	35
Annexure-I: Program.....	38
Annexure-II: List of Invited Participants.....	45
Annexure-III: PowerPoint Presentations	53

Synopsis of the Discussions during the Review and Planning Meeting and Component Workshops of Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India

The Review and Planning meeting on 23-24th July and Component Workshops on Impact of Watersheds on Gender and Vulnerable Groups on 25th July and Workshop on Best-bet Management Options on 25-26th July were attended by participants representing Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India; Governments of Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, and Uttarakhand; NARS partners such as National Centre for Agricultural Economics and Policy Research (NCAP), New Delhi; Central Research Institute for Dryland Agriculture (CRIDA), Hyderabad; Central Arid-Zone Research Institute (CAZRI), Jodhpur; Junagadh Agricultural University (JAU), Junagadh; Indian Space Research Organization (ISRO), Bangalore, Karnataka; Gujarat Institute of Development Research (GIDR), Ahmedabad, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University (TNAU), Coimbatore; GB Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar; Institute for Social and Economic Change (ISEC), Bangalore; TATA Institute of Social Science (TISS), Mumbai; BAIF Development Research Foundation, Pune; Seva Mandir, Rajasthan; NIAS, Bangalore; Watershed Support Services and Activities Network (WASSAN), Secunderabad; PRADAN, Delhi; Watershed Organization Trust (WOTR), Ahmednagar; Central Soil Water Conservation Research and Training Institute (CSWCRTI), Dehradun; and MYRADA, Bangalore.

In his welcome address, Dr CLL Gowda, OIC-DG, on behalf of Director General of ICRISAT highlighted the importance and timeliness of the CA project supported by Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperation and Ministry of Rural Development. Mrs Santhi Kumari, Commissioner, Rural Development, Government of AP, emphasized the impact of APRLP watershed program in A.P. and elaborated the importance of technical support, women community based organizations, and livelihood approach.

Dr SP Wani, Project Leader, CA, appraised the progress in the area of macro studies (meta analysis, use of remote sensing, regional impacts of watersheds, and institutional and policy studies) as well as web page and micro studies to identify drivers of success as well as impediments for enhancing the impacts through case studies in select agroecoregions. Dr Wani also briefed the impact of watershed programs on women and vulnerable groups, best-bet management options manual that are on track and the progress of all studies undertaken.

Mr V Venkateshan, Consultant, Ministry of RD, provided inputs for the best-bet management options as well as for the CA.

A number of detailed presentations covered the progress and future course of actions to complete the assessment. Significant discussions on guidelines and institutional mechanisms adopted in watershed programs like Sujala, APRLP, Indo German Watersheds, Hariyali watersheds provided insights into the success of watershed programs in India. Role of market-led diversification using available water resources efficiently was highlighted for enhancing water use efficiency and incomes. Regional case studies, impact studies as well as use of satellite imageries and GIS showed good potential for concurrent monitoring and evaluation. The need to identify qualitative and quantitative indicators for M&E as well as for impacts and what and when to assess were also discussed.

The preliminary findings emerging from the meeting were as following :

- meta analysis of 627 watershed case studies revealed that B:C ratio ranged from 1:0.82 to 7.3 with an average of 1:2.01, internal rate of return (IRR) varied from 2.03 to 102.7% with a mean of 27.4%. The irrigated area increased by 51.5%, cropping intensity increased by 35.5%, groundwater table improved by 3.2 m, runoff reduced by 13% and generated 154 days ha⁻¹ y⁻¹ employment
- increased water availability in watersheds triggered market-led diversification with high-value crops and also more private investments in agriculture, resulting in marketable surplus. Watersheds need to be developed as business model and not as subsistence systems. It also calls for developing market linkages and enabling public private partnerships in the area of watershed development
- there is an urgent need to increase convergence of watershed programs that are implemented by different agencies. The watershed guidelines need to be updated
- different approaches and activities for different agroecoregions (<700, 701-1100, >1100 mm y⁻¹) are needed. Strategic research to develop suitable technologies for low and high rainfall regions need to be undertaken
- technical support from good professional institutions for all watershed development programs is much needed.

Main emerging messages from the mid-term review workshop of the CA were:

- watershed development programs are benefiting rainfed areas with a B: C ratio of 2.01, IRR 21.43%, enhancing rural incomes by 58%, increasing agricultural productivity by 35% and protecting environment. Vast scope exists to enhance the benefits and doubling the productivity of rainfed areas by upgrading watershed programs in the country with substantial and increased investments

- watershed development programs can be upgraded through convergence of activities (holistic approach), promoting cooperation and collective action, sharing new knowledge with the stakeholders, enabling CBOs, policies such as PPP for developing watersheds as a business model through diversification with high-value crops and micro-entrepreneurships
- targeted interventions benefiting women and vulnerable groups enhanced the impact, and sustainability of the programs through development of social capital
- capacity building and knowledge sharing measures and meaningful M&E along with impact assessment need to be strengthened through the use of new science tools such as GIS, RS, participatory approaches and ICT for increased efficiency and transparency
- watershed development programs produce multiple benefits for the society. Strategic research in the area of quantification and economic valuation of such services along with strategies for development of low and high rainfall areas, emerging second generation problems, new tolls in the area of social and biophysical sciences and policies for M&E and IA need to be undertaken
- results from 30 years long-term studies at ICRISAT and yield gap analysis for crops in India revealed that current rainfed farmers' yields in India are lower by 2-5 folds than the achievable potential yields. Vast potential of rainfed agriculture needs to be tapped by adopting integrated watershed management approach on a large scale.
- review of the impact assessment studies showed that watershed programs in India effectively reduced poverty in rainfed areas with increased family incomes as a result of increased area under irrigation due to increase in number of wells as well as availability of water during dry months, resulting in increased crop productivity and cropping intensity (up to 64%). However, in most cases it is difficult to draw sound conclusions from the reported data.

The meeting discussed detailed case studies of successful and not-so-successful watersheds and identified the drivers and disabling factors.

The drivers for improved collective action and participation are:

- ◆ tangible economic benefits to individuals through convergence
- ◆ knowledge-based empowerment
- ◆ equal partnership, trust and shared vision
- ◆ good local leadership
- ◆ transparency and social vigilance in financial dealings
- ◆ equity through low-cost structures
- ◆ pre-disposition to work collectively

- ◆ targeted activities for landless and women members
- ◆ increased drinking water availability
- ◆ income-generating activities for women.

The speed breakers for the success are:

- ◆ lack of political support to ensure fund flow
- ◆ lack of people's participation
- ◆ exploitation of groundwater by industries
- ◆ lack of local leadership
- ◆ involvement of contractors
- ◆ lack of technical support.

Some of the other salient findings from the meeting are as follows:

- knowledge-based entry point activity is more effective for better and sustainable community participation than the regular cash back EPA currently adopted in the watershed programs
- meta analysis results showed that watersheds larger than 1200 ha were more effective in achieving the impact and in such a case, development of microwatershed should be undertaken in clusters of 3 to 4 micro-watersheds together without disturbing the social and administrative concerns
- the weakest link in all the watershed programs is sharing the knowledge with all the stakeholders and capacity development. Hence, there is an urgent requirement for technical back-stopping consortium at national and state level for capacity building and sharing the knowledge for enhancing the impact of watershed programs in the country
- for monitoring and impact assessment, not much quantitative and qualitative datasets are available and there is a need to identify a few key indicators to be monitored in all the watersheds for assessing the impact. For monitoring and evaluation, separate indicators need to be tracked by the concerned project managers. In addition to this, there is a need for trained staff to undertake meaningful M & E as well as impact assessment
- with the current allocation of financial resources, the whole watershed is not developed but in pockets. Soil and water conservation measures are undertaken only to saturate the watersheds. Hence, there is a need for more allocation of financial resources per unit of land for adoption of holistic approach including productivity enhancement and livelihood opportunities.

Inaugural Session

Chair: CLL Gowda

Rapporteur: TK Sreedevi

Dr SP Wani welcomed Mrs A Santhi Kumari, Commissioner, Rural Development, Government of Andhra Pradesh, Dr CLL Gowda, OIC-DG, ICRISAT and scientists of ICRISAT and other participants, representing different institutions that are part of the Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India (CA). Among the other participating institutions include Central Research Institute for Dryland Agriculture (CRIDA), Central Arid Zone Research Institute (CAZRI), Institute for Social and Economic Change (ISEC), National Centre for Agricultural Economics and Policy Research (NCAP), Gujarat Institute of Development Research (GIDR), Watershed Organization Trust (WOTR), Indian Space Research Organization (ISRO), Central Soil Water Conservation Research and Training Institute (CSWCRTI), BAIF Development Research Foundation, NIAS, GB Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Junagadh Agricultural University, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University. He explained in brief about the CA project, which is jointly sponsored by the Ministry of Agriculture and Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India. He discussed the objectives of the CA and the approach adopted by the consortium to undertake the task. He emphasized the need to get as many institutions and individuals involved in the CA in different capacities, either as reviewers or contributors. The objective of the workshop was:

- to review the progress and synthesize the findings of the impact assessment conducted by core-group institutions in different areas
- to chalk out a course for future action to complete the assessment
- to study the impact of watershed programs on women and vulnerable groups
- to discuss and finalize best-bet options for integrated watershed management manual.

During the session, Mrs A Santhi Kumari gave a presentation titled 'Watersheds for Improving Livelihoods in Andhra Pradesh'. She stressed on the alleviation of poverty in drought-prone areas of Andhra Pradesh through watershed activities.

The program focused mainly on the impact of Andhra Pradesh Rural Livelihoods Program (APRLP) on the poor and landless, productivity enhancement, promotion of micro-enterprises and capacity building institutions. The session also highlighted the positive impact of watershed programs that include treatment of 2.5 lakh ha in watershed areas, organization of 2.49 lakh poor families into self help groups (SHGs), training of 1.17 lakh people in 2,500

APRLP supported watersheds, generation of a revolving fund of Rs 72 crore by 1.07 lakh poor families, training of 1,898 agriculture and livestock paraworkers, establishment of 80 integrated livestock development centers, production of seeds in 506 villages and development of fodder in 12,000 ha. Among the other significant achievements through the program are about 90% households found increase in income and 37–39% reported increase in annual income (>10,000), the returns from agriculture increased (85%), productivity enhanced (71%), 60% people were trained in institution building and group dynamics and 14% people in enterprise promotion.

CLL Gowda, OIC-DG, ICRISAT, expressed that the ICRISAT's experience in the area of watershed management through convergence and consortium along with community participation can be successfully used as an engine for rural development by doubling the agricultural productivity and incomes of the rural poor in rainfed areas.

He stated that it is a unique initiative undertaken by the Ministry of Agriculture and Ministry for Rural Development jointly to assess the impact of watershed programs in India in order to document the learnings with an objective of enhancing the impact of watershed programs. India is a leader in the area of watershed management as evident from the investments made upto X plan that are in the range of US \$ 6 billion. He underscored that this initiative will add much value by integrating learnings form various watershed programs in the country.

He described the initiative as timely, especially when the country is placing the highest priority on rainfed agriculture and the National Rainfed Area Authority (NRAA) has been established by Government of India for converging various initiatives for improving rainfed agriculture in the country.

Technical Session I

Chair: A Santhi Kumari

Rapporteur: Rosana P Mula

Synthesis

The session was moderated by A Santhi Kumari, Commissioner, Rural Development, Government of Andhra Pradesh. Her opening statement was a commendation to ICRISAT for taking the initiative of bringing the key institutions in a forum to synthesize learnings that can be adopted or improved for the benefits of the rural communities. In Andhra Pradesh, for instance, she underscored its success in the establishment and federation of self-help groups (SHGs) and the strong participation of the para youth workers.

Update on the Progress of the Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Impacts

Presenter: SP Wani

The key message stressed by Dr Wani was regarding the system for research and analysis of the on-going Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Impacts. He proposed the need to have a common platform for delivering expected outputs of the project, which can be shared and easily accessed by various interest groups. He presented ICRISAT's experiences on various watershed initiatives drivers of success and areas that can still be harnessed to give maximum benefit to communities. As a driver, consortium approach provided the impetus for maximizing resources while the lack of political support and poor local leadership to watershed projects have been impediments. The salient findings of the progress reported were:

- the CA webpage is launched and being uploaded regularly
- meta-analysis with inclusion of more case studies from different regions in the country showed large variability for different parameters of equity, efficiency and environment
- in the consortium approach, tangible economic benefits due to increased productivity for individual farmers enhanced community participation
- knowledge-based entry point activity (EPA) promoted better cooperation from the farmers than the cash/subsidy based EPA
- long-term experiments and yield gap analysis showed that vast potential of rainfed agriculture remains untapped. Moreover, increased productivity of rainfed agriculture can reduce poverty and help the country to meet the millennium development goals (MDGs)

- lack of knowledge sharing and capacity building initiatives are important factors responsible for reduced impact of watershed programs. Efforts to empower all the stakeholders (farmers to policy makers) are needed to enhance the benefits of watershed programs.

Based on number of case studies of suitable institutional arrangements, drivers of collective action and enhanced impacts and means to improve benefits for women and vulnerable groups were also discussed.

In rainfed area, rainwater management is only an entry point for improving livelihoods and through convergence and holistic farming system, income of the rural poor can be increased.

The key issues during the open forum were:

- inclusion of other available literatures in the web site.
- importance of wide-scale dissemination with respect to technologies
- need for systematic documentation
- need for identifying the appropriate indicators. For instance on how the impact of convergence has been captured.

Meta Analysis for Assessing Impacts of Watershed Programs in India

Presentor: PK Joshi

The paper by Dr Joshi was an analysis of meta analysis. The results of meta analysis based on 627 watershed case studies from different regions showed that by using the criteria of efficiency equity and environment, watersheds programs are benefiting the country. The B:C ratio varied from 0.82 to 7.06 with an average of 1.96. The internal rate of return (IRR) varied widely from 1.68 to 10.2% with the average IRR of 26.8%. Watershed programs increased cropping intensity by 35%, horticultural productivity increased by 40.4% and house hold incomes increased by 55%. However, large variability for all the parameters studied amongst the 627 watersheds has a point of concern. Detailed assessment revealed that 74 % of the watershed showed < 2 B:C ratio and there is a need for urgent attention to enhance the impact of watershed programs in India. The main message of the paper was on the need to link watershed interventions with markets. He based his analysis on the emerging role of high-value commodities widely gaining interest among watershed dwellers as a result of the change in consumption pattern of food. High-value crops are cultivated for obtaining higher and regular returns.

The key issues during the open forum were:

- need for developing market opportunities. The niche for high-value crop cultivation is in areas with good water source. Market opportunities should not just be a concern for favorable areas but also in less rainfall (less than 700-1000 mm) areas, which is dominant in India.
- the role of demand-driven intervention. In developing market opportunities, there is a need to understand the dynamics of an intervention (i.e. shift in cropping pattern), whether this is an articulation of the locals or the project since this will have implications on sustainability.

Potential to Enhance Productivity and Rainfall Use Efficiency in the Watersheds of India

Presenter: Piara Singh

The gist of Dr Singh's paper was that different rainfed areas require different technologies and policy support. The modeling research activities, which include yield gap analysis show much potential of increasing the productivity of rainfed areas.

Using simulation models and long-term historical weather records, water balance studies showed the need to use this tool for planning rainwater harvesting strategies in the watershed programs. With specific examples from areas with rainfall of < 500 mm, 500-700 mm, 701-1000 mm and 1001-1500 mm, harvestable surplus runoff can be used as guiding factor for planning number and size of rainwater harvesting structures. Using yield gap analysis approach, it was found that farmers' current crop yields are lower by 2 to 4 folds from the potential yields for major cereal and legume crops grown in the rainfed areas. Results of best-bet practices trials on farmers' fields in different states of India established a strong evidence that with the available technologies, crop yields could be doubled easily.

The key issue during the open forum was:

- the need to address all relevant parameters of rainfed areas. Productivity and rainfall are just a few of the parameters and there is a need for doing more research activities in rainfed areas in order to have a holistic perspective.

Technical Session II

Chair: Sandeep Dave

Rapporteur: KL Sahrawat

Two presentations were made in this session

1. Guidelines for Watershed Program in India: A Review by KV Raju

Dr Raju reviewed the dynamics of guidelines for watershed programs in India implemented since 1995 and that evolved with time and influenced by donors, NGOs, etc.

Guidelines for watershed development from 1995 MORD guidelines upto Niranchal Report; M&E, institutional arrangements; identification of the gaps based on research and review studies that suggest the way forward were discussed.

The other salient points highlighted were:

- need for an institutional mechanism (e.g. village panchayat, etc.) on a more permanent basis for maintaining watersheds even after the withdrawal of the program
- need to build capacity of the panchayat raj institutions
- need for infusing a greater degree of flexibility into the guidelines in view of variability across the eco-regions and local conditions prevailing in the country
- need for the consolidation of ideas on the guidelines for watershed programs, especially on baseline data for impact assessment, timely release of funds and assessment of the village institutions for continuation of the mechanisms on a permanent basis
- focus required on the development of value chain systems for livelihood security and for formulating policy guidelines for coping with drought.
- need for policies for various grazing systems as livestock that play critical role in the livelihoods of rural people in the drier areas
- need for cross-sectoral coordination and coordination across programs implemented by different ministries
- need for aligning policies for watershed development with ongoing institutional processes such as decentralization and use of new approaches in M&E implementation and building multi-institutions for enhancing impact.

2. Institutional Mechanisms in Selected Watersheds in India by TK Sreedevi

A critical analysis was presented on the various institutional mechanisms and their relative strengths and weaknesses in the management of APRLP, Sujala, Indo-German and Hariyali watersheds in Rajasthan.

Ms Sreedevi underscored the role of institutional arrangements in the studied watershed programs along with institutional structure, stakeholder linkage matrix, actor linkage matrices and evaluations, the inadequate role of social institutions in Hariyali Guideline programs and SHGs, the positive impact of higher role of SHGs in the APRLP and IGWDP on vulnerable groups.

It was found that in Sujala, amongst the four programs, the area groups (AG) were influential while in other programs user groups (UGs) were considered important though not influential.

The salient features of her presentation include:

- the importance of gram panchayats in Hariyali program and marginalisation of WDTs, SHGs
- the importance of convergence and the role for line departments in all the programs
- independent M&E agency in Sujala ensured participatory evaluation and was considered effective by primary and secondary stakeholders
- strengthening the role of panchayat raj institutions in the management of natural resources in the villages,
- strengthening linkages between the area groups and PRI
- need for establishment of better coordination between area group (user group) and PRI members, who are also members of the gram sabha, for an inclusive decision making and management of the watershed program in a village.

Technical Session III

Chair: PK Joshi

Rapporteur: Piara Singh

There were total five presentations in this session. In the first presentation, Mr Sandeep Dave gave an overview of his experiences in the Sujala watershed programs in Karnataka. He highlighted the distinct features of the program like private, people and public participation (PPPP) in the project, transparency at all levels, continuous monitoring and evaluation of the project work and application of GIS and IT in the watershed program. He also described new initiatives undertaken in the project such as introduction of O K cards, soil health cards, convergence of schemes, Gopala Mitra, Jala Mitra, pisciculture, farmers' field schools and analysis of the agroclimatic data for farmers. His presentation touched on aspects including:

- integrated approach involving private people, public participation and use of remote sensing and GIS in M&E
- productivity enhancement and income generation initiatives along with soil and water conservation
- the application of science tools like GIS for prioritizing and identifying area boundaries for implementing watershed program
- mandatory coverage of all SC/ST and families holding marginal farms, special emphasis for income generating activities to address gender and equity, special government order for benefit sharing from CPRs, cost relaxation per ha, which are some of the unique characteristics of Sujala watershed program
- positive impacts of Sujala program in terms of reduced soil erosion (10 cum from 21 cum per ha), improved biomass (14%), declined fallow land (15%), increased crop productivity (24%) and household income (20%).

In the second presentation, Dr Suresh Kumar described the impacts of watershed programs in South India and the need for impact assessment. He reviewed the methodological challenges, framework and indicators for impact assessment. He also reviewed the methodological and empirical studies on impact assessment in Tamil Nadu. The other salient aspects covered include:

- an overview of 293 watersheds implemented through various programs in South India and the increase of groundwater recuperation rate of 16.7 to 39 %; water levels in the wells by 0.1 to 1.5 m; irrigated area of 5.7 to 115.1% and yield increase of 5 to 52.4%
- total economic valuation (TEV) from watershed initiatives in upstream and downstream communities located in the watershed, that revealed 58%

of direct benefits are from components of agriculture, agro forestry and alternate land use systems in the upstream communities, whereas it is 17% from agriculture for downstream habitants

- bio economic simulation studies on household income due to soil water conservation across watersheds in South India. The study revealed that average income per household will increase to 6.4%, 5.3% and 41.5% during 10th year in small, medium and large households, respectively.

Dr KP Raverkar presented on 'Impact of Watershed Programs in Uttarakhand'. He described watershed characteristics and management activities in the watersheds of Uttarakhand. He gave an insight into the weaknesses and strengths of working in the mountainous region. He highlighted the gains made so far in terms of changes in land use pattern and economic benefits to the people. His presentation reviewed on:

- impact assessment of Badrigad micro watershed in New Tehri district and Kuriyagad micro watershed in Nainital district of Uttarakhand state, highlighting the insufficiency of per ha cost for implementing the watershed program in hilly tracts
- the success of system diversification with high-value crops especially strawberry cultivation and off season vegetable production under controlled condition
- advantage of surplus water resources and congenial climate in the hilly tracts in the watershed initiatives for bringing sustainable impact on the communities.

Dr GP Juyal in his presentation on 'Impacts of Watershed Programs in High Rainfall Regions' detailed the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and constraints of the hilly and mountainous regions for watershed development and management. He discussed biophysical and social indicators of impact evaluation. He also touched upon the impact assessment of Fakot watershed in Uttarakhand, lessons learnt and further course of action. The presentation revealed:

- geological and ecological fragility because of severe soil erosion (average of $20 \text{ t ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$) which is considered as critical limitation in high rainfall and sloppy regions. About 43% of the north western Himalayan regions is under severe soil erosion category with more than $20 \text{ t ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$
- sustainable watershed development program implemented in Fakot watershed has reduced runoff to 14% from 42% and soil loss to $<2 \text{ t ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$ from $11.1 \text{ t ha}^{-1} \text{ yr}^{-1}$, respectively, before implementing the program
- the potential of collecting runoff through interflow water harvesting structures in the hilly tract. Fakot watershed showed that there was only

4% reduction in net sown area during the drought year 1987 compared to 18% reduction in the untreated area

- the importance of bioengineering measures in catchments areas for reducing the landslide erosion and increasing the base flow, which is an important source of water during lean periods in high sloppy areas.

Dr TK Bhati gave a presentation on the 'Impact of Watershed Programs in Arid Regions'. He described the work done by CAZRI on watershed development in Rajasthan, its impact, project replications, problems and lessons learnt. He mentioned that the Government of Rajasthan (GOR) had a recent policy shift, putting more emphasis on poverty alleviation programs, livestock husbandry, livelihood security, employment generation and biofuel plantations. Dr Bhati emphasized on

- pasture development as an important component in natural resource management (NRM) in arid ecosystem. Approximately 30% (Rs. 4.04 lakhs) of the total cost incurred in NRM was spent on rehabilitating pasture lands over 120 ha, resulting in enhanced fodder (400%) availability and milk yield (it increased to 2 l/day/animal from 1.5 l/day/animal)
- need for extending project period from eight to ten years, especially while implementing in the arid regions
- strengthening of field bund safe disposal of surplus runoff and developing Khadins, Nadies, Tanka and Diggiare as important components in implementing watershed initiatives in arid regions of Rajasthan.

Following points and question were raised during discussion session on the five papers.

- How to deal with the holistic approach rather than the piece meal approach?
- Before assessing the performance of watershed, there is a need to consider whether or not watershed development and implementation was done properly
- How soil fertility index was calculated for impact assessment?
- Watershed performance should also consider agroclimatic conditions/initial conditions before development
- How to maximize the watershed to its best performance considering problems and opportunities?
- Are the fruits and vegetable processors available in the nearby watershed villages in the hilly mountainous region?
- Involvement of local institutions need to be strengthened for sustainability in the Uttarakhand watersheds

- The sustainability and replicability of work in the region considering the success made in Fakot watershed
- What is the influence of infrastructure development on watershed and environment, especially roads?
- The need to do documentation of reverse migration, education, land encroachments, etc.
- Drinking water, biodiversity management, fuel wood and stabilization of sand dunes important for the arid regions
- What is the economics of bio-fuel in arid areas?
- Seed money needed for functioning of SHGs in many watersheds of arid regions
- How are the watershed strategies different for arid regions in terms of resource allocation and use?
- The need to integrate various relevant government programs with watershed programs for best use of resources and to be more effective (eg. NREGS, PPP, UNDP etc.)
- The need to strengthen non-farm skill development to hold the youth in the villages
- How to merge sector plans with the area plans, especially at district level?

Technical Session IV

Chair: Amita Shah

Rapporteur: S Marimuthu

Three papers were presented during the Technical Session IV chaired by Dr Amita Shah from Gujarat Institute of Rural Development

Impact of NWDPRP Program Using RS and GIS - PG Diwakar

PG Diwakar shared the learnings on impact assessment of NWDPRP watersheds implemented during VIII and IX plan period using remote sensing (RS) and geographic Information system (GIS). He also presented webpages developed for posting in CA website and elaborated contents of webpage for 122 watersheds, evaluated across 12 states. His presentation highlighted

- monitoring and evaluation of watersheds through remote sensing by measuring parameters like changes in green cover, surface water, cropped area (cropping intensity) and biomass intensity using normalized differential vegetation index (NDVI)
- the scope for evaluating income generating activities and distribution of services at watershed scale through remote sensing coupled with ground truthing
- the measuring of socio economic indicators like migration of labor, employment opportunities and land value at watershed level.

Monitoring and Evaluation – Approach and Insights – Dr Rosana Mula

Dr Mula presented experiences on monitoring and evaluation of watersheds from mid-term evaluation (MTE) of NWDPRP watersheds and shared methodologies followed for the study. She emphasized the need for defining baseline characterization in the guidelines. She also outlined the indicators for various processes at different levels of evaluation and the importance of proper format for the evaluation studies. The presentation highlighted:

- the need to develop common guidelines for collection of base line data during the inception of watershed program
- the need to implement defined framework for concurrent monitoring of watershed activities.
- the need to develop indicators for mid term evaluation considering the extent of activities in the stipulated period
- difficulties in scaling out of processes and indicators in monitoring and evaluation due to location specific nature of activities.
- the necessity of applying advanced and science tools like GIS and remote sensing in monitoring and evaluation of watersheds.

Impact of Watershed Interventions on Runoff, Soil Loss and Environmental –

Mr P Pathak and Team

Mr Pathak shared the importance of hydrological data for designing stable hydraulic structures. He presented equipment and methodologies for monitoring runoff and soil loss e.g. for GW monitoring. He emphasized that the studies on behavior of soil type for rainfall events are highly useful for framing strategies to utilize supplemental irrigation. He also indicated the importance of documenting problems and failures of structures at different toposequence, which are helpful for practitioners in the watershed. He addressed the need for data base on hydrology in simple format across agroecoregions that can be used in designing and planning of water harvesting structures.

He spoke on the need for calibrating empirical equations for assessing soil loss before using into wider scale, while responding to a question by Dr Diwaker. During the discussion, Dr Kiran P Raverker suggested for separate guidelines for assessing soil loss as well as cost norms for reclamation of lands in hilly tracts. Mr Pathak suggested that duration of flow can be an indicator for assessing impact in hilly tracts. Dr Amita Shah concluded the session by asking on low-cost participatory method for monitoring watersheds.

His presentation explained:

- the importance of collection and understanding hydrological and soil physical data for designing and sustainability of hydraulic structures. The base hydrological data could be used for assessing the impact of watershed initiatives, reducing the cost of watershed development and extrapolating the technologies in similar situations
- the functioning of simple and automatic hydrological monitoring station for quantifying runoff and soil loss
- the necessity and advantages of installing automatic runoff and sediment samplers in representative watersheds
- the reduction of soil loss ($1.56 \text{ t ha}^{-1} \text{ year}^{-1}$) under improved technologies and appropriate agronomic packages in Vertisol of semiarid tropics compared to traditional system ($6.46 \text{ t ha}^{-1} \text{ year}^{-1}$)
- the need for strengthening participatory monitoring of groundwater in representative watersheds for studying the efficiency of the watershed interventions and the extent of benefits to the communities.

Technical Session V

Chair: S Meenakshi Sundaram

Rapporteur: P Pathak

The Technical Session V was chaired by Mr S Meenakshi Sundaram and Mr P Pathak was rapporteur. In this session, three presentations covering various topics of the comprehensive assessment of watershed programs were made.

The first presentation was made by Dr KV Rao on behalf of Dr YS Ramakrishna, CRIDA, Hyderabad, on Manual on Best-bet Practices for Watersheds. He spoke on various aspects such as bio-physical interventions and their impact; qualitative and quantitative impact, monitoring indicators; policies and guidelines; management, institutions, and capacity building, which is covered in manual. He mentioned that the approach used could be based on Theme Vs Area.

Ms Marcella D'Souza, from Watershed Organization Trust (WOTR), Ahmednagar, made a presentation on 'Going Beyond the IGWDP – Maharashtra, Towards an Equity Based, People Led Development'. She highlighted some of the challenges in search of answers (early '90s) like agency assessment and accreditation; assessment of the demand and needs; and capacity building of agencies; establishing frame actors support and convergence of development projects; and empowering women and gender mainstreaming.

Among the other points that the paper discussed include:

- the concept of participatory operational pedagogy (POP) in watershed program involving selection of partners and area of implementation, capacity building program, instruments of process facilitation and sustainability, transparency and public accountability
- WOTR's Wasundhara approach where each vocational, interest economic and social groups are allowed to articulate their needs and priorities in terms of expected outcomes or solutions in terms of time perspective; groups to be a part and form pan village body, fully in collaboration with gram panchayat to undertake developmental activities; action plan with budget prepared by pan village body, formed for watershed initiative duly supported and supervised by gram panchayat
- tools like bottom upward for forming institutions, setting priorities and envisioning demands, using problem tree approach for implementing Wasundhara approach
- the criteria of the program, which is to address the needs of the poorest 30% in the area while implementing the program.

Dr Amita Shah from Gujarat Institute of Development Research (GIDR), Ahmedabad, made a presentation on 'Watershed Development in Central and Western Region: Some Evidence'. She gave details on the study area in the four states (viz. Gujarat, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra) and highlighted the major focus of the study – spatial coverage, prioritization, convergence among Watershed Development Projects (WDPs) supported by Ministry of Rural Development (MoRD), Ministry of Agriculture (MoA), Ministry of Environment and Forest (MoEF) and donor agencies; impact on bio-physical, socio-economic, and institutional indicators; and the sustainability in the post-project period. She explained the status and findings from the state level review and assessment in four states. The findings from the review (21 districts in Madhya Pradesh) include increase in irrigated area; increase in net sown area; wasteland brought under cultivation; changes in the cropping systems and crops, etc. She highlighted the problems of attribution in the impact assessment. She gave the impact of various other initiatives, and explained some of the missing points under the impact such as absence of clear pattern between increased net sown area and net irrigated area among Drought Prone Area Projects (DPAP) in 21 districts, difficulties in ascertaining and attributing impacts on drinking water; non-availability of information on B:C ratio and IRR. She mentioned some of the results from rapid assessment that was conducted in 346 micro watersheds across 20 districts in 8 major agroclimatic zones. This included major benefits viz. increase in water table, irrigated area, tree cover, drinking water and water for livestock, employment and reduction in soil erosion and status of community institutions (viz. survival rate of USER groups, SHGs and *van samithi*). She pointed that there is no clarity on future management (WDF or *panchayat*).

Presentation was followed by good discussion. Most of the questions/comments were of general nature. Some of the key points raised during the discussions were:

- rapid assessment: More details were asked about the rapid assessment method, which she has used in the impact assessment of watersheds. Also the merits and demerits of this method in the watershed context
- drought mitigation indicators: There was considerable discussion on the possible indicators which could be used for drought mitigation. Several types of drought mitigation indicators were suggested which could be used in assessing the watershed impact
- accuracy of data: Some concerns were expressed about the accuracy of data used for impact assessment. For example, the data on irrigated area available with state government departments generally does not include the area irrigated by check dams and small tanks.

Rapid assessment of 346 watersheds from Madhya Pradesh was reviewed focusing on the nature of process (demand driven), perceived impact, physical verifications and present status of institutions. Increased water table (82%), reduced soil erosion (77%) and increased irrigation facility (57%) were highlighted as the major impacts in the presentation due to watershed program (DPAP) in Madhya Pradesh. The paper also revealed the status of community institutions formed during the implementation watershed program, where 54% of user groups; 23% of self help groups; 88% of *van samiti* and 31% of institutions formed for pasture development survived during post project period across DPAP watersheds in Madhya Pradesh.

Technical Session VI

Chair: SP Wani

Rapporteur: RC Sachan

1. Impact assessment

It would have four types of reports:

- (i) meta analysis: Data from 1,100 watersheds, which include 311 watersheds data from earlier Meta analysis, are already available. Data from more watersheds are being collected
- (ii) regional impact studies: Impact studies from various eco regions—north, northeast, arid, south, high rainfall, mountainous regions, etc., should be collated to bring out a critical synthesis of the impact of watershed programs
- (iii) remote sensing and geographical system (GIS): Impact studies by 12 Regional Remote Sensing Service Centers (RRSSC) and India Space Research Organization (ISRO) wherein application of remote sensed data and GIS, along with socio-economic data were used for the impact evaluation of NWDPPRA watersheds and these studies would be part of the impact assessment
- (iv) impact studies Focusing on gender and vulnerable groups: Impact studies focusing on emancipation of women through NRM, enhancement of resource access and reduction of drudgery, expanding choices and rightful role in shaping of development options are highlights to be included.

These four types of reports would be coordinated by National Center for Agricultural Economics and Policy Research (NCAP) and Gujarat Institute of Development Research (GIDR). It was decided that the common framework would be circulated by NCAP and GIDR by 30 July 2007.

2. Policy Guidelines and Institutions

The Institute for Social and economic Change (ISEC) would coordinate the output related to the policy guidelines and institutions. It was suggested that the report should not only analyze the present guidelines and institutions but also suggest forward-looking policies and institutional framework and look into their legal aspects. The initial draft was circulated by ISEC and it expects the feedback from members by August 10, 2007.

3. Best-bet Manual

CRIDA has the responsibility in bringing out the manual on best-bet practices for watershed development. Twenty four topics with lead authors and possible cooperating authors were identified. It was suggested that lead authors are at liberty to choose the authors. After discussion, a few more topics such as quality and quantity of water, sanitation, water resource management, etc., were added, totaling it to 30 topics. The topics dealing with best-bet methods would cover all eco regions such as arid, semiarid dry, semi arid wet, sub humid, high rainfall and mountainous, etc. The manual style would be simple, jargon free and guide like. First draft on each topic would be available by August 15, 2007, so that it can be circulated to cooperating authors.

4. Web Page

ICRISAT and RRSSC, Bangalore, have accepted the responsibility of making the web page for Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India (CA_WPI). The exercise had been initiated by ICRISAT. About 135 watersheds evaluation reports, policy guidelines, manuals, etc., received by ICRISAT have been included in the web page. RRSSC, Bangalore, handed over the material on use of remote sensing and GIS methodology for planning, monitoring and evaluation studies of watershed programs. The members were requested to provide all public domain material for its inclusion in the web page by 15 August 2007. The query system would be introduced in the web page for referring any study based on rainfall, eco region, state, program type, etc. It was decided that efforts would be made to include all watershed programs related to policy, implementation, monitoring, evaluation, impact, etc. Web page on CA_WPI would be linked with the web page of other government and non- government organizations' web pages related to watershed studies. CRIDA would also join in the effort of improving the web page.

Following points emerged after discussion:

- All reports would be sent to selected referees for their critical comments for improvement. It is intended that the summary findings of CA_WPI should be considered for inclusion in 11th five-year plan, which would begin in April 2008. Therefore, all reports have to be submitted by November 30 so that they are available for referees by December 30 to prepare all reports in final form for submission well within time. Each report will have executive summary and references for suggested readings. Each report would be limited to 80-100 pages
- On the basis of output reports, an executive summary, limited to about 40 pages, would be prepared by ICRISAT. The executive summary would be in simple language and in the presentation format. The executive summary

would be also referred to selected people for critical comments. The summary should be ready by 28 February 2008

- Policy briefs, limited to 4- 5 pages would also be prepared
- Each topic in the best-bet manual, on an average, would be limited to about 5 pages. The examples on success stories could be included as box items. The common format for best-bet topics would include introduction, constraints, strategy and approaches, procedures and practices, recommendations, policy, reference (year, abbreviated journal name, volume and page numbers) and suggested readings and conclusions
- The typical examples of failures should be brought, wherever relevant, so that lessons could be learnt from them
- Regional impact studies should include examples of watersheds with significant impact, which can be replicated in the region.

Planning Next Steps for the CA: Group Discussion.

Output	Coordinator team members	Referee submission by authors	Date for submission	Required action	Executive summary & guidelines	Referee
1. Impact assessment	NCAP, GIRD, all others	30 Oct 2007	30 Nov 2007	Common framework by 30 July 2007, formats, commonality, bibliography.	yes	Yes
2. Policy, guidelines & institutional	ISEC	30 Oct 2007	30 Nov 2007	Feedback from members till 10 th August 2007	Yes	Yes
3. Best-bet manual	CRIDA Add – a) IWRM, b) sanitation	30 Oct 2007	30 Nov 2007	Simple, jargon free structure, style guide, consultation	Yes	Yes
4. Web page	ISRO, ICRISAT	26 July 2007	15 Aug 2007	Design, content, link up with other govt/ non-govt websites, query system on state, AC zone	yes	
5. Executive summary	ICRISAT	Oct 2007	Feb 2008	Simple, for layman, presentation format		Yes
6. Policy Brief	4 page – policy brief NCAP					
a) all these will be published later, b) you can add more authors, c) can add more dimensions, d) has to go refereeing process						

Concluding Session

Chair: KV Raju

Rapporteur: AVR Kesava Rao

Six presentations were made in this session by the rapporteurs of the technical sessions.

The chairman mentioned that there is a need for consolidation of ideas regarding special needs, watershed guidelines and policy guidelines. He stressed for further involvement of PRI in watershed development programmes and involvement of MoA and MORD in the process of evaluation. He also mentioned his concern on collapse of many of the CBOs after withdrawal of the watershed programme.

Ms TK Sreedevi emphasized that PRI needs to be strengthened as it plays an important role in the implementation of watershed programmes. Dr Suresh Kumar emphasized the need to properly implement the watershed development programmes. Dr KP Raverkar has mentioned that there is a need to advice policy makers about cultivation of *Jatropha* and fruits and stressed the role played by the local institutions. Dr GP Juyal said the replicability of work, infrastructure development and documentation need emphasis. Dr TK Bhatti opined that in arid regions, drinking water, biodiversity, bio-fuels need more emphasis and greater resource allocation is needed in the arid regions. There was also mention of how to merge sector plans with district plans. Dr Marcella D'Souza explained the need for proper exit policies and the role of linkages with gram panchayats. Dr PG Diwakar felt that the document being planned is quite comprehensive.

Dr SP Wani has suggested the various authors that they should synthesize the material, judge the merits and assess the report. He highlighted the need for acknowledging all people, organizations and resources as the data will be kept in public domain. Dr Raju said that mention should be made whether the data is primary or secondary and provide the sources of data. Dr Diwakar suggested on having a committee to review the content for publication.

Summary of the Workshop on “Impact of Watershed Programs on Women and Vulnerable Groups” - 25 July 2007

Rapporteur : Jyothsna P

Dr Suhas P Wani welcomed the participants and briefed the background of the Comprehensive Assessment (CA)-An Impact of Watersheds in India and updated the Gender workshop participants about the deliberations during Review and Planning Meeting on 23-24 July 2007.

The discussion covered:

- assessment of the impact at macro-level and micro-level
- use of remote sensing at macro-level
- data published by various agencies to assess impacts
- case studies to identify failures in terms of technology and policies
- case studies assessing impact of watersheds in terms of merging micro level and macro level data
- case study in assessing organizational policies, institutional mechanisms
- best-bet management options in simple format which can be implementable.

Amita Shah, Professor from Gujarat Institute of Development Research, spoke on the Impact of WDPs among Women and Vulnerable Groups and stressed mainly on important dimensions like:

- eco-feminism
- participation and decentralizations
- gender mainstreaming
- rights based approach.

She cautioned the participants to take care of the constraints which obstruct equity, including:

- limited resource regeneration besides irrigation
- control and access over land and credit
- perpetuation of low productive work
- absence of basic securities and skills
- links with expanding markets.

The paper underlined the indicators like membership and level of participation in decision making process by women and vulnerable groups; extent of resource access and reduced drudgery and rightful role in the social institution, for

analyzing the needs addressed for women and landless people by watershed program. The paper also highlighted the level of attention paid by watershed program to vulnerable and landless people during implementation phase.

A case study of Vadgaon Lakh (Taluka: Tuljapur, District: Osmanabad) was presented by **Chhaya Datar, Tata Institute of Social Sciences**. No positive discrimination while distributing the loans, loan for women's activities, differing interest rates/without interests, small loan at a time, preference for indigenous livestock and convergence of schemes have been identified as some of the strict rules to be followed to avoid misuse of loans and to achieve goals in the right time. The paper also discussed:

- the learnings from Vadgaon Lakh in Tuljapur taluk, where equal distribution of loans to all self help groups (SHGs), mutual guarantee for the disbursal of individual loans, differing interest rates for productive loans and consumptive loans, disbursing loans only for women activities and fixing loans amounts to individuals, irrespective of their savings or deposits with institution for successful or ensured sustainability of micro financing under watershed perspective
- provision of employment guarantee to women members during the initial phase of asset building while taking loans, which helped in repaying the installments with out defaulting.

TK Sreedevi, ICRISAT, discussed about harnessing gender power for improving livelihoods and strongly supported the argument that women or gender should not be an adding up but it should be as a part of the program as women are key to address household food security as they play a major role in agriculture and livestock development.

Poverty, population pressure, low productivity, climate change and degraded lands were mentioned as the major causes for taking up of watershed program and also described that how and why watersheds have been identified as the growth engines for agricultural development and achieving food security. She indicated the importance of people's participation in development process, sound technical input, role of institutions for enhanced participation, and a need for supporting policy and exemplified it with Adarsha Watershed, Kothapally.

She discussed the findings obtained from three watershed case studies viz., Adarsha watershed, Kothapally, Powerguda and Adarsha Mahila Samakya, Addakal, and urged for micro-enterprises model to benefit landless people. Identifying the drivers of collective action, she expressed the need to have more income in women's hands through commercial micro-enterprises. The salient points of the presentation include:

- women are referred as central target for watershed development as they are key to address household food security because of their role in agriculture and livestock development
- the level of community participation decide the sustainability of the project. Sustainability of the project is directly related with collective action or mode of community participation in the development program
- the existing SHG mechanism is to be followed for women as well as vulnerable groups and to link it to the watersheds
- inclusion of income-generating activities and CPR development in watershed plans, that have substantial impacts on livelihood opportunities for women and vulnerable groups in the watershed.

Mr Shilendra, Seva Mandir, described how to enable the poor to gain and how the long term investment in the community institutions is necessary for undertaking watershed development by altering property arrangements in favour of commons.

The paper highlighted

- the contribution of CPRs towards rural livelihoods, which is about anywhere from 11% to 39%. It is reported that development of common lands has improved the social cohesion among the vulnerable communities
- bottlenecks such as low demand from communities for developing community lands and encroachments over common lands
- a few approaches followed by Seva Mandir in Rajasthan that include high incentives for developing common lands, negotiation with households that have encroached in common lands through compensation and incentive, addressing development initiatives for both private and common lands simultaneously.

Dr Marcella D'Souza from WOTR gave details on how to promote the participation of women in watershed development projects. She gave details on generalized facts that surfaced on re-visiting project villages. She identified key challenges such as ensuring the target group to become the subject but not the object of the developmental intervention. She felt that villagers should take the responsibility for the development of their village as a whole and of their poor, vulnerable and marginalized groups and women. She briefed the learnings from their study on Wasundhara approach that impacts should not be observed at face value and there is a need to take risks and make necessary interventions.

The presentation highlighted:

- that wealth ranking during the early stage inception of watershed program followed by grouping the communities from bottom upward (SHG to UG)

and village envisioning exercise has reported in increasing social inclusion of women and vulnerable groups in the developmental activities

- fuel for cooking and drinking water has a direct relation with sustainability of the watershed development and women centered developmental activities has proved more sustainable in the long run in the program.

Jyotsna Sitling, Aajeevika Project from Uttarakhand, gave a detailed study on 'Gender Inclusiveness in Watershed Development', which included the components like community participation, social forestry, minor irrigation, agriculture, horticulture, livestock, soil conservation, and energy conservation. She discussed about the Shramdan from 1997 to 2000, year wise scaling-up of contribution from stakeholders in minor irrigation component from 1995 to 1998 and the factors contributing to women's involvement in the project.

Her presentation highlighted:

- the activities targeting animal husbandry like community land development. Eg: Bavani watershed, Doon Valley, helped to improve women's participation in the project
- reducing drudgery for woman through the production of fodder grass from community land. For instance in Bavani watershed.
- Necessary interventions like provision of biogas plant for communities that reduced women's drudgery due to less consumption of fuel wood, resulting in saving time and energy in collection of fuel wood.

'Women in Watershed – Is the Intended Client' was addressed by **Dharmistha Chauhan**, Gender Resource Centre, Gujarat. She discussed the rationale for targeting women in watershed, reviewed policy and actual practice (specifically mentioning women as a part of primary stakeholder group by giving examples of cases where women have not been contrastingly involved in Hiware Bazaar (Maharashtra), and Mokasar (Gujarat)) and cases where there has been an inbuilt gender component as in Piprali (Gujarat), and Sorapada (Gujarat)).

She demonstrated strategies to feed into mainstream programme. They include:

- increasing number of women in committees
- promotion of *mahila sabha* with funds
- initiating new avenues for diversification
- recognition of SHGs as part of economic infrastructure
- extending farming systems approach targeted to women.

The paper also highlighted

- ◆ the issue of lacking representation from women and landless people in the committees in watershed initiatives

- ◆ the learnings of watersheds that have inbuilt gender component. For instance, Piprali and Sorapada watersheds in Gujarat have involved women's participation that resulted in improvement in drinking water, providing food and ensuring financial security besides education of children and participation in the program
- ◆ watershed programs that helped women in involving non-stereotype roles like supplying agriculture inputs and maintaining other micro enterprises and also making them increasingly visible at village level.

Facilitating equity through integrated NRM, the report of 30 districts in seven states was presented by **Saroj Mahapatra, PRADAN**. She gave the account of various developmental challenges in operational area such as vulnerable farming systems, high dependence on fast depleting forest resources, low investments either public or private in resource regeneration, very poor resource husbandry, high concentration of extremely poor communities, exclusion of women, scheduled castes and other marginalized families, isolation of tribal communities in the forest fringe villages, high prevalence of food and nutrition insecurity, ill health especially among women and girl children, high incidences of distress migration and indebtedness.

She gave detailed account on the processes for building gender equity. She also mentioned the similar work undertaken in Jharkhand, West Bengal, MP and Bihar with the funding from IFAD- JTDS, Peterbar with NABARD support and in collaboration with panchayats, under NREGA.

The paper highlighted

- integrated NRM activities considering the poor households with a livelihood focus and building capacity of women to take care of NRM institutions
- NRM interventions that are labor intensive and not capital intensive, ensuring an opportunity for the participation of vulnerable groups (landless and marginal communities)
- promise of more investment per household when livelihood is integrated with watershed initiatives
- higher participation of women and lower communities in the decision making forums.

'Watershed Development Projects – Are They a Panacea for Development of Dryland Agrarian Communities? – Evidence from Karnataka' was presented by Mr **Ananda Vadivelu**, Institute for Science and Economic Change, Bangalore.

Way Forward:

- conceptualization of equity has to be placed upfront
- technology choices has to flow from equity considerations
- to address isolation and exclusion of integration of livelihood approach
- for integration of livelihood, more investment per family is needed.

The paper highlighted:

- the comparison of processes and outcomes in NGO implemented and DPAP watersheds in Karnataka, where community participation and organizing social capital were observed after preparing master and action plan. Denser SHG formation was observed in NGO implemented watershed and planning was carried out through transact survey. However, the study underlined more participation from upper reach in NGO implemented watershed for achieving their own task
- the positive outcome in NGO implemented watersheds which enabled women to take leadership roles, claim equal wages, etc.

Summary of the Workshop on “Integrated Best-bet Management Options in Watershed Management” 26-27 July 2007

The workshop on best-bet option was held from 25-27 July 2007. All the participants and contributors presented their draft on best-bet options, write-ups and were discussed in detail as reported earlier in the main review and planning workshop session. Dr Wani presented the model write-up of best-bet options on knowledge-based entry point. The overview of the structure of the manual was briefed by Dr YS. Ramakrishna, Director, CRIDA. The gaps for the best-bet management option manual were identified and included. The list of best-bet management options which were presented during the workshop are given below:

1. Overview of Best-bet practices manual
YS Ramakrishna
2. Watershed planning (net planning)
Crispino Lobo
3. Policies and guidelines
KV Raju
4. Drinking water and sanitation in watershed
Marcella D’Souza
5. Characterization of natural resource base (agroecological potential, water balance etc.)
YS Ramakrishna
6. Knowledge-based entry point and other novel options for rapport building
SP Wani
7. Soil and water conservation measures
P Pathak
8. Farming systems in watersheds
BK Kakade
9. Integrated nutrient management options
SP Wani
10. Integrated pest management options including disease management for crop production
GV Ranga Rao
11. Rehabilitation of degraded lands
TK Sreedevi

12. Watersheds and livestock based activities
Peter Bezkorowajnyj
13. Use of remote sensing and GIS for monitoring and impact assessment
PG Diwakar
14. Diversification of land use and farming systems
B Venkateswarlu
15. Institutions and community-based organizations in watersheds
NK Sanghi
16. Capacity building in watersheds
A Ravindra
17. Process of watershed selection
YS Ramakrishna
18. Sustainable cropping systems in watersheds
TK Bhati

Based on the discussions held during the workshop, the following best-bet options were finalized.

1. Watershed management concepts and practices
Kanchan Chopra, SP Wani and YS Ramakrishna
2. Models of watershed management
SP Wani, David Radcliffe, Michael Glueck and TK Sreedevi
3. Process of watershed selection
NK Sanghi, DK Marothia and KV Rao
4. Characterization of natural resource base (agroecological potential, water balance etc.)
YS Ramakrishna, AVR Kesava Rao, Piara Singh and MD Osman
5. Knowledge-based entry point and other novel options for rapport building
SP Wani and Sreenath Dixit
6. Watershed planning (net planning)
Crispino Lobo and Team
7. Diversification of land use and farming systems
VN Sharda and B Venkateswarlu
8. Soil and water conservation measures
P Pathak, PK Mishra and MV Padmanabhan
9. Sustainable cropping systems in watersheds
KPR Vittal, Masood Ali, CSWRTI and S Marimuthu

10. Farming systems in watersheds
BAIF (Dr NG Hegde to recommend), G Subba Reddy and GR Korwar
11. Integrated nutrient management options
SP Wani, Ch Srinivasa Rao, Shankar and DLN Rao
12. Integrated pest management options including disease management for crop production
GV Ranga Rao, Suresh Pande, OP Rupela and S Desai
13. Watersheds and livestock based activities
Peter, ILRI and BAIF, AK Mishra
14. Livelihood opportunities for vulnerable groups (landless, women and youth)
Deep Joshi, SP Tucker, R Parthasarathy, (GIDR) and TK Sreedevi
15. Drinking water and sanitation in watersheds
Marcella D'Souza
16. Rehabilitation of degraded lands
TK Sreedevi, SP Wani and Mohd Osman
17. Participatory monitoring and evaluation
K Palanisami, Amita Shah and S Nedumaran
18. Impact assessment methods and practices
PK Joshi, SP Wani, Rosana P Mula and RL Shiyani
19. Policies and guidelines
KV Raju, PK Joshi, Amita Shah Kanchan Chopra and SP Wani
20. Use of remote sensing and GIS for monitoring and impact assessment
PG Diwakar, RS Dwivedi and IIRS, (Dehradun), Dadhwal
21. Sustainable use of groundwater in watersheds
Tushar Shah and KN Reddy
22. Watershed planning for externalities
RS Deshpande, K Tirupathaiah, Anupam Das (ORLP) and PV Veera Raju (Sujala)
23. Capacity building in watersheds
Ravindra, Crispino Lobo, TS Vamsidhar Reddy and K Tirupathaiah
24. Institutions and community-based organizations in watersheds
Amita Shah, SP Wani, TK Sreedevi and TS Vamsidhar Reddy

Glimpses of the Workshop





Participants of Comprehensive Assessment Review Meeting and Component Workshop



Annexure I

A Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India

Review Meeting

Program

Monday 23 July 2007

0930–1000 Registration

Session I Inaugural Session

Chair : CLL Gowda

Rapporteur : TK Sreedevi

1015–1025	Welcome and objectives of the workshop	SP Wani
1025–1040	Watersheds for improving livelihoods in Andhra Pradesh	A Santhi Kumari
1040–1055	Inaugural address	CLL Gowda
1055–1100	Vote of thanks	TK Sreedevi
1100–1130	<i>Photograph and tea/coffee break</i>	

Session II Technical Session I

Chair : A Santhi Kumari

Rapporteur : Rosana P Mula

1130–1200	Update on the progress of the Comprehensive Assessment of watershed impacts	SP Wani
1200–1225	Meta analysis for assessing impacts of watershed programs in India	PK Joshi
1225–1245	Potential to enhance productivity and rainfall use efficiency in the watersheds of India	Piara Singh
1245–1300	Discussion	
1300–1400	<i>Lunch</i>	

Session III	Technical Session II	
	<i>Chair</i>	: <i>Sandeep Dave</i>
	<i>Rapporteur</i>	: <i>KL Sahrawat</i>
1400–1420	Institutions, policies and guidelines for watershed management in India	KV Raju
1420–1440	Comparative study of institutional mechanisms in select watershed programs in India	TK Sreedevi
1440–1500	Discussion	
1500–1515	<i>Tea/coffee break</i>	
Session IV	Technical Session III	
	<i>Chair</i>	: <i>PK Joshi</i>
	<i>Rapporteur</i>	: <i>Piara Singh</i>
1515–1535	Experiences in Sujala watershed programs for enhancing impact	Sandeep Dave
1535–1555	Impact of watershed programs in Central and Western India	Amita Shah
1555–1615	Impact of watershed programs in South India	Suresh Kumar
1615–1635	Impact of watershed programs from Uttarakhand	KP Raverkar
1635–1655	Impact of watershed programs in high rainfall regions	GP Juyal
1655–1715	Impact of watershed programs in arid regions	TK Bhati
1715–1820	Discussion	
1830	<i>Workshop dinner</i>	

Tuesday 24 July 2007

Session V Technical Session IV

Chair : **Amita Shah**

Rapporteur : **S Marimuthu**

- | | | |
|-----------|---|----------------|
| 0900–0930 | Impact of NWDPR program using remote sensing and GIS | PG Diwakar |
| 0930–0950 | Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E): Approach and Insights | Rosana P Mula |
| 0950–1010 | The impact of watershed intervention on runoff, soil loss and environmental quality | P Pathak |
| 1010–1030 | Watershed case studies from Northeast India | Farhet Shaheen |
| 1030–1045 | <i>Tea/coffee break</i> | |

Session VI Technical Session V

Chair : **S Meenakshi Sundaram**

Rapporteur : **P Pathak**

- | | | |
|-----------|--|------------------|
| 1045–1105 | Update on best-bet practices manual | YS Ramakrishna |
| 1105–1125 | Experiences from Indo-German watershed programs in Maharashtra | Marcella D'souza |
| 1125–1145 | Experiences from MPRLP | Jitendra Agrawal |
| 1145–1230 | Discussion | |
| 1230–1330 | <i>Lunch</i> | |

Session VII Technical Session VI

Chair : **SP Wani**

Rapporteur : **RC Sachan**

- | | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| 1330–1530 | Planning next steps for the CA:
Group discussion | PK Joshi, TK Bhati, KV Raju, GP Juyal, YS Ramakrishna, PG Diwakar, Amita Shah, Suresh Kumar |
| 1530–1600 | <i>Tea/coffee break</i> | |

Session VIII Concluding Session

Chair : KV Raju

Rapporteur : AVR Kesava Rao

Rapporteurs' Reports

1600–1605	Technical Session - I	Rosana P Mula
1605–1610	Technical Session - II	KL Sahrawat
1610–1615	Technical Session – III	Piara Singh
1615–1620	Technical Session – IV	S Marimuthu
1620–1625	Technical Session – V	P Pathak
1625–1630	Technical Session – VI	RC Sachan
1630–1635	Vote of thanks	Piara Singh

Workshop on Impact of Watershed Management on Women and Vulnerable Groups

Program

Wednesday, 25 July 2007

0900-0925	Presenting on concept note on “Impact of watershed on women and vulnerable groups	Amita Shah
0925-0950	Women and watershed: Case of Vadgaon Lakh	Chhaya Datar
0950-1015	Harnessing gender power for improving livelihoods	TK Sreedevi
<i>1015-1030</i>	<i>Tea/Coffee</i>	
1030-1055	Understanding gender inclusiveness in watershed development through reduction in drudgery of women: A case study from Doon valley watershed management project, Uttarakhand, India	Jyotsna Sitling
1055-1120	Losers and Gainers in a Watershed: Seva Mandirs	Shailendra
	Approach to bring equity through understanding power relations and development of common lands	Tiwari
1120-1145	Promoting inclusiveness in watershed program	Marcella D’Souza
1145-1210	Women in watershed- the intended client? Experiences from AKRSP(I).	Dharmistha Chauhan
1210-1235	Share the experiences of PRADAN	Saroj Mahapatra
1235-1300	Watershed development projects – Are they a panacea for development of dryland agrarian communities? –Evidence from Karnataka	Anand Vadivelu
<i>1300-1400</i>	<i>Lunch</i>	

Workshop on Best-bet Options for Integrated Watershed Management

Program

Wednesday 25 July 2007

1400-1430	Overview of best-bet practices manual	YS Ramakrishna
1430-1500	Watershed planning (net planning)	Crispino Lobo
1500-1530	<i>Tea/Coffee</i>	
1530-1600	Policies and guidelines	KV Raju
1600-1630	Drinking water and sanitation	D'Souza 7
Marcella	in watershed	

Thursday 26 July 2007

0900-0930	Characterization of natural resource base (agroecological potential, water balance etc.)	YS Ramakrishna
0930-1000	Knowledge-based entry point and other novel options for rapport building	SP Wani
1000-1030	Soil and water conservation measures	P Pathak
1030-1100	<i>Tea/Coffee</i>	
1100-1130	Farming systems in watersheds	BK Kakade
1200-1200	Integrated nutrient management options	SP Wani
1200-1230	Integrated pest management options including disease management for crop production	GV Ranga Rao
1230-1300	Rehabilitation of degraded lands	TK Sreedevi
1300-1400	<i>Lunch</i>	
1400-1430	Watersheds and livestock based activities	Peter Bezkorowajnyj
1430-1500	Use of remote sensing and GIS for monitoring and impact assessment	PG Diwakar
1530-1530	<i>Tea/Coffee</i>	

1530-1600	Diversification of land use and farming systems	B Venkateswarlu
-----------	---	-----------------

Friday 27 July 2007

0900-0930	Institutions and community-based organizations in watersheds	NK Sanghi
-----------	--	-----------

0930-1000	Capacity building in watersheds	A Ravindra
-----------	---------------------------------	------------

1000-1030	<i>Tea</i>	
-----------	------------	--

1030-1100	Process of watershed selection	YS Ramakrishna
-----------	--------------------------------	----------------

1100-1130	Sustainable cropping systems in watersheds	TK Bhati
-----------	--	----------

Annexure II

List of Invited Participants

Amita Shah Professor Gujarat Institute of Development Research, Gota Char Rasta Ahmedabad 380 056 Gujarat	Phone : (2717) 242366 Fax : (2717) 242365 Email : amitagidr@gmail.com
Anand Vadivelu Institute for Science and Economic Change, Nagarbhavi PO Bangalore 560 072 Karnataka	Phone : Fax : Email : vadivelu@isec.ac.in
Bharadwaj PK Director Department of Land Resources Nirmal Bhavan New Delhi	Phone : Fax : Email :
Bhaskar Chatterjee Additional Secretary Department of Land Resources Nirmal Bhavan New Delhi	Phone : (011) 23062541 Fax : (011) 23062541 Email :
Bhati TK Principal Scientist Central Arid Zone Research Institute (CAZRI), Jodhpur 342 003 Rajasthan	Phone : (291) 2786584 Fax : (291) 2788706 Email : tkbhati@cazri.res.in
Chhaya Datar Tata Institute of Social Sciences Opp: Deonar Bus Depot Sion Trombay Road Mumbai 400 088	Phone : (022) 25563290 Fax : E-mail : chhayadatar@vsnl.net
Crispino Lobo Watershed Organization Trust (WOTR) Paryavaran, Behind Markey Yard Ahmednagar 414001 Maharashtra	Phone : (0241) 2450188_ Fax : (0241) 23078664 Email : info@wotr.org

Dharmistha Chauhan
Gender Resource Centre
Block No. 2, Poly Technic Campus
Ambawadi
Ahmedabad 380 015, Gujarat

Phone :
Fax :
E-mail : dharmisthac@gmail.com

Diwakar PG
Head, RRSSC, ISRO
40th Main, Eashwar Nagar
Banashankari (Ring Road),
Bangalore 560 070, Karnataka

Phone : (080) 26713903
Fax : (080) 26718059
Email : diwakar@isro.gov.in

Joshi PK
Director
National Centre for Agricultural
Economics and Policy Research
Library Avenue
Pusa, New Delhi 110 012

Phone : (011) 25843036
Fax : (011) 25842684
Email : pkjoshi@ncap.res.in

Juyal GP
Head, Davison of Hydrology & Engg
Central Soil Water Conservation
Research and Training Institute CSWCRTI
Dehradun 248 195, Uttarakhand

Phone : (135) 758564
Fax : (135) 754213
Email : juyalgp@yahoo.co.in

Jyotsna Sitling
Project Director
Livelihoods Improvement Project
for the Himalayas
188 Vasant Vihar, Phase - I
Dehradun 248 001, Uttarakhand

Phone : (0135) 2762800
Fax :
E-Mail : jsitling@yahoo.com

Kakade BK
Vice President
BAIF Development Research Foundation
Dr Manibhai Desai Nagar
National Highway No. 4
Warje, Pune 411 029, Maharashtra

Phone : (020) 25231661
Fax : (020) 25231662
E-Mail : bkkakade@baif.org.in

Kiran P Raverkar
Associate Professor
Dept. of Soil Science
GB Pant University of Agriculture and
Technology, Pantnagar 263 145
Dist. Udamsinghnagar
Uttarakhand

Phone : (5944) 235397
Fax : (5944) 235397
Email : kiran253@sify.com

Marcella D'Souza
Executive Director
Watershed Organization Trust (WOTR)
Paryavaran, Behind Markey Yard
Ahmednagar 414001
Maharashtra

Phone : (0241) 2450188_
Fax : (0241) 23078664
Email : info@wotr.org

Meenakshi Sundaram S
Visiting Professor
NIAS
Bangalore
Karnataka

Phone : (080) 23604353
Fax :
Email : meenakshi542003@
yahoo.com

Pradhan B
Joint Secretary
Department of Land Resources
Nirmal Bhavan
New Delhi

Phone :
Fax :
Email :

Prem Narain
Joint Secretary
Department of Agriculture and
Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture
Krishi Bhavan
New Delhi 110 001

Phone : (011) 23382543
Fax : (011) 23381045
Email : pnarain@krishi.nic.in

Raju KV
Professor & Head, Ecological
Economics Unit, Institute For Social &
Economic Change (ISEC)
Nagarabhavi
Bangalore 560 072, Karnataka

Phone : (080) 23215468
Fax : (080) 23217008
Email : kvraju@isec.ac.in

Ramakrishna YS
Director
Central Research Institute for Dryland
Agriculture (CRIDA)
Santhoshnagar
Hyderabad 500 059, AP

Phone : (040) 24530177
Fax : (040) 24531802
Email : Ramakrishna.ys@
crida.ernet.in

Rao KV
Senior Scientist (Soil and Water
Conservation Engineering)
Central Research Institute for Dryland
Agriculture (CRIDA)
Santhoshnagar, Hyderabad 500 059

Phone : (040) 24530161
Extn 208
Fax : (040) 24531802
Email : mlkv33@yahoo.co.in

Rath B

Dy. Commissioner (WM)
Ministry of Agriculture
Government of India
Dept. of Agric. & Cooperation
109 B, Wing Shastri Bhawan
New Delhi

Phone : 011) 23782161
Fax : (011) 23384243
Email : brath_v@yahoo.com

Ravindra A

Secretary/Executive Director
Watershed Support Services and
Activities Network (WASSAN)
12-13-452, Street No. 1
Tarnaka, Secunderabad 500 017
Andhra Pradesh

Phone : (040) 27015295
Fax : (040) 27018581
Email : wassan@eth.net

Sandeep Dave

Commissioner
Watershed Development Dept
Sujala Watershed project
7th Floor, KHB Building
Cauvery Bhavan, Kempegowda Road
Bangalore 560 009, Karnataka

Phone : (080) 22129601
Fax : (080) 22100665
Email : sujala@vsnl.net

Sanghi NK

Advisor
Watershed Support Services and
Activities Network (WASSAN)
12-13-452, Street No. 1
Tarnaka, Secunderabad – 500 017
Andhra Pradesh

Phone : (040) 27015295
Fax : (040) 27018581
Email : nksanghi@yahoo.com

Santhi Kumari, A IAS

Commissioner
Rural Development
H. No. 5.10.192, 2nd and 5th Floor
Hermitage Complex, Huda Bhavan
Hill Fort Road, Saifabad
Hyderabad 500 004
Andhra Pradesh

Phone : (040) 23296790
Fax : (040) 23243518
Email : comm_rd@ap.gov.in

Saroj Mahapatra
PRADAN
3 Local Shopping Center
Niti Bagh
New Delhi 110049

Phone :
Fax :
E-mail : sarojmahapatra@
pradan.net

Shailendra Tewari
Seva Mandir
Old Fatehpura Road
net
Udaipur 313004
Rajasthan

Phone : (0294) 2451041
Fax :
E-mail: dir_dwsc@datainfosys.

Shiyani RL
Professor & Head
Department of Agricultural Economics
Junagadh Agricultural University
Junagadh 362001
Gujarat

Phone : (285) 2672080
Fax : (285) 2672004
Email : rlshiyani@yahoo.com

Shruti
SOPPECOM
16 Kale Park Someshwarwadi Road
Pashan, Pune 411008
Maharashtra

Phone : (020) 25880786
Fax : (020) 25886542
Email : shrutivispute@
yahoo.co.uk

Suresh Kumar
Centre for Agrl. & Rural Development
Studies(CARDS)
Tamil Nadu Agricultural University
Coimbatore 641 003
Tamil Nadu

Phone : (422) 6611439
Fax : (422) 6611239
Email : kpwtc@vsnl.com

Tewari LK
Addl. Commissioner (RFS)
1-5/2006 RFS-III (Part 2)
Government of India
Ministry of Agric. & Cooperation
Krishi Bhawan
New Delhi

Phone : (011) 23782161
Fax : (011) 23382383
Email :

Tirupathaiah K IFS
Special Commissioner (PMU)
Office of Commissioner, Rural
Development

Phone : (040) 23298979
Fax : (040) 23210411
Email : pmuaprlp@hotmail.com

H. No. 5.10.192, 2nd and 5th Floor
Hermitage Complex, Huda Bhavan
Hill Fort Road, Saifabad
Hyderabad 500 004

Usha Ahuza
Senior Scientist
National Centre for Agricultural
Economics and Policy Research
Library Avenue, Pusa
New Delhi 110 012

Phone : (011) 25847628
Fax : (011) 25842684
Email :

Vasudha Pangare
World Water Institute
6, Pentium Classic
NDA Pashan Road
Bavdhan, Pune 411 021
Maharashtra

Phone : (020) 22953409
Fax : (020) 22953409
Email : pangare@vsnl.net

Venkatesan V
Director
Ministry of Rural Development
Department of Land Resources
Nirmal Bhavan
New Delhi

Phone :
Fax :
Email :

ICRISAT Staff

Phone : (040) 30713071
Fax : (040) 30713074,
30713075
Email : icrisat@cgiar.org

Balaji V
Head
Knowledge Management and Sharing

Phone : Extn. 2205
Email : v.balaji@cgiar.org

Bantilan C
Global Theme Leader
GT on Markets Policy and Impacts

Phone : Extn. 2517
Email : c.bantilan@cgiar.org

David Hoisington
Global Theme Leader
GT on Biotechnology

Phone : Extn. 2366
Email : d.hoisington@cgiar.org

Dar WD
Director General

Phone : Extn. 2222
Email : w.dar@cgiar.org

Farhet Shaheen Visiting Scientist GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Email : fashaheen@rediffmail.com
Gowda CLL Global Theme Leader GT on Crop Improvement	Phone : Extn. 2354 Email : c.gowda@cgiar.org
Keatinge Dyno Deputy Director General (Research)	Phone : Extn. 2221 Email : d.keatinge@cgiar.org
Kesava Rao AVR Scientist (Agrometeorology) GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2506 Email : k.rao@cgiar.org
Marimuthu S Scientist GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2438 Email : s.marimuthu@cgiar.org
Nagaraj IR Director, Human Resources and Operations Human Resources Services	Phone : Extn. 2194 Email : i.nagaraj@cgiar.org
Navarro Rex L Director of Communication & Special Assistant to the Director General	Phone : Extn. 2223 Email : rex.navarro@cgiar.org
Piara Singh Principal Scientist (Soil Science) GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2334 Email : p.singh@cgiar.org
Pathak P Principal Scientist (Soil and Water Mgmt) GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2337 Email : p.pathak@cgiar.org
Rajesh Agrawal Director (Finance) Finance Division	Phone : Extn. 2218 Email : r.agrawal@cgiar.org
Rangarao GV Special Project Scientist (IPM) GT on Crop Improvement	Phone : Extn. 2598 Email : g.rangarao@cgiar.org
Rosana P Mula Special Project Scientist (Post Doctoral) GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2317 Email : r.mula@cgiar.org

Ruchi Srivastava Visiting Scientist GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : E-mail : r.srivastava@cgiar.org
Sachan Ramesh Visiting Scientist GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn: 2473 Email : r.sachan@cgiar.org
Sahrawat KL Visiting Scientist GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2529 Email : k.sahrawat@cgiar.org
Shapiro BI Director Project Development and Marketing Office & Special Assistant to the DG on Desertification	Phone : Extn. 2227 Email : b.shapiro@cgiar.org
Sreedevi TK Scientist (Watershed Development) GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2691 Email : t.k.sreedevi@cgiar.org
Srinivasa Rao Ch Scientist (Soil Science) GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2173 Email : s.cherukumalli@cgiar.org
Surya Gunjal Distance Education Specialist Knowledge Management & Sharing	Phone : Extn. 2456 Email : s.gunjal@cgiar.org
Waliyar F Principal Scientist (Pathology) GT on Biotechnology	Phone : Extn. 2696 Email : f.waliyar@cgiar.org
Wani SP Principal Scientist (Watersheds) & Regional Theme Coordinator GT on Agroecosystems	Phone : Extn. 2466 Email : s.wani@cgiar.org
ILRI Project C/o ICRISAT-Patancheru	
Peter Bezkorowajnyj Project Manager	Phone : Extn 2654 Email : p.bezkorowajnyj@cgiar.org

Annexure III

PowerPoint Presentations



Objectives:

- ❖ Review the progress and synthesize the findings from the work done in different areas of impact assessment by core-group institutions
- ❖ Chalk out course of future action to complete the assessment
- ❖ Study impact of watershed programs on women and vulnerable groups
- ❖ Discuss and finalize best-bet options for integrated watershed management – A manual

The slide has a green header with the ICRISAT logo and a small green leaf icon. The text is in a black font. The bottom right corner features a navigation bar with icons for back, forward, and search.

**A Comprehensive Assessment
of Watershed Programs in India**

Review Meeting & Component Workshops

23–27 July 2007

The slide has a green header with the ICRISAT logo and a small green leaf icon. The title and subtitle are in bold black font, and the dates are in a smaller black font. The bottom right corner features a navigation bar with icons for back, forward, and search.

BUILDING WATERSHED BASED LIVELIHOODS

APRILP EXPERIENCE



A. Santhi Kumari
Commissioner Rural Development
Govt. of Andhra Pradesh



Trends in Watershed approach

- Implementation through peoples participation commenced from 1995-1996.
- Govt revised guidelines in 2001 unit cost increased from Rs.400/ha to Rs.6000/ha.
- APRILP started in 2000 - 01 to focus on watershed based livelihoods.
- Haryana Guidelines - 2003.
- Process Guidelines were developed by the State in 2004 conforming Haryana Guidelines & APRILP approaches.

APRILP – At a glance

- Five districts – Anantapur, Kurnool, Mahabubnagar, Nalgonda, Prakasham.
- 500 innovative watersheds.
- Livelihood support to 2500 ongoing and completed watersheds.
- Total project outlay - 319.72 Crores.
- Project period 2000-2007.
- Scaled up to all watersheds and districts in the year 2004.

APRILP

Project Goal:

Introduction of effective and sustainable approaches to alleviate poverty in drought prone areas of Andhra Pradesh through watershed plus activities.

Components:

- Watershed and Watershed plus initiatives.
- Capacity Building of primary and secondary stakeholders.
- Innovations to enhance the impact of watershed work.

Salient features

- NRM and off farm livelihoods to go together...
- Landless communities are recognized as imp stakeholders.
- Cost effective structures with focus on poor people's lands.
- Specific focus on productivity enhancement
- Implementation through CBOs

Salient features (cont.....)

- Institutionalization of Capacity Building initiatives
- Gender sensitivity and equity integral to the project.
- Convergence with line departments viz DRDA, ICP, Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, Horticulture, Fisheries, SC & BC corporations etc.

Social Mobilization

- Identification of peer and mobilizing into groups
- Formation & Strengthening of Unorganised Self Help groups and Village Organizations
- Developing working relations between Gram Panchayat and VOs
- Convergence with CBO based programmes and Institutions
- Consultation & preparation of CBOs for post project management.

Capacity Building

- APARD as a nodal agency for CB.
- Institutionalization of CB through DCBC, DLRCs & CLRCA.
- Consortium of Resource Organisations.
- CB needs assessment.
- Preparation of annual Training calendars
- Pool of Resource persons
- Training Modules and Extension Material
- Training institutions to have implementation experience

Natural Resources Management

- Implementation through VOs of Women SHGs.
- Focus on the lands of poor.
- Preparation of action plans by User Groups / Village Organizations (VO).
- Participatory (net planning).
- Probation phase for watersheds.
- Cost effective structures.
- Management of Common Property Resources by the poor & satisfactory rights.

Productivity Enhancement

- Soil fertility & Micro Nutrient Management.
- Integrated Pest Management.
- Paraworkers in Agriculture & Livestock:
 - Integrated Livestock Development Centers -
maintained by the Dept.
- Seed Production / Seed Banks.
- Fodder Development.
- Input support through Revolving Fund.

Enterprise Promotion

- Identification of poor and preparation of enterprise promotion plans - farm & non-farm activities.
- Revolving fund for enterprise promotion.
- Skill improvement training for enterprise promotion.
- Bank linkages, Consortium with ICP (VELUGU) and Other Development Agencies.
- Market linkages.
- Promotion of Jobs for Rural Youth.

Gender

- Gender sensitization.
- Integration and mainstreaming of gender aspects.
- Preparation of Gender Sensitive Action plans.
- Gender Analysis and Audit.
- Gender disaggregated data base & MIS.

Upscaling of APRLP Approaches

- Extended to all watersheds in the state in 2004.
- Process guidelines developed incorporating Harshidh guidelines and APRLP approaches:
- Thrust areas
 - Focus on the poor & landless -Net planning
 - PE & EP activities
 - CB institutions

Contd.

Physical impact

- 2.5 lakh Ha. of area treated in 500 Project funded watersheds.
- 2.40 lakh Poor families organized into Self Help Groups and federated Village Organizations.
- In 2500 APRLP supported watersheds, 1.17 lakh trainings conducted.
- Revolving Fund of 72 crorrs accessed by 1.07 lakh poor families.

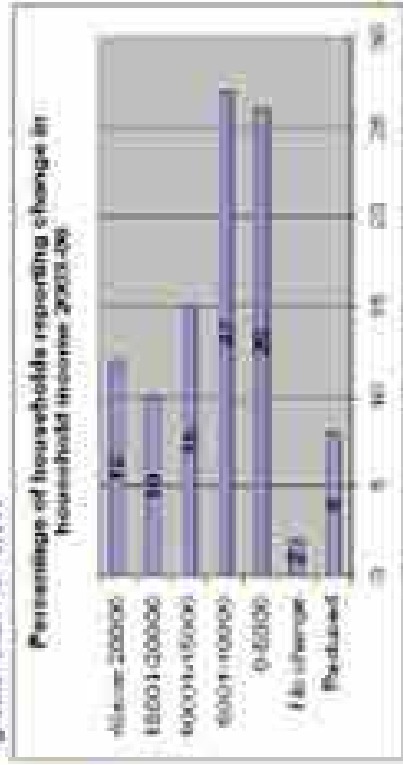
Contd.

Achievements (Cont...)

- Under Productivity Enhancement, Rs.39.00 crorrs is accessed by 35000 poor farmers.
- 1808 Agriculture & Livestock paramitians trained.
- 80 Integrated Livestock development Centres established.
- 8000 production in 500 villages.
- Fodder Development in 31 000 acres.

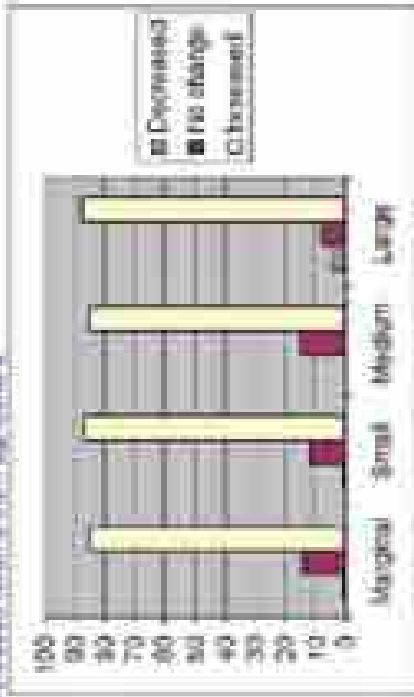
Impact Assessment by TARU Leading Edge

- About 90 percent of households reported income increase.
- 27 to 28 percent of households reported an annual increase in income greater than Rs. 10,000



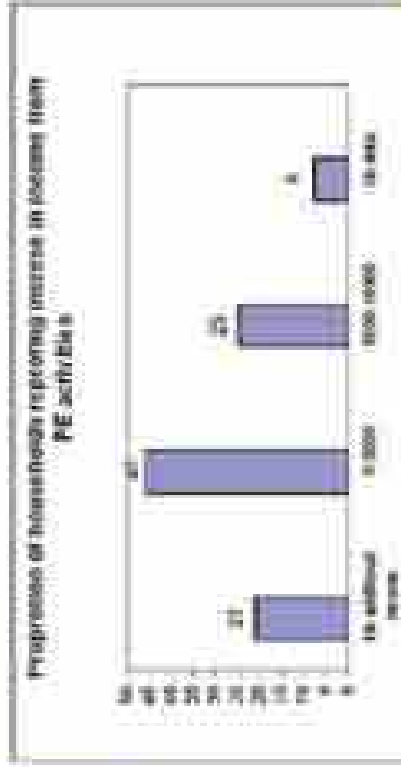
Impact Assessment (Contd...)

- Annual 85% of households belonging to all firms categories reported improved status from depression



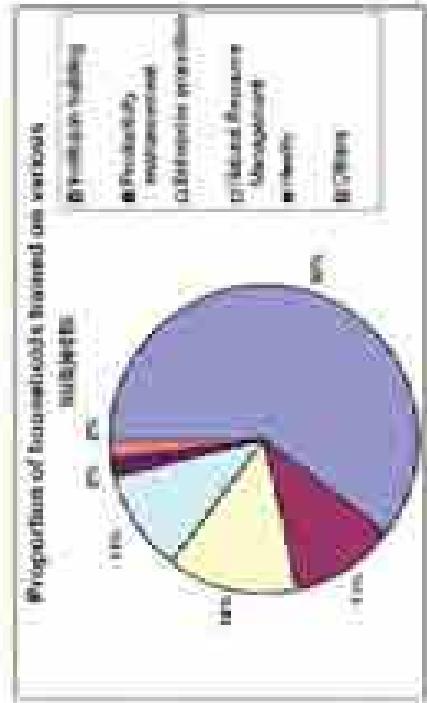
Impact Assessment (Contd...)

- 71% of households reported positive status from productivity enhancement



Impact Assessment (Contd...)

- 90% of households reported savings in education Expenditure and Debt Service followed by 76% in Enterprise Production



A Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Programs in India: A Progress Report

Overview



Importance of Rainfed Agriculture in India

It can be strongly argued that rainfed agriculture holds the key for addressing the challenges of poverty, equity, food security and inclusive development.

Specific Objectives

- To critically assess the impact of various watershed development programs in India
- To identify the drivers of success from the bright spots in terms of targeted objectives, enabling policies and institutions contributing towards achieving greater impact
- To develop suitable institutional and technical recommendations, policy guidelines and suitable database for sustainable and efficient management of the watershed programs.

PESTs are holding back the potential of watershed programs in India

Applied to all Government sponsored farm development and institutional programs



Core Group Meeting at ICRISAT, 11-12 July 2006

S.No	State/Region	Organizations responsible
1	1-South (AP, TN, Karnataka, Kerala, Pondicherry)	SEC, TNAM/COMWRI, ICRISAT/CRIDA
2	2-West (Gujarat, Rajasthan, Goa, Maharashtra)	JAD, GIDRA, ICRISAT, COMWRI, SEC, CAZIB/SWAD, WATHI
3	3-East (UP, Bihar/Jharkhand, Madhya, Punjab, UP)	ICCAP, IS, SPWD, COMWA, COMWRI, CASCONE, ICRISAT
4	4-East (Bihar, WB, Jharkhand, Orissa) & NE	COMWRI/COMWRI/COMWRI, ICAR for NE, ICCAP
5	5-Central (MP, Chattisgarh)	GIDR-IGAM, WSP/IMP, TRALI, ICRISA

Webpage for the CA Launched

- Guidelines (NWDPPA, DPAP, Haryali, WDF)
- Impact assessment reports (135)
- Mechanism for central data base on watersheds



Summary of WSDPs in India upto March 2006

Units in million Rupees unless indicated otherwise

S.No	Ministry / Scheme	Year of start	Area started	Approved Expenditure
A. Ministry of Agriculture (Department of Agriculture and Cooperation)				
1	ICDCs	1982-83	8.38	2672.38
2	ICDA (1st)	1982-83	4.28	308.43
3	ICDCs	2002-03	0.28	22.28
4	ICDA	2002-03	0.08	50.24
5	ICAR	2002-2003	0.02	111.17
6	MPD		3.71	990.07
7	New schemes for watershed		18.17	2023.024
Sub-Total				
Total			26.12	6057.594

Summary of WSDPs in India upto March 2006

S.No	Ministry / Scheme	Year of start	Area started	Approved Expenditure
B. Ministry of Rural Development (Department of Rural Development)				
8	DPAP	1982-83	9.87	1992.1
9	DPAP	1982-83	1.02	146.16
10	DPAP	1982-83	0.44	558.49
11	DPAP	2002-03	0.28	212.87
Sub-Total			11.59	2910.63
C. Ministry of Environment and Forestry				
12	Water	1999-00	0.08	602.89
D. Planning Commission				
13	MPD	New scheme		995.29
14	MPD	1982-83		1428.87
Sub-Total				2424.16
Total			55.11	11815.348

NWDPRA Watersheds Rainfall Zones



NWDPRA Watersheds Soil Zones



Drivers and Speed Breakers in Watersheds

- Meta-analysis of 311 case studies
- Adarsha Goa Yojana
- Sukhomajri watershed:
- Adarsha watershed, Kothapally

Drivers for Improved Collective Action and Participation

- Tangible economic benefits to individuals through convergence
- Knowledge-based entry point – empowerment
- Equal partnership, trust and shared vision
- Good local leadership
- Transparency and social vigilance in financial dealings
- Equity through low-cost structures
- Pre-disposition to work collectively
- Targeted benefits for landless and women members

Benefits of Consortium Partnership ICRISAT-IPGRI-NRSP

- ❖ Creativity
- ❖ Sustainability
- ❖ Cost effectiveness
- ❖ Win-win solution through empowerment of partners
- ❖ Synergy
- ❖ Faster scaling-up
- ❖ Change in organizational behavior
- ❖ Public-private partnerships are facilitated (multiplier effect)

Ambedvet: AGY Speed Breakers

- Lack of:**
- Political support to ensure fund flow
 - People's participation could not be built and facilitated
 - Ambedvet village was too close to industrial belt exploitation of groundwater by industries
 - Lack of local leadership
 - Involvement of contractors
 - No technical support

Large opportunities to increase groundwater use efficiency to reduce the consumptive water use in rainfed agriculture



Farmers' participatory evaluations for productivity enhancement in villages of districts of Andhra Pradesh under APJLP during 2002-2004

District	Participatory village	Date	No. of farmers	Cultures	Yield (kg/ha)	
					2002	2003
Guntur	1	10/10/02	10	1000	1200	10
	2	10/10/02	10	1000	1200	10
Srisailam	1	10/10/02	10	1000	1200	10
	2	10/10/02	10	1000	1200	10

Farmers' participatory evaluations for productivity enhancements in watersheds of 5 districts of Karnataka under ICRAF-Sulaj project during 2005-2006

District	Watershed	No. of Farmers	No. of Trainers	Productivity (kg/ha)		Yield gap (%)
				Pre	Post	
Kolar	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Channarayana	Watershed 1	10	10	100	200	100
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	100	0
Channarayana & Hosur	Watershed 1	10	10	100	100	0
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	100	0
Dakshina	Watershed 1	10	10	100	100	0
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	100	0

Yield advantages observed with different crop cultivars and improved management in Sulaj watershed of Karnataka during 2005-2006 season

Crop	Percent yield improvement with		
	Local+IMP	HYV+FP	HYV+IMP
Ragi	74	25-52	103-123
Groundnut	27	13-26	47-83
Soybean	69	0	83
Sunflower	67	54-150	152-230
maize	24	26	70
Sorghum	-	-	31

Evaluation of Land Use change in NWDPRA watersheds at the end of the project using RS and GIS

Watershed	No. of Subwatersheds	Cropped (%)	Land Use Change	
			Planted/ Follow-up (%)	Change (NO)
Watershed 1	1	100	100	0
Watershed 2	1	100	100	0
Watershed 3	1	100	100	0
Watershed 4	1	100	100	0
Watershed 5	1	100	100	0
Watershed 6	1	100	100	0
Watershed 7	1	100	100	0
Watershed 8	1	100	100	0
Watershed 9	1	100	100	0
Watershed 10	1	100	100	0
Watershed 11	1	100	100	0
Watershed 12	1	100	100	0
Watershed 13	1	100	100	0
Watershed 14	1	100	100	0
Watershed 15	1	100	100	0
Watershed 16	1	100	100	0
Watershed 17	1	100	100	0
Watershed 18	1	100	100	0
Watershed 19	1	100	100	0
Watershed 20	1	100	100	0
Watershed 21	1	100	100	0
Watershed 22	1	100	100	0
Watershed 23	1	100	100	0
Watershed 24	1	100	100	0
Watershed 25	1	100	100	0
Watershed 26	1	100	100	0
Watershed 27	1	100	100	0
Watershed 28	1	100	100	0
Watershed 29	1	100	100	0
Watershed 30	1	100	100	0
Watershed 31	1	100	100	0
Watershed 32	1	100	100	0
Watershed 33	1	100	100	0
Watershed 34	1	100	100	0
Watershed 35	1	100	100	0
Watershed 36	1	100	100	0
Watershed 37	1	100	100	0
Watershed 38	1	100	100	0
Watershed 39	1	100	100	0
Watershed 40	1	100	100	0
Watershed 41	1	100	100	0
Watershed 42	1	100	100	0
Watershed 43	1	100	100	0
Watershed 44	1	100	100	0
Watershed 45	1	100	100	0
Watershed 46	1	100	100	0
Watershed 47	1	100	100	0
Watershed 48	1	100	100	0
Watershed 49	1	100	100	0
Watershed 50	1	100	100	0
Watershed 51	1	100	100	0
Watershed 52	1	100	100	0
Watershed 53	1	100	100	0
Watershed 54	1	100	100	0
Watershed 55	1	100	100	0
Watershed 56	1	100	100	0
Watershed 57	1	100	100	0
Watershed 58	1	100	100	0
Watershed 59	1	100	100	0
Watershed 60	1	100	100	0
Watershed 61	1	100	100	0
Watershed 62	1	100	100	0
Watershed 63	1	100	100	0
Watershed 64	1	100	100	0
Watershed 65	1	100	100	0
Watershed 66	1	100	100	0
Watershed 67	1	100	100	0
Watershed 68	1	100	100	0
Watershed 69	1	100	100	0
Watershed 70	1	100	100	0
Watershed 71	1	100	100	0
Watershed 72	1	100	100	0
Watershed 73	1	100	100	0
Watershed 74	1	100	100	0
Watershed 75	1	100	100	0
Watershed 76	1	100	100	0
Watershed 77	1	100	100	0
Watershed 78	1	100	100	0
Watershed 79	1	100	100	0
Watershed 80	1	100	100	0
Watershed 81	1	100	100	0
Watershed 82	1	100	100	0
Watershed 83	1	100	100	0
Watershed 84	1	100	100	0
Watershed 85	1	100	100	0
Watershed 86	1	100	100	0
Watershed 87	1	100	100	0
Watershed 88	1	100	100	0
Watershed 89	1	100	100	0
Watershed 90	1	100	100	0
Watershed 91	1	100	100	0
Watershed 92	1	100	100	0
Watershed 93	1	100	100	0
Watershed 94	1	100	100	0
Watershed 95	1	100	100	0
Watershed 96	1	100	100	0
Watershed 97	1	100	100	0
Watershed 98	1	100	100	0
Watershed 99	1	100	100	0
Watershed 100	1	100	100	0

Evaluation of Productivity enhancement in NWDPRA watersheds of different states at the end of this project

State	Watershed	No. of Farmers	No. of Trainers	Productivity (kg/ha)		Yield gap (%)
				Pre	Post	
Karnataka	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Andhra Pradesh	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Tamil Nadu	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Maharashtra	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Kerala	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Odisha	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
West Bengal	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Uttar Pradesh	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Madhya Pradesh	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Rajasthan	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Gujarat	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Haryana	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Punjab	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Chhattisgarh	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Jharkhand	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Assam	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
West Bengal	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Odisha	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Kerala	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Tamil Nadu	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Andhra Pradesh	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33
Karnataka	Watershed 1	10	10	100	150	33
	Watershed 2	10	10	100	150	33

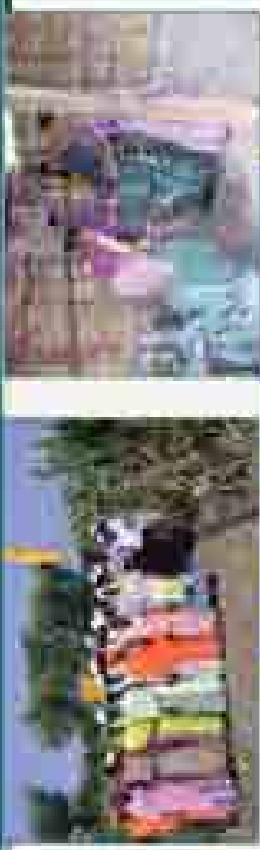
Case study for understanding where we are on Gender Impact in Watershed

3 villages selected

- Poverguda - Managed by SHGs
- Kothapally - Managed by CBOs
- Janampet - Managed by Federation of SHGs (Mahila samakhya)



Facilitated activities for women produce multiple benefits in the watershed



- Built Institutions
- Developed social capital
- Enhanced health and nutrition awareness
- Increased Income



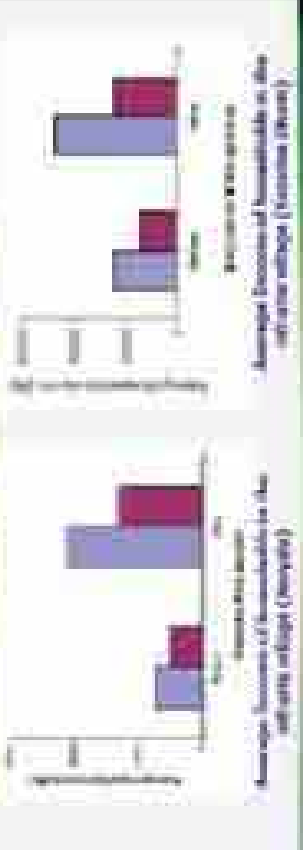
Case Studies to Identify On-site and Off-site Impacts

- > Shirkegaon in Maharashtra
- > Rejjasamadhhyala in Gujarat



Off-site Impacts

- Watershed development in Rejjasamadhhyala benefited downstream villages and increased productivity, production and incomes for the farmers



Case Studies for Socioeconomic and Policy Needs

- ❖ Adarsha Gaon Yojana
- ❖ Rajiv Gandhi Watershed Mission
- ❖ MYRADA
- ❖ Sukhomajri Watershed
- ❖ ICAR Model Watershed – Fakot
- ❖ Consortium approach – Adarsha Watershed



CPRs and IGAs to Benefit Vulnerable Groups

- ❖ Collective action and convergence developed CPR in Rajasthan
- ❖ All villagers are getting grass free of cost
- ❖ Rs. 25,000 per annum from auction of grass to surrounding villages
- ❖ Enhanced capacity and empowerment of beneficiary



CPRs and IGAs to Benefit Vulnerable Groups (Contd.)



Drinking Water: A Key Intervention to Benefit Women

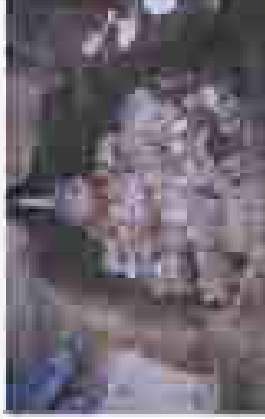


Catch them Young Environment Clubs

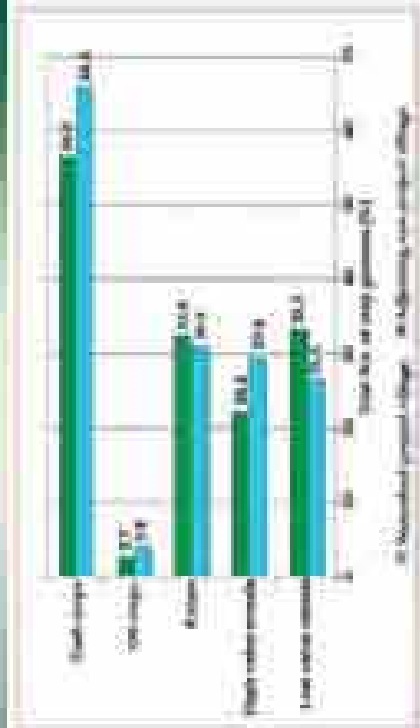


Health – Water Quality Issues

- ❖ Safe disposal of waste water
- ❖ NO_2 and PO_4 pollution
- ❖ Pesticide residues



IWRM: Increased Production of Commercial Crops: Kothapally, AP, India



Diversification of Systems for Sustainable Development

- ❖ Legumes in systems
- ❖ Medicinal and aromatic plants
- ❖ Vegetable and fruit trees
- ❖ Small-irrigation for ethanol



Change in Irrigation Facility

Rajasamudhiyala watershed

Need for New Paradigm in Watershed Management

- Collective action
- Convergence
- Consortium
- PPP - Watersheds as business model
- IWRM
- Livelihood approach
- ICT and new approaches for scaling-out
- Concurrent M&E

What and how we are evaluating in watershed programs

- Mid-term evaluations
- Post project evaluations

Issues

- With what we compare?
- Who undertakes M&E
- How indicators are assessed

Learnings from M&E

- ❖ Lot of qualitative statements
- ❖ Few quantitative data-inappropriate methods to collect data
- ❖ More of auditing based than evolutionary process

What's Way Forward?

- ❖ What how and when to monitor ?
- ❖ How many watersheds to monitor?
- ❖ Where to apply qualitative and quantitative indicators?
- ❖ Participatory M&E
- ❖ Need to discuss and come out with a feasible and operational M&E

Watershed Development and High Value Commodities in Rainfed Areas

P. K. Joshi, F. Shaheen* and S. P. Wani*

National Centre for Agricultural Sciences and Policy Research

Pusa, New Delhi

International Centre for Ecosystem Services for the Semi-Arid Tropics

Patancheru, Andhra Pradesh

Outline

- Background
- Watershed development
 - Benefits of agro analysis
- High-value commodities
 - Horticulture and livestock
- Connecting farmers with markets
 - Contract farming or cooperatives
- Conclusions
 - Strategies to improve production/incomes in watershed areas

Background

- Rainfed agriculture is characterized by
 - Low production
 - High risk and uncertainty (weather & market)
 - Low level of technology usage
 - Suboptimal technology adoption
- This region houses a sizable number of unemployed, poverty ridden and undernourished population.
- Policy initiatives were inappropriate, and often untargeted for rainfed region.
 - Lack of farm growth opportunities
 - Economic survey failures

Key question?

- What are the technology, policy and institutional options to raise farm income, conserve soil and water resources, generate employment opportunities and minimize risk and uncertainty?

Possible options?

1. Invest to conserve and harvest rain water
2. Shift from low-income to high-value agriculture
3. Evolve institutional arrangements for linking producers with the markets

Conserve and harvest rain water - Role of watershed development

- **Harvested 62% watershed studies**
 - Covered wide range of agricultural systems and environmental resources
- **Water analysis**
 - Analysis of surface
 - Groundwater (important)
 - A reflection, equity and environmental

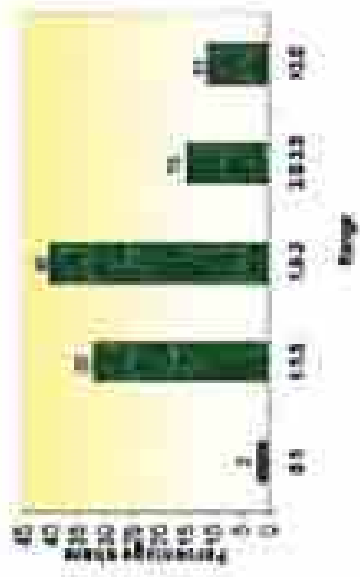
Summary benefits of watershed program

- **Efficiency**
 - **ATC index** = 1.08 (range 0.64 to 1.66)
 - **WPI** = 0.8275 ; **Range** (0.6 to 1.0175)
- **Equity**
 - **Employment generated** = 27,000/1,50,000
- **Environment**
 - **Employment generated** = 10%
 - **Chopping forest** = 10% of 10%
 - **Groundwater** = 100 m
 - **Groundwater** = 10%
 - **Water** = 10%

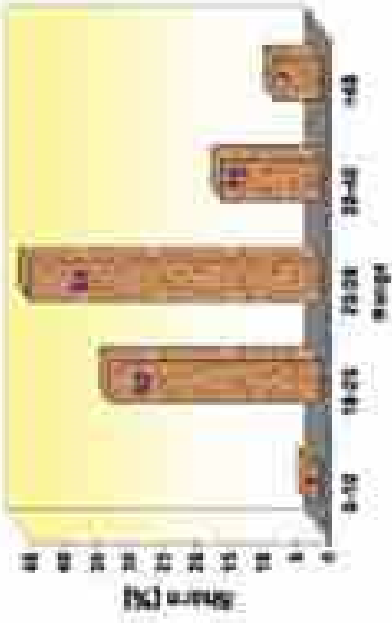
Other benefits

- **Increase in agricultural productivity**
 - **35.11 percent**
- **Increase in productivity of horticultural commodities**
 - **40-48 percent**
- **Increase in household incomes**
 - **33 percent**

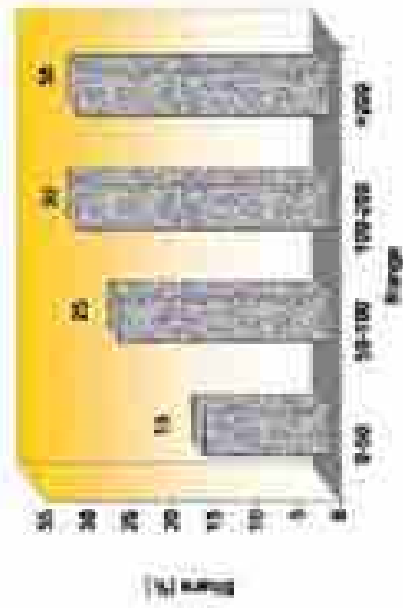
Watersheds according to BCR (%)



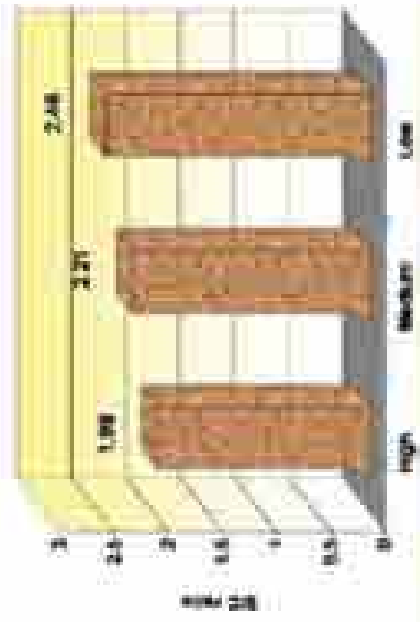
Watersheds according to IRR (%)



Watersheds and employment generation (%)



Economic status of the region and efficiency gains from watersheds



Priority target domains for watershed development and research

- High rainfall**
 - Western Himalayan region, South India
 - Major **concentrations**
 - Baraild ranging between 700-1000 mm
 - Researching in priority areas**
 - Joint program by central and state government
 - Participative nature**
 - High people's participation
- Low to medium rainfall**
 - Trans-Himalayan Plateau and Western Plateau zone
 - Major **concentrations**
 - Baraild < 500 and > 1000 mm
 - Systematic activities**
 - High production (country sponsored)
 - High income regions**
 - Low people's participation

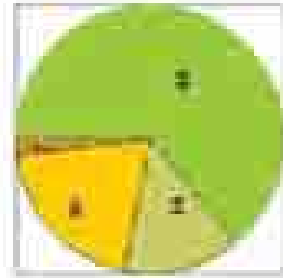
II

Shift from low value to high value production portfolio

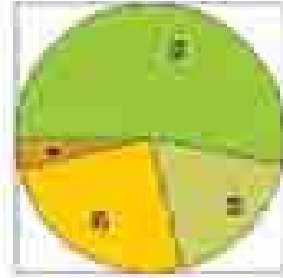
- Demands shifting towards high-value commodities
- High value commodities yield higher, quick and regular returns compared to cereals, pulses & oilseeds
- High-value commodities are labor-intensive & soil unimprovers (lose soil fertility)

Changing share of different sub-sectors: all India

TL 1963-65

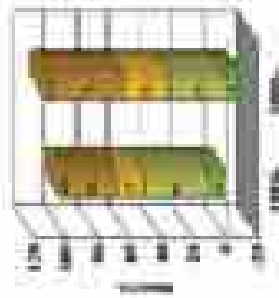


TL 2003-05



Sources of agricultural growth: Rainfed areas

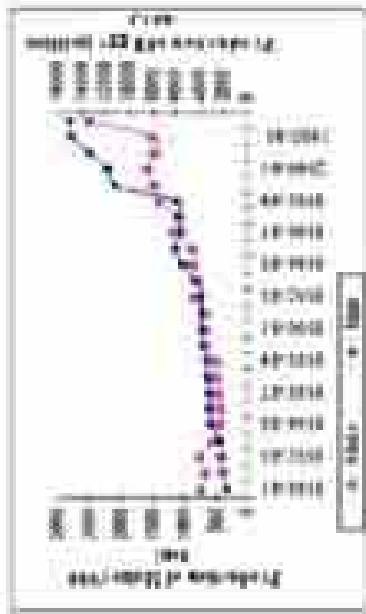
- During 1950s, main source of growth was **rainfed**
 - Followed by crop substitution
 - Cereals and pulses
- During 1970s, growth was governed by **crop substitution**
 - Followed by technology
- Higher agricultural growth during 1990s
 - Fruits and vegetables



Implications of shifting towards high-value commodities

- Higher returns
 - Cereals (specializing in wheat)
 - Vegetables & fruits are more profitable than cereals (€16,200/t)
 - Livestock and poultry farming gives 3-10 times higher returns than plants, vegetables, pulses, & starch
- Employment
 - Higher labor requirement for fruits, vegetables, flowers and poultry than food grain crops
- Natural resources
 - Require less water than rice and sugarcane
 - FFRs show higher water productivity than rice

Egg and maize production: AP



Marketing problems & smallholders

- Marketable surplus and low volume of marketable surplus with the smallholders
 - High seasonality
 - High cost (production & marketing costs)
- Poor post-harvest infrastructure
 - Poor quality (highly perishable produce)
 - High post-harvest losses
- Chain of intermediaries
 - Low margins due to weak price volatility
- Food safety issues
 - Limited knowledge about food safety
 - Pesticide misuse

III

Link producers with markets

Emergence of innovative institutions: *contract farming*

- Public sector initiatives
 - *Produce from hillside*
 - *Agripreneur (PFA)*
- Co-operative sector initiatives
 - *Co-op source*
 - *Trade*
 - *Marketing*
- Private sector initiatives
 - *Producers*
 - *Multiple buy clubs*
 - *Super-chain systems (e.g. Tesco)*
 - *Production/Logistics/Finance*
- Multi-national firms
 - *Walmart*
 - *Agrib*
- Opportunity for agri-input services
 - *Trade*
 - *Marketing*
- Financial institutions
 - *Direct bank*
 - *Bank bank*
 - *Fin. deep*
- Rise of Retail Chains
 - *Producers*
 - *Agrib, and more more*
- **WALMART, BLANCHET, WARMART, BLANCHET**
 - *Big green and big green*
 - *Big green and big green*

What is attracting farm producers?

- Higher profit
 - *Access to better technology*
 - *Energy (renewable) price*
- More gains to smallholders than the large farmers
 - *Scale of production increased*
- Farmers receive higher prices
 - *1-20% higher for vegetables (PAM) case study in India*
 - *10% higher for fruit (Southwestern Production case study)*
 - *62% higher returns to a part of grapes (Spain, Agrichain)*
 - *10% higher for milk (North case study in India)*
- Risk is shared
 - *As high as 50% that is shifted by production to the firm*

Conclusions: 5 point program

- Conserve and harvest rain water
 - *Invest in rainwater (this is not viable)*
 - *Deliver to low income areas (rehabilitated development)*
- Promote high-value agriculture in watersheds
 - *Such firms usually based around in horticulture, with some poultry*
- Link watersheds with markets
 - *Private financial institutions (consumer financing, cooperation, farmer's organizations)*
- Improve business climate for private sector in rainfed areas
 - *For investment*
- Reprioritize research & development
 - *Concept of rain water (production to producers, providing packaging and services)*
 - *Kind of technology?*

Invest in waterheds, promote high-value commodities and connect them with markets!



Thank you

Potential to Enhance Productivity and Rainfall Use Efficiency in the Watersheds of India

Prara Singh, AVR Kesava Rao and S Marimuthu

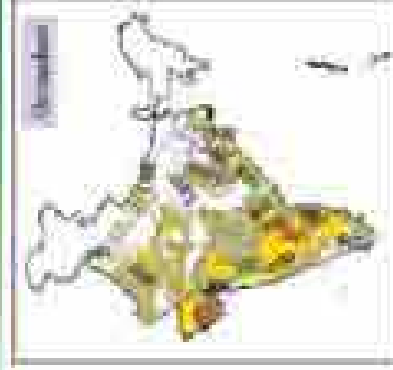
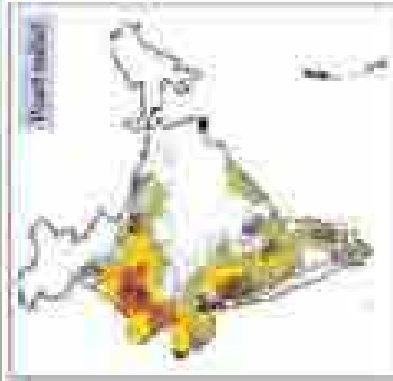
Objectives

- To discuss different agro-ecologies of rainfed crop production systems in India and their production potential.
- To present integrated genetic and natural resources management (IGNRM) practices to increase crop production and rainfall use efficiency in watersheds.

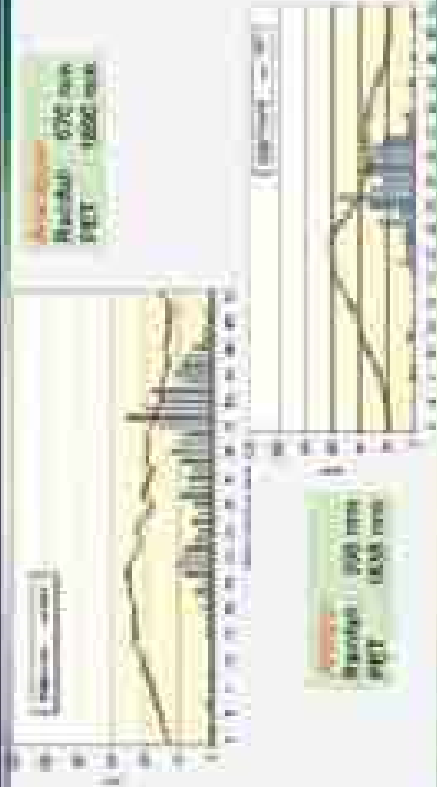
Rainfall Regions and Dominant Cropping Systems

Mean annual rainfall (mm)	Bio-climate	LoP (days)	Dominant cropping systems
<500	Arid	60-90	Pearl millet, sorghum-cowpea, pulses, pennisetum
500-700	Dry semi-arid	90-120	Pearl millet, groundnut, sorghum and cotton-based, poultry sorghum
700-1000	Wet semi-arid	120-150	Sorghum-based, maize based, sorghum based
1000-1500	Typ. sub-humid	150-180 180-210	Cotton-cowpea based

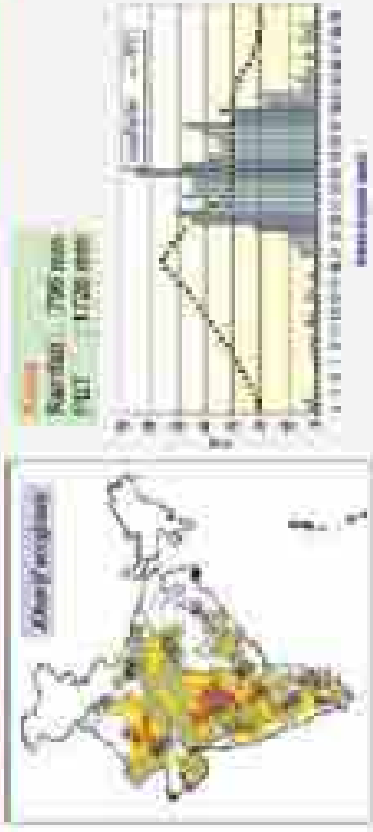
Pearl Millet and Groundnut Zones and Rainfall Distribution



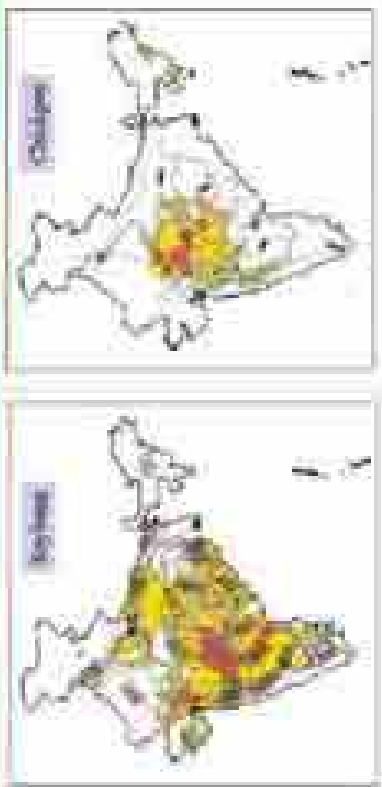
Water Balance of Anantapur and Jothipon



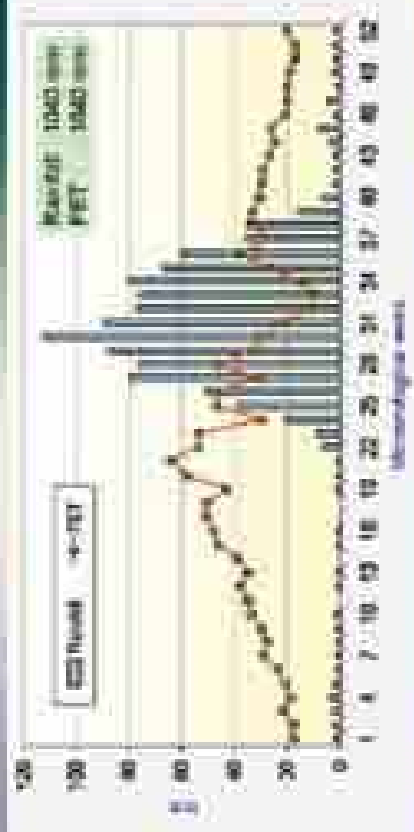
Kharif Sorghum Production Zone & Water Balance



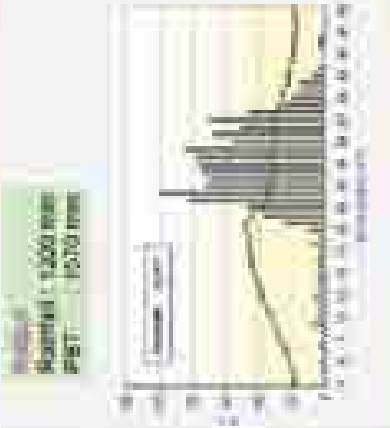
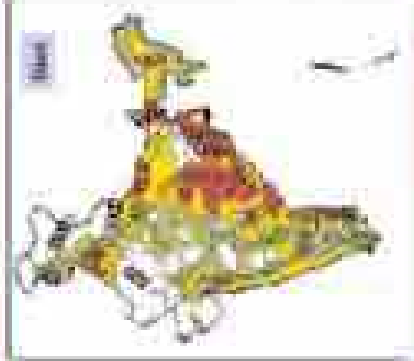
Soybean & Chickpea Zones and Rainfall Distribution



Water Balance of Madhavachittur, Ganes



Rainfed Rice Production Zone & Water Balance

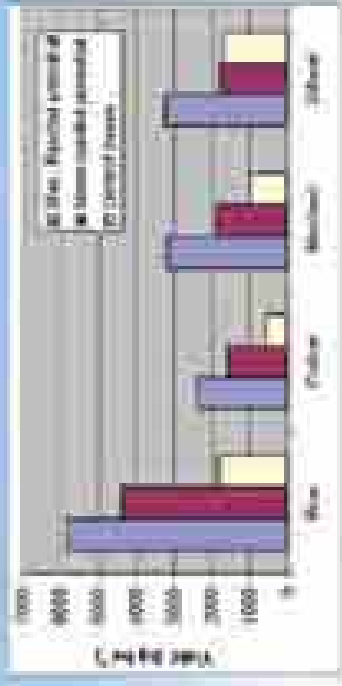


Rainfed Potential Yields and Yield Gaps of Crops in India



Legumes Sorghum and peas/millet

Rainfed Potential Yields and Yield Gaps of Crops in India



Interventions for Enhancing Productivity and RUE in Watersheds



- **ISNRM approach adopted through**
- Introduction of improved crop varieties
- Integrated nutrient management (INM) including micro-nutrients application
- **At-scaled and eco-ecological system farming and sustainable agronomy**
- Integrated pest and disease management (IPDM)
- Crop intensification and diversification

Deficiency of Micronutrients in Oryzunda Soils of Various States, India

Locations	% of Deficient fields		
	Zn	B	S
Kumool (AP)	81	92	88
Dewas (MP)	100	96	100
Bundi (Rajasthan)	67	72	72
Bharuch (Gujarat)	85	100	40
Gurgaon (Haryana)	89	93	60
Tirunelveli (TN)	100	100	100

Sulfur and Micronutrient Amendments Increased Crop Productivity

Crop	Control (Average kg ha ⁻¹)	MN treatment	% increase over control
Maize	2800	4550	70
Greengram	770	1110	51
Castor	470	760	61
Groundnut pod	1430	1825	28

* Micronutrients applied: S: 50 kg ha⁻¹, Zn: 20 kg ha⁻¹, B: 10 kg ha⁻¹ and Mn: 10 kg ha⁻¹.

Yield and Economic Returns (Rs ha⁻¹) in Response to Nutrients in AP

Fertilizer	Maize		Groundnut		Sorghum	
	Yield (t/ha)	Economic returns (Rs/ha)	Yield (t/ha)	Economic returns (Rs/ha)		
F0	13931	-	12492	-	4907	
F0 + S	26	17226	11	13659	31	5621
F0 + Zn	33	17479	27	14700	47	5553
F0 + B	33	18354	20	14851	29	5969
F0 + S+Zn	49	19429	48	16923	62	6733
F0 + S+Zn+B	78	21744	78	18816	118	7171

* Yield increase over farmer practice (F0)

Rainwater Use Efficiency Increased With Micronutrients

Crop	Rainwater use efficiency (kg mm ⁻¹ ha ⁻¹)	
	Farmers' practice	Farmers' practice + micronutrients
Maize	9.2	9.2
Groundnut	3.0	3.0
Moongbean	1.7	2.8
Sorghum	1.7	3.7
Proso millet	1.4	1.7

Effect of Integrated Nutrient Management on Crop Yields

Watershed	Crop	Year	Traditional mg/ha/ha/ha	Improved mg/ha/ha/ha	% increase
Derasa	Soybean	2005	761	1350	78
	Scorghum	2005	2100	3500	60
	Millet	2005	2470	3570	45
Bamb	Blackgram	2005	580	850	47
	Chickpea	2005	1140	1630	45
	Wheat	2005	4370	5070	16

Yield Advantage Due to Best-Management Practices (BMPs) in Kumbuli district

Crops	Yield (kg/ha/ha)		Yield Advantage (%)
	Farmer practice	Improved practices	
Peanut	1.88	2.14	142
Groundnut	0.88	1.52	70
Pigeonpea	1.07	1.63	57

* Improved seeds, land management, BMM and IPM

Real Fields with Improved Management in Kolar and Tumkur Districts

Yearly	Yield (kg/ha)
Traditional + IP	108
IP + IP	24.115 + 108
IP + IP	1.60
IP + IP	1.97
IP + IP	1.88
IP + IP	1.39
IP + IP	4.99
IP + IP	1.1
IP + IP	1.1

Farmers Benefited by FIMM-based Soil and Water Conservation Measures

- Contour cultivation
- Broadbed and furrow
- Flat-seeds
- Conservation tillage
- Border strips
- Field bunds
- Vegetative bunds (Guzunda and velvet clumps)

Land Management Systems increases crop yield at Watersheds in Madhya Pradesh, 2001-2006

Watershed location	Crop	Crops yield (t ha ⁻¹)		
		Kroodhad and farmer adoption	Farmer's position	Increase in yield (%)
Madhya Pradesh Vidhas and Dausa	Soybean/Chickpea	1.73	1.27	30
		1.21	0.80	21
Madhya Pradesh Bhopal	Maize/wheat	2.02	2.01	30
		2.22	2.30	16

Crop Yields Improved With Land and Water Management, Sujala Watershed, 2009-07

Watershed (Harvest)	Crop	Farmer's practice	Conservation furrows	Increase
Dharwad	Soybean	1.50	1.80	20
		1.05	1.22	16
Tumkur	Groundnut	1.29	1.49	15

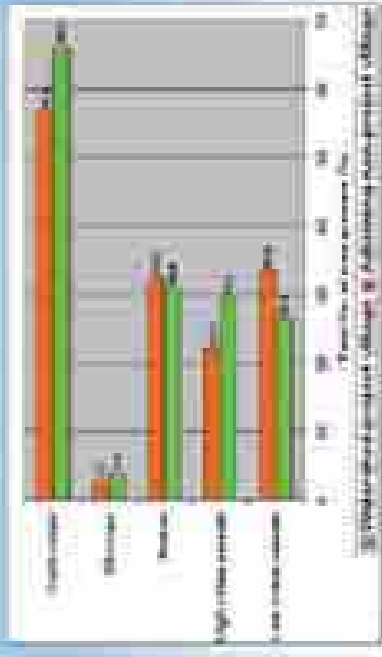
Improved Use of Fertilizer from Efficient Land Management Systems in Madhya Pradesh, 2001-2006

Cropping system	Raised use efficiency (kg use/ha)	
	Fed-on-grain	Harvested and turned
Soybean + Chickpea	8.2	11.8
Maize + chickpea	8.9	11.6
Soybean/maize intercropping + chickpea	8.9	10.9

Crop Conservation (mulch) summarizes production in the quality of soil (t/ha)

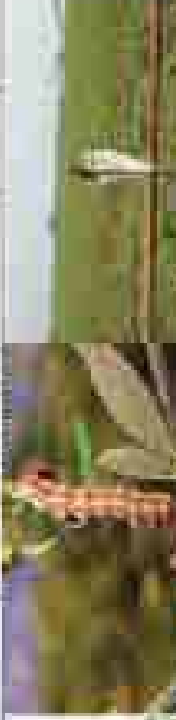
High Value Crops	Area covered (ha)	Yield (t ha ⁻¹)	Net Income (Rs ha ⁻¹)
Potato	8.25	17.5	28133
Onion	1.0	25.7	42000
Garlic	1.5	7.6	15750
Hybrid Tomato	1.5	66.8	59000
Coriander	2.9	6.1	12700

Increased Production of Commercially Crops in Kottanally Watershed, AP.



Effect of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) in Crop Cycles

Waterbodies	Crop	Parameter	With Chemical (kg ha ⁻¹)	IPM (kg ha ⁻¹)	% Increase
Mush	Green peas	Yield	3530	4160	18
		Net returns (Rs ha ⁻¹)	10873	13069	20



Performance of Chickpea With Residual Moisture in Rice Fallows

States	Chickpea yield (kg ha ⁻¹)	Seed priming with Mo	Yield advantage (%)
MP	814	917	12.7
UP	2053	2207	7.5
Orissa	284	323	13.7
Jharkhand	664	663	-
West Bengal	309	317	2.6

Total rice fallows area in India: 11.7 million ha

Effect of Management Practices on Yield Increase in On-Farm Watersheds

Crop	IPM + Variety	Land management	Supplemental irrigation	IPM/IPM
Soybean	3457	8.30	-	-
	35106	9.19	-	-
	3846	10.17	-	-
	3230	10.07	16	(1.7)
	73342	-	-	-
Sorghum	10427	-	-	-
	27	-	-	-



Summary



- Large yield gaps exist for most of the refined crops which need to be bridged. Improved agronomic and NPK practices for different rainfall regions are available to reduce these yield gaps.
- Crop diversification and intercropping will further enhance productivity and harvest use efficiency.
- Productivity enhancement activities need to be integrated with the soil and water conservation activities in the watershed to achieve overall increases in rainfall use efficiency.
- Improved technologies need to be adopted in the watersheds with the participation of rural communities.



Guidelines for Watershed Development Programmes in India: A Review

Centre for Business Processes and Social Research
 Institute for Social and Economic Change
 July 20, 2007

Context

In India

- WS programs guidelines refined over the years
- Different set of guideline evolved by donors, NGOs
- Guidelines refined kept pace with needs of time
- Call for science of SRM

Objectives

- To review the guidelines for planning and implementation of WS programs in India

Methodology

- Review guidelines and identify gaps
- Review research and evaluation studies
- Suggest way forward

Normative approach



Micro level planning theory in general & the project management theory in particular

Features of WSD Program

- Several programmes to improve livelihood & sustainability implemented in fragmented & piece meal fashion
- Multi-agency participation in WSD programs
- Focus on
 - food productivity enhancing
 - quality of rural livelihood system

Guidelines: Chronology

- **World Guidelines - 1993**
 - A national framework adopting and making synergies between state and civil society
- **Revised Guidelines - 2001**
- **National Guidelines - 2003**
- **Institutional Guidelines - 2006**



effectivity:
specific skills to rural livelihood
governance system
SIPD and IPD

What is required ?

Working Group on NRM for LRP TYP unit

- national policy to identify gaps in CSR in favor of local own group equity for improve poor families and women
- local implication of good water resources
- clarify the allocation of funds to various components of the programs, components of NREG funds with that of WSD programs
- focus on participatory planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation, strengthening of community based organizations to meet the emerging needs, mainstreaming of women NGOs
- effective decision making of governance and execution of works, reform in delivery mechanism, enhancement of project database
- strategy for sustainable development of livelihood

Where do we stand?

Guidelines - 1995

- important initiative towards responsibility and ecologically sustainable enhancement of rural livelihoods.

But.....

- WSD not planned strategically
- insufficient funding at the local implementation Agency (INA) level to attract and sustain village staff
- at the community level, there is inadequate effort to engage village groups in the process of WSD.
- weak procedures for selecting (and de-selecting) villages and PAs.

2. Revised Guidelines-2000

- widened scope of WSD by not restricting it to raised areas alone. (all region approach).

But.....

- Guidelines were general principles for implementation of widened development projects.
- State Widened Development Guidelines were empowered to clarify the provisions of these Guidelines to suit local social, infrastructure, and geographical problems.

3. Haryana Guidelines-2003

- simplified procedures & provisions for PAs involvement

• But.....

- need to infuse a greater degree of flexibility into the Guidelines in view of the large variation in local conditions, needs, and the social structure.

4. Neeranchal Guidelines-2006

- needs to ensure

1. Promote socially and financially viable projects
2. Create capacity in implementation.
3. Self-reliant sub-teams, groups and village level institutions
4. Network of members
5. set the process for the PA
6. A "Two team" approach to the implementation of projects
7. Seeking contributions of GOVT/NGO/PA
8. Structure team for PA
9. (Revisiting 2000 widening rural area) example from (roughly 9-12.07) onwards
10. Establishing a public facility (non-financial institutions)
11. Flexible use of income among PA controlled by NGOs

Functions of Local Organizations under Participatory Watershed Programs

- State & district level organizations mandated to undertake
 - coordination, monitoring, implementation
- Organizational functions mandated at state & village levels
 - implementation, capacity building, monitoring, coordination
 - But they have been assigned to different local organizations
- But
 - Only in the Government supported programs
 - local institutions (Bama Fisheries & Dairy Units) have role in executing the watershed works

Review of functional assignments indicates –

- Functional assignments cannot be treated as duplication
- functional assignments was made in tune with suitability of the organization to carry out the function
- Functional mandates
 - Village level organizations
 - Provisioning, implementation, conflict resolution
 - district level
 - implementation, monitoring
 - State level
 - Monitoring, coordination, staffing, financing

Guidelines consistency with objectives

- Many objectives have taken care by the guidelines
- But, changes in guidelines need to
 - Maintain continuity and link between the past and future is required for guidelines which have a proven internal strength
 - Clearly indicate, of the previous guidelines, which are to be ignored and which are to be retained and followed
 - Further clarify to what extent the implementer can depart from the past practices and how

Way Forward

- **Future initiatives need to ensure**
 - To address the equity concerns, which villages with low rainfall and low population of population
 - Invest villages with large population of watershed problems, or watershed is already in a process to avoid water stress and such as first for a period when the region takes time to process water in the developed land
 - There should take of the task of resolving ponds and others such interventions are not present or weak (even they are present) only for 60 days
 - prevent accident and release of funds
 - Give the essential programs and to include with that of the projects concerned to strengthen the movement

Key changes

Change in	Impact	Key
Approach	Self-reliance	Increased self-help
Strategy	Self-reliance	Empowering the community
Planning	Participatory, transparent process	Participatory, transparent process
Implementation	Self-reliance in the community	Empowering the community

Changes brought in

- Shift towards participatory watershed development practices
- Multi-agency partnerships between govt agencies, non govt organisations and CBOs
- Implementing & monitoring mechanisms in the resource management process as important institutional processes

Monitoring process

- Proceed by benchmark survey and information on pre-project status of community and natural resources
- **Thermiter**
 - 1. **Pre-project baseline** - natural through ground & forest survey
 - 2. **Post-project baseline** - natural through the resources method
 - 3. **Project monitoring**
 1. **Pre-identify** (subdivided components)
 2. **Identify** (at end impact of each component)
 3. **Identify** (at end impact of each project area)

Design & implementation option

- Indian experiences present following implementation options
 - Through the departments of Government
 - Through non-government initiatives with community participation at different levels
 - Through participatory watershed development teams and user groups

However

- Stress was more on
 - mechanisms and processes to insure implementation of micro-waterfalls (community level)
- Less focus on
 - late-night meetings, coordination, and integration

Therefore

- Need for across-sectoral coordination
 - in implementation, assessment, and monitoring
- Align with on-going institutional processes such as the decentralization process
- Correlate with other measures of development performance at local level
- Build multi-level organizations to combine advantages of solidarity with state

Institutional Mechanisms in Select Watershed Programs in India



TK Sreedevi, TS Varma, Chait Reddy and SP Wani
An Institutional Case Study on Watershed Programs in India
© The Authors. 2012

Objectives

- To examine and compare select watershed development projects for:
 - Different institutional mechanisms (formal/informal) developed for the program, their roles and their interaction
 - Enabling environment and support structures established for primary stakeholders and their relevance

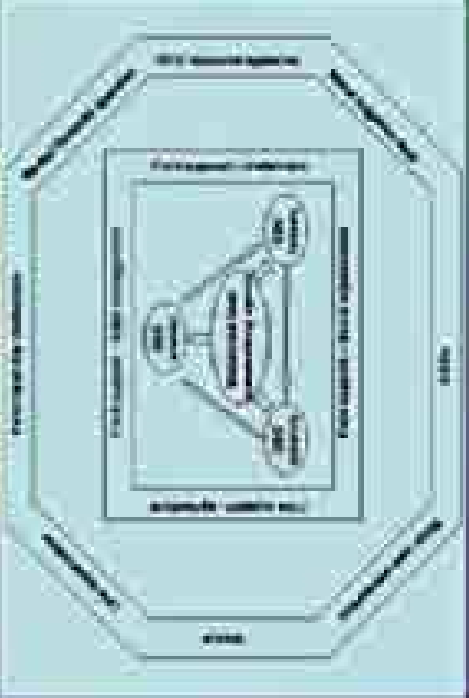
Watershed Programs for Case Study

- Regional Agricultural Irrigation and Watershed Institutional Mechanisms
- Andhra Pradesh Rural Livelihoods Programme in Andhra Pradesh (APRLP) - 2005
- Gujarat Watershed Program in Kankrej (Gujarat) - 2005
- Indo-German Watershed Program in Maharashtra (IGWPM) - 2005
- DRAP Watershed Programme following Hariyali guidelines in Rajasthan (Hariyali) - 2005

Study Methods

- Quantitative and qualitative impact and institutional data collected through:
 - Focused group discussions (FGDs) with different stakeholders
 - Participatory tools - Village meetings
 - Stratified random sampling of households (200) based on questions for field income, NB base, health, credit experiences, etc.
 - Stakeholder analysis tools - Institutional network maps
 - Financial details of programs

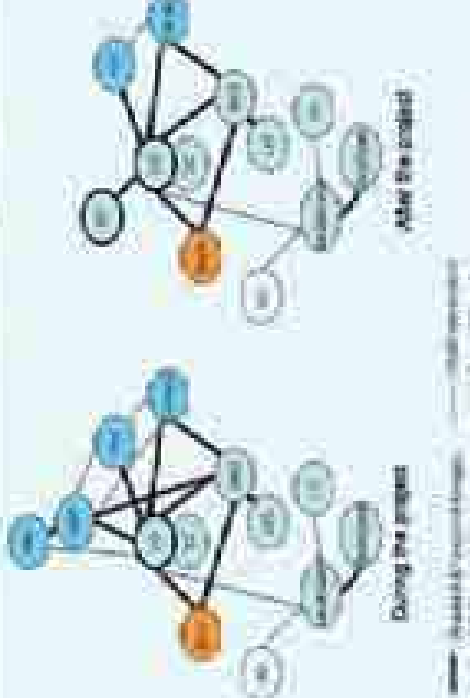
Cluster of Watershed-level institutional structures and the enabling environment influencing efficiency and sustainability



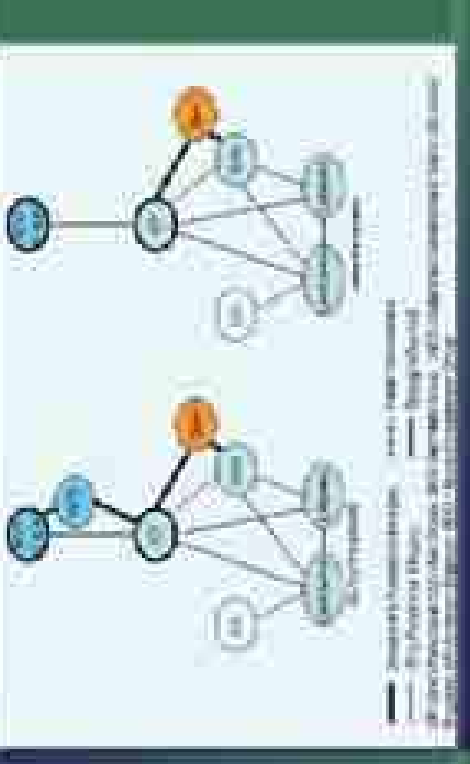
Watershed level institutions in Sujala watershed programme



Watershed level institutions in APRLP watershed program



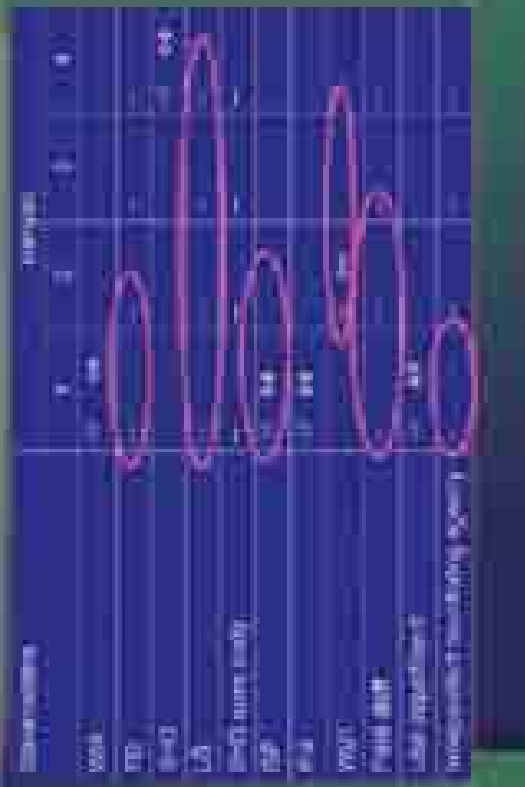
Watershed-level institutions in OPAP watershed program with Harjyali guidelines



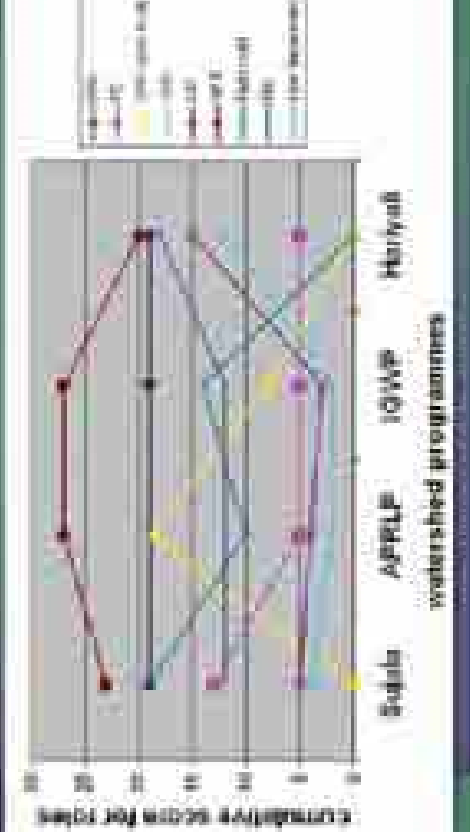
Stakeholder role/performance assessment

Stakeholder	Role	Performance	Notes
1	1	1	
2	2	2	
3	3	3	
4	4	4	
5	5	5	
6	6	6	
7	7	7	
8	8	8	
9	9	9	
10	10	10	
11	11	11	
12	12	12	
13	13	13	
14	14	14	
15	15	15	
16	16	16	
17	17	17	
18	18	18	
19	19	19	
20	20	20	
21	21	21	
22	22	22	
23	23	23	
24	24	24	
25	25	25	
26	26	26	
27	27	27	
28	28	28	
29	29	29	
30	30	30	
31	31	31	
32	32	32	
33	33	33	
34	34	34	
35	35	35	
36	36	36	
37	37	37	
38	38	38	
39	39	39	
40	40	40	
41	41	41	
42	42	42	
43	43	43	
44	44	44	
45	45	45	
46	46	46	
47	47	47	
48	48	48	
49	49	49	
50	50	50	
51	51	51	
52	52	52	
53	53	53	
54	54	54	
55	55	55	
56	56	56	
57	57	57	
58	58	58	
59	59	59	
60	60	60	
61	61	61	
62	62	62	
63	63	63	
64	64	64	
65	65	65	
66	66	66	
67	67	67	
68	68	68	
69	69	69	
70	70	70	
71	71	71	
72	72	72	
73	73	73	
74	74	74	
75	75	75	
76	76	76	
77	77	77	
78	78	78	
79	79	79	
80	80	80	
81	81	81	
82	82	82	
83	83	83	
84	84	84	
85	85	85	
86	86	86	
87	87	87	
88	88	88	
89	89	89	
90	90	90	
91	91	91	
92	92	92	
93	93	93	
94	94	94	
95	95	95	
96	96	96	
97	97	97	
98	98	98	
99	99	99	
100	100	100	

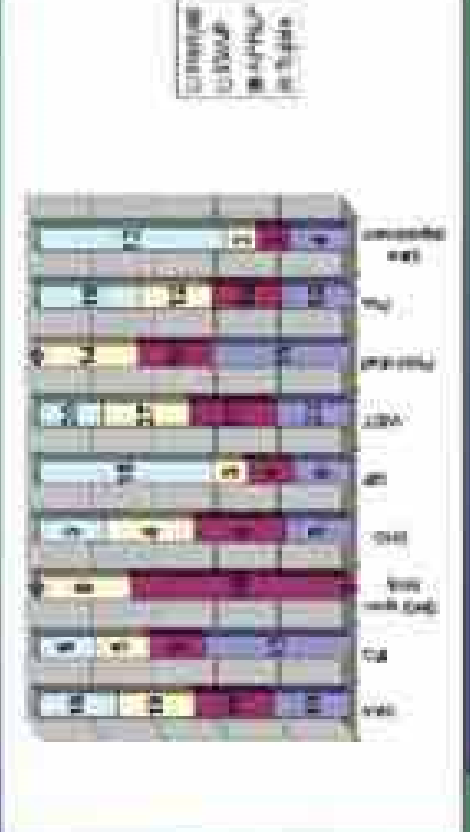
Results from the importance-influence matrix exercises in all the watersheds



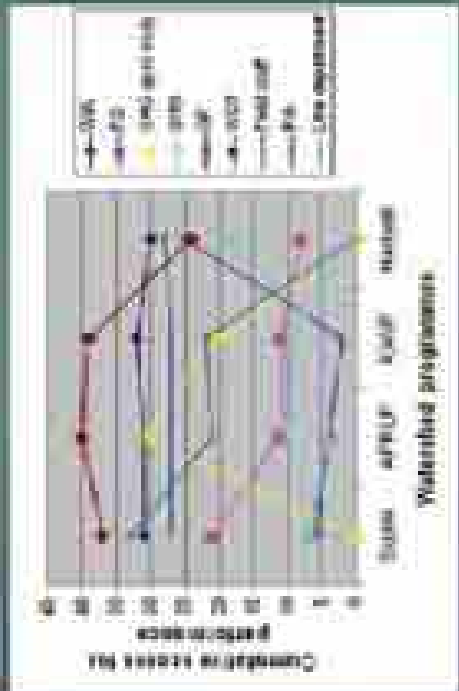
Roles of different stakeholders in different watershed programmes



Roles of Key Institutions



Performance of different stakeholders in different watershed programmes



Key Learnings

- In Hilly watershed special organizations are important – Not in all and it's possible for GPs.
- In APQP and GWP AGs opportunities play important role – good mechanism to have in contact with vulnerable groups.
- Amongst the four programmes in Hilly watershed the AGs are very efficient – In other programmes AGs are considered important but inefficient.

Key Learnings

- In Hilly watershed agency involvement is not sufficient as per primary and secondary stakeholders.
- In APQP and GWP opportunities, institutional arrangements to build institutions support benefited farmers through increased agricultural productivity and vulnerable groups through enhanced incomes from AGs.
- In Hilly watershed AGs play important roles as compared to other programmes in Hilly watershed. In APQP, GWP and SWP AGs are not effective.

Key Learnings

- Government and related departments are important for improvement in Hilly watershed programme.
- GPs have important role in watershed programme but not as per both government. The special arrangements in APQP, GWP and SWP are functions and GPs are in government's control which is impact of watershed.
- AGs arrangement in SWP is effective and relevant and has the potential to enhance participation and ownership.

Area Group (AG)

- Differences with US
 - ◊ Lower the poor members of the community's participation
 - ◊ More active in the community and in the economy
 - ◊ More organized
 - ◊ More organized and programme oriented
- Reasons for stronger AG
 - ◊ Financially (and Equitable) Incentives and Disincentives
 - ◊ Incentives which are long term
 - ◊ The way how the group is created and how it is managed
 - ◊ Motivation and leadership
 - ◊ Adequately trained leadership
 - ◊ The community and groups are organized for a long time
 - ◊ NGOs and other partners have been established
 - ◊ Supporting organisations have been established
 - ◊ The way how the community is created and how it is managed

Watershed level implementing agency

- Sujala watershed Sangha
- Executive Committee – gender balance and social equity
 - 6 AG, 5 SHG, 2 GP, 1 DWBO + invitees
 - 50% women, 1 SH, 1 MF, 1 PR, 1 LL, 1 SC/ST, 1 RA

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
SUJALA WATERSHED PROJECT

Client:
 Poverty
 Community
 Livelihood
 Economic
 Sustainability

SUJALA Project Overview

- 1. **Background** - World Bank/World Development (Share & Invest)
- 2. **Goal of the Implementation** - To improve the livelihoods of the poor in the watershed area (Share & Invest)
- 3. **Major Activities** - (Share & Invest)
- 4. **Project Duration** - (Share & Invest)
- 5. **Project Budget** - (Share & Invest)

Category	Sub-Category	Sub-Category	Sub-Category	Sub-Category	Sub-Category
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138
139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174
175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186
187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222
223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246
247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258
259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282
283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300

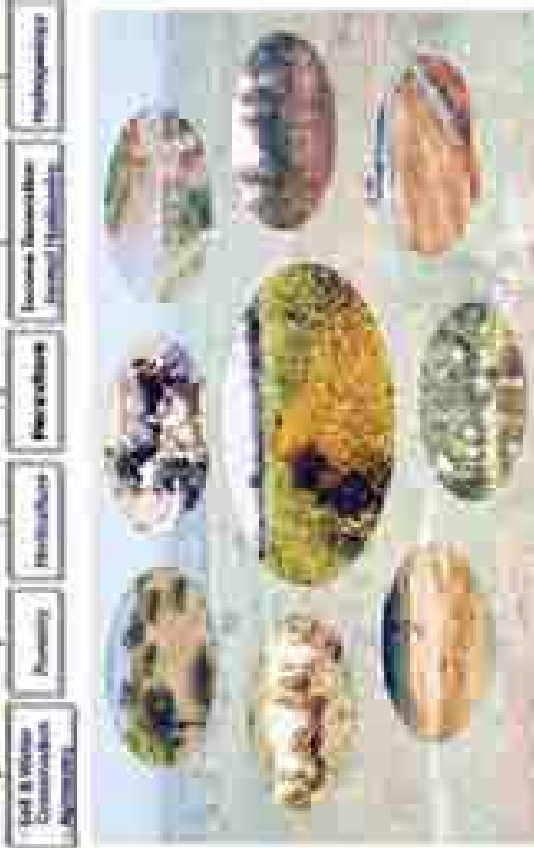
Experiences of Sujala Watershed Project

- 1. Private people public participation (PPP) - (Share & Invest)
- 2. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 3. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 4. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 5. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 6. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 7. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 8. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 9. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 10. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 11. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 12. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 13. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 14. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 15. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 16. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 17. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 18. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 19. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 20. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 21. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 22. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 23. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 24. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 25. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 26. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 27. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 28. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 29. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 30. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 31. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 32. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 33. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 34. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 35. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 36. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 37. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 38. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 39. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 40. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 41. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 42. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 43. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 44. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 45. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 46. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 47. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 48. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 49. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 50. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 51. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 52. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 53. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 54. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 55. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 56. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 57. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 58. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 59. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 60. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 61. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 62. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 63. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 64. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 65. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 66. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 67. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 68. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 69. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 70. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 71. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 72. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 73. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 74. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 75. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 76. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 77. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 78. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 79. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 80. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 81. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 82. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 83. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 84. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 85. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 86. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 87. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 88. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 89. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 90. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 91. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 92. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 93. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 94. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 95. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 96. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 97. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 98. Government support - (Share & Invest)
- 99. Community support - (Share & Invest)
- 100. Government support - (Share & Invest)

Private People Public Participation (PPP)

The diagram illustrates the Private People Public Participation (PPP) model. It shows a cycle where the community (represented by a group of people) interacts with the government (represented by a building). The community provides input and feedback, while the government provides support and resources. This cycle is supported by various stakeholders, including the private sector, civil society, and the media. The diagram also highlights the importance of community participation in the development process.

INTEGRATED APPROACH



Gender and Equity

- 1. Substantial gap of participation between women and men in watershed committees & others
- 2. Reservations for women in other watershed committees in MP
- 3. Mandatory coverage of all SCWT & regional forest committees
- 4. By having more women per watershed, it is ensured that per capita investment on SCWT is greater than or at least equal to men in per capita basis.
- 5. Emphasis on participation of women in development and management of CWAs & priority in benefit sharing
- 6. MIA - An instrument for addressing gender and equity issues
- 7. Nearly 52% of the project cost is on MIA, which is exclusively used for women and women
- 8. Gendered investment on supply, training through training & exposure visits



Income Generation Activities - A sustainable livelihood



- Covers all women especially landless, SCWT, SHSP
- Permission for SCWT - 6000 jobs
- Total savings - Rs 19.28 crore
- Individual & group enterprises in business modes
- 250 services rendered in options
- Capacity building regarding water activity done
- Specialized NGOs in business & employed the MIA
- Credit linkage with BPOs
- Reversing fund of Rs 70,000 set BPO

Application of GIS in Watersheds



- Identification & Demarcation of Sub-watersheds and Micro-watersheds boundaries
- Prioritization of Sub-watersheds for Implementation based selected criteria's
- Identification of MWS

WATERSHED PLANNING

WATER RESOURCES ACTION PLAN

Watershed Resources

- 1. Watershed
- 2. State
- 3. County
- 4. City
- 5. Township
- 6. Precipitation
- 7. Runoff
- 8. Stream
- 9. Lake
- 10. Reservoir
- 11. Wetland
- 12. Forest
- 13. Agriculture
- 14. Urban
- 15. Industrial
- 16. Power
- 17. Transportation
- 18. Recreation
- 19. Cultural
- 20. Historical
- 21. Geological
- 22. Biological
- 23. Environmental
- 24. Social
- 25. Economic
- 26. Political
- 27. Legal
- 28. Ethical
- 29. Religious
- 30. Philosophical
- 31. Scientific
- 32. Technical
- 33. Artistic
- 34. Literary
- 35. Musical
- 36. Dramatic
- 37. Cinematic
- 38. Televisual
- 39. Digital
- 40. Virtual
- 41. Augmented
- 42. Mixed
- 43. Immersive
- 44. Interactive
- 45. Participatory
- 46. Collaborative
- 47. Open
- 48. Accessible
- 49. Inclusive
- 50. Sustainable

WATERSHED PLANNING

WATER RESOURCES ACTION PLAN

Watershed Resources

- 1. Watershed
- 2. State
- 3. County
- 4. City
- 5. Township
- 6. Precipitation
- 7. Runoff
- 8. Stream
- 9. Lake
- 10. Reservoir
- 11. Wetland
- 12. Forest
- 13. Agriculture
- 14. Urban
- 15. Industrial
- 16. Power
- 17. Transportation
- 18. Recreation
- 19. Cultural
- 20. Historical
- 21. Geological
- 22. Biological
- 23. Environmental
- 24. Social
- 25. Economic
- 26. Political
- 27. Legal
- 28. Ethical
- 29. Religious
- 30. Philosophical
- 31. Scientific
- 32. Technical
- 33. Artistic
- 34. Literary
- 35. Musical
- 36. Dramatic
- 37. Cinematic
- 38. Televisual
- 39. Digital
- 40. Virtual
- 41. Augmented
- 42. Mixed
- 43. Immersive
- 44. Interactive
- 45. Participatory
- 46. Collaborative
- 47. Open
- 48. Accessible
- 49. Inclusive
- 50. Sustainable

WATERSHED PLANNING

WATER RESOURCES ACTION PLAN

Watershed Resources

- 1. Watershed
- 2. State
- 3. County
- 4. City
- 5. Township
- 6. Precipitation
- 7. Runoff
- 8. Stream
- 9. Lake
- 10. Reservoir
- 11. Wetland
- 12. Forest
- 13. Agriculture
- 14. Urban
- 15. Industrial
- 16. Power
- 17. Transportation
- 18. Recreation
- 19. Cultural
- 20. Historical
- 21. Geological
- 22. Biological
- 23. Environmental
- 24. Social
- 25. Economic
- 26. Political
- 27. Legal
- 28. Ethical
- 29. Religious
- 30. Philosophical
- 31. Scientific
- 32. Technical
- 33. Artistic
- 34. Literary
- 35. Musical
- 36. Dramatic
- 37. Cinematic
- 38. Televisual
- 39. Digital
- 40. Virtual
- 41. Augmented
- 42. Mixed
- 43. Immersive
- 44. Interactive
- 45. Participatory
- 46. Collaborative
- 47. Open
- 48. Accessible
- 49. Inclusive
- 50. Sustainable

WATERSHED PLANNING

WATER RESOURCES ACTION PLAN

Watershed Resources

- 1. Watershed
- 2. State
- 3. County
- 4. City
- 5. Township
- 6. Precipitation
- 7. Runoff
- 8. Stream
- 9. Lake
- 10. Reservoir
- 11. Wetland
- 12. Forest
- 13. Agriculture
- 14. Urban
- 15. Industrial
- 16. Power
- 17. Transportation
- 18. Recreation
- 19. Cultural
- 20. Historical
- 21. Geological
- 22. Biological
- 23. Environmental
- 24. Social
- 25. Economic
- 26. Political
- 27. Legal
- 28. Ethical
- 29. Religious
- 30. Philosophical
- 31. Scientific
- 32. Technical
- 33. Artistic
- 34. Literary
- 35. Musical
- 36. Dramatic
- 37. Cinematic
- 38. Televisual
- 39. Digital
- 40. Virtual
- 41. Augmented
- 42. Mixed
- 43. Immersive
- 44. Interactive
- 45. Participatory
- 46. Collaborative
- 47. Open
- 48. Accessible
- 49. Inclusive
- 50. Sustainable

Research & Demonstration

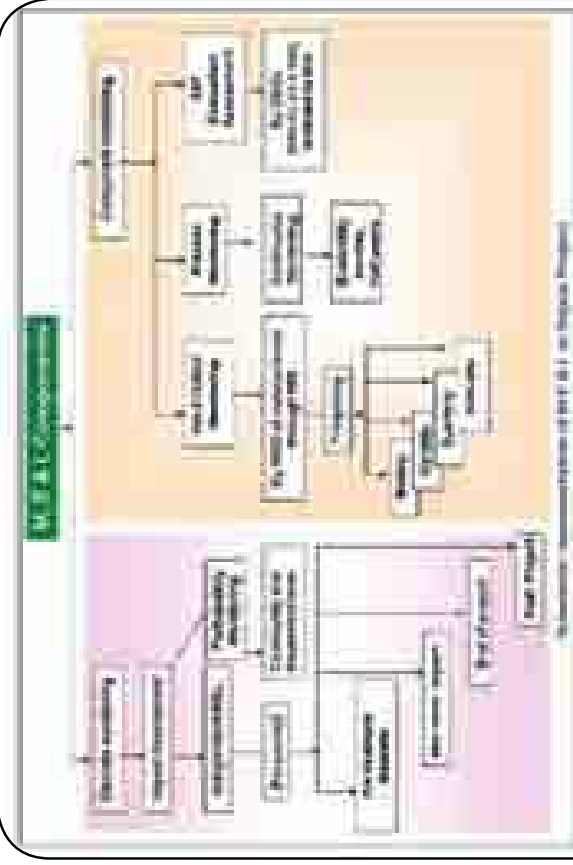
Agriculture <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IPM Enhancing ornamental products 	Horticulture & AH <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organic farming and certification Fish production in aquaculture Ward literacy and income development
Capacity building <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confidence of regional people Facilitators 	Impact analysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cost benefit analysis Impact on business and economy

Adoption of IT Enabled Customized Software Package

Highly Motive (H1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to query, update and process report Continuous Physical & Financial monitoring Immediate level of attendance Print - Photo - Video - Audio - Data Property (directly) sharing facility Discussion of levels, bar graphs, and charts etc. 	
Highly Motive (H2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electronic facility with authentication Level of transparency - visible in program Mobile facilities to connect to other mobile numbers etc. 	

Transparency & Accountability

Transparency	Accountability
Open house meeting	Book keeping & Auditing
Wall paintings	Participatory implementation
Demeritory passbook Payment to beneficiary	Monitoring CSOA, WCD, MSU
Evidence from satellite images	Audio / Teleconference



Approaches Adopted for M.E & L

Based on both conventional & satellite based monitoring systems

- Remote Sensing
- Household Surveys
- MIS / GIS data
- Participatory observations
- Field Measurements
- Focus Group Discussions
- Transect Walks
- Files, Records, Documents
- Informal discussions
- Expert judgement

A team of quality control specialists for monitoring quality of structure



Mudiyar MWS,
Uttar SWS,
Mudhagal Taluk,
Kolar District



Subjective Based Information Monitoring



Transect location Data

Computing field photographs using online digital environment (Google, Bing)

OBJECTIVES:	IMPACT:
Reduced fuel consumption	Reduced by 10 to 15 to 21 to 25 to 30 per ml.
Improved Economy	Area under Agro horticulture / Agro forestry increased by 14 %
Water Use	Decreased by 18 %
Increased Income from income	Increased by 20 %
Oil, Insects	Reduced by 42 %
Increased ground water recharge	Ground water increased by 65 to 175 gallons per day
Increased crop productivity	Average increase in santed crop yield by 54 %
Increased animal husbandry	Increased by 90 to 130 %
Disrupted cropping pattern	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Area under food crops decreased by 8.2 % 2. Oil seed area increased by 3.55 % 3. Area under pulses increased by 1.89 % 4. Area under other cash crops increased by 2.78 %

OBJECTIVES :

Increase milk production

Cost per unit milk of ground water

Down 40% (2011)

Ground water used per acre

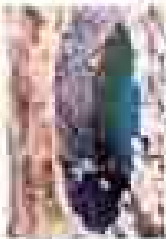
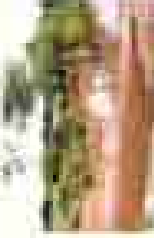
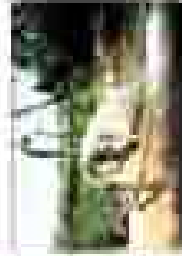
IMPACT :

1.38 to 2.11 (to 247 per per annum)

Reduced from Rs. 84 to Rs 78

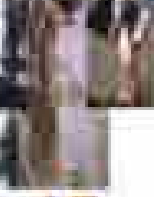
Increased by 21 %

Increased from 18 to 24 acre inch



New Initiatives :

1. Introduction of D D Cows
2. Soil health Cards
3. Convergence with other schemes, eg. Total Sanitation Campaign, Aardram, Literacy
4. Republic initiative - Green road level based service providers to livestock sector
5. Jala Mitra - A new concept introduced to divert a community man who served as a resource person for the extension of watershed programs
6. Analysis of meteorological data for proper crop season management
7. Panchajanya - for productive utilization of water stored in different structures /
8. Farmers like Ballepalli, extension by DDA teams



Sujata Vaidemort

A VOIDEMORT

- Intersectoral integration or rivalry?
- Power to the people - really or lip-service?
- The NGO and Government - friends or foes?
- Transparency, power of the real world?
- Trying the commons - where do they exist?
- Rules, procedures and guidelines - a question of flexibility?



Watershed Development in Western Region: Some Evidence

Amrita Shah

Gujarat Institute of Development Research

Four States in the Region: Gujarat, Rajasthan, M.P. and Maharashtra

Focus:

1. Spatial Coverage, Prioritisation, Convergence among WDPs Supported by MoRD and MoA (MoEF and Donor Agencies)
2. Impact on Bio-Physical, Socio-Economic, and Institutional Indicators
3. Sustainability in the Post Project Period

Status of the State Level Assessments

- M.P. and Maharashtra. Reviews prepared by GIDR and SOPPECOM under ForWARD
- Constraints: Studies on M.P. are limited
- Need to Draw upon Meta Analyses (This will also help avoiding duplication)
- Rapid Assessment of about 700 Completed MWCPs will be incorporated

Status: Gujarat and Rajasthan

Fresh Exercise undertaken by DSC and SPWD since May, 2007

Contacting GOs and NGOs for Published and Unpublished Studies

Adapting Rapid Assessment in 3-4 districts (Primary data)

Findings from M.P. Review (DPAP- 21 districts)

- Increase in Irrigated area (0 to 24 %)
- Increase in Net Sown Area (0 to 7 %)
- Uncultivable Waste Land brought under Crops
- Limited Coverage of CPLRs
- Change in Cropping Pattern and Crop Diversification
- Substantial Employment Gain with higher wages during the project implementation phase, sustenance of employment gain is less clear

M.P. Review: Findings

- Reduction in Migration a temporary phenomenon
- Drought mitigation impact is mixed-better in Guna, Khargaon, Shajapur, Shivpuri but not so much in Jabua, Rattlam, Dhar
- Impact Varies across Mode of Project Implementation

Problems of Attribution

- Increase in irrigation was reported among 80 % of project vs. 60% of control villages
- Crop Diversification also has similar pattern
- District level data for Jhabua (with 40% area treated under WDPs) does not show any clear pattern of change as compared that observed in other two districts
- 66-100% survival rate of horticulture under an MVP- project in Datta (difficult to gauge generalisability)

Impact of Other Initiatives

- Absence of Clear Pattern between increased in NSA and NIA among DPAP- projects in 21 Districts
- Difficult to ascertain and attribute impact on drinking water
- Not much information on B/C and IRR (Need to fill this Gap)

Rapid Assessment

- 346 Completed Micro Watersheds across 20 districts among 8 major Agro-Climatic Zones in the state
- Focus: Initial Process (demand driven), treatments carried out, physical verification of major treatments, perceived impact, present status of institutions
- The data being analysed

Major Benefits (%MWDPs)

- Increase in Water Table- 82%
- Increased Irrigation -57%
- Reduced Soil Erosion- 77%
- Employment on Worksite-56%
- Increased Tree Cover-8%
- Water for Livestock-11%
- Drinking Water-1.4%

Extent of Benefits

- Most Beneficial Activity:
Low-28%
Medium-41%
High-30%
- Overall Benefits:
Low-31%
Medium-44%
High-25

Status of Community Institutions (% Survived)

- User Groups: 54%
- SHGs: 23%
- Van Samiti: 88%
- Arrangement for Pastures: 31%
- No clarity on future Management (WDF or Panchayat)

Where to Go From Here?

- Identify Selected Studies in Different Zones for Ascertaining the Impact of three sets of Indicators (Studies Covered by Meta Analysis may be used fro this)
- Rapid Assessment may be used creating a larger picture, in conjunction with the above assessment
- Search for additional studies is on; Rapid Analysis is to be completed

Drawing from Existing Initiatives

- ForWARD-GIS data base for about 20,000 micro watersheds at taluka level for three states
- MP and Maharashtra Reviews may offer Examples of Good Practices
- List/Source/ Access to the studies covered by Meta Analysis from the four states
- State level workshops in Rajasthan and Gujarat for Collating information from NGOs (?)

IMPACT OF WATERSHED PROGRAMMES IN SOUTH INDIA

K.PALANISAMI / Suresh Kumar
TAMIL NADU AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY
COIMBATORE

A QUICK SURVEY OF WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

Watershed Management in India

- Two third of people with a control during irrigation
- Less productivity
- Degraded natural resources
- Wasteful irrigation
- Integrated watershed (ICW) (Water Development) (Watershed Development)
- Watershed management (WDM) (Watershed Development) (WDM)
- Sustainable
- Increased of watershed development of water
- Environmental (Community) (W)
- Introduction of ecological balance

Watershed Development Activities

- Planning
- Institutionalisation
- Policy (Water Development) (WDM) (Watershed Development)
- Watershed Development
- Expansion (Water)
- Training

Funding pattern for WSD

Year	2011	2012	2013
Contribution to WSD	100%	100%	100%
Government	100%	100%	100%
Private	0%	0%	0%
Non-Governmental	0%	0%	0%
International	0%	0%	0%
Other	0%	0%	0%

Why watershed impact assessment?

- Does the project achieve the intended goal?
- Can the changes in resources be achieved by the project or are they the result of some other factors (natural variability, sustainability)?
- Do you or anybody else have other projects or programs that may have a beneficial effect on the project or its resources?
- Can they be combined? What is the impact of the project when combined?
- Can the effect of the project be compared with the resources?
- Feasibility of future projects

Methodological challenges

- Impact of watershed technology and its impact on different person
- How to deal with the impact?
- What impacts to assess?
- Where to look for these impacts?
- Choice of methodologies
- Selecting appropriate indicators to assess the impacts
- Choice of discount rate and life of the project
- Integrating indicators and assessing overall impact of the project

Framework for Watershed Impact Assessment



Indicators for IA in watershed development

- Soil conservation
- Water resources development
- Agricultural crop production
- Socio-economic conditions
- Overall impact

Indicators for watershed IA

Review of Impact Assessment of Watersheds

Over view of studies reviewed

- Region : South India
- States covered : Tamil Nadu, Kerala & Karnataka
- Number of studies : 45
- Number of watersheds : 283 watersheds
- Name of WSD Programme : CEAP, IWSP, DAVIDA, NWSPDA, SGRY, Sujala watershed, Myrada (NGO); SMC, PR,

REVIEW OF METHODOLOGIES OF IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Impact Analysis: Approaches and Methodologies

- Approaches
 - Before and after
 - With and without
 - Comparison of with and without
 - Even stream and do-street
- Methodologies
 - Comparison of existing (FAR, Annual Report, BCR and DR)
 - Employment (see Table 10.10.1)
 - Process modelling
 - Watershed performance index

1. Soil conservation

Soil and moisture conservation

• Increase
(1% - 83.3%)

Soil fertility

• Increase
(0 - 28 %)

Soil and water erosion

• Reduction
(upto 77.78%)

REVIEW OF EMPIRICAL STUDIES ON IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Soil conservation

Category	Area (ha)	Number of farmers	Number of animals	Number of trees
Soil conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Water conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Agroforestry	1000	1000	1000	1000
Soil conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Water conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Agroforestry	1000	1000	1000	1000
Soil conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Water conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Agroforestry	1000	1000	1000	1000

2. Water resources development

Surface water storage	: Increased
Capacity	
Groundwater recuperation	: Increase
Rate	(16.7% - 39%)
Water level in the wells	: Increased
	(0.1 M - 1.5M l)
Increase in irrigated area	: Increased
	(5.6% - 115.14%)

Water resources development

Category	Area (ha)	Number of farmers	Number of animals	Number of trees
Soil conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Water conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Agroforestry	1000	1000	1000	1000
Soil conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Water conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Agroforestry	1000	1000	1000	1000
Soil conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Water conservation	1000	1000	1000	1000
Agroforestry	1000	1000	1000	1000

3. Agri. crop production

Increase in cropped area	: Increase
	(6.84 - 126.4%)
Cropping intensity	: Increase
	(10.5 - 45 %)
Yield increase	: Increase
	(5 - 52.40 %)
Changes in cropping	: Changed
Pattern	(marginal to considerable)

Agri. crop production

Crops	Total Area (ha)	Number of households (No.)	Production of essential crops	
			Area (ha)	Production (kg)
Wheat	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Maize	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Barley	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Groundnut	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Soybean	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Mustard	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Other	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Total	100000	10000	100000	10000000

4. Socio-economic impact

Household income	: Rs.50000 – 350000/yr
Per capita income	: Rs.950 – 4650 /yr
Additional employment	: 12 – 84 days/ha/yr
Migration	: 14 – 58 persons

Socio-economic impact

Crops	Area (ha)	Number of households (No.)	Production of essential crops	
			Area (ha)	Production (kg)
Wheat	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Maize	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Barley	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Groundnut	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Soybean	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Mustard	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Other	10000	1000	10000	1000000
Total	100000	10000	100000	10000000

5. Over all impact

Benefit-cost ratio (BCR)	: 1.3 – 6.13
Internal Rate of Return (IRR)	: 13.2 – 38%
Additional green cover	: 1.5% – 35%

Over all impact

Country	Area of Farming (ha)	Number of Livestock	Area of Forest (ha)	Area of Pasture (ha)	Area of Cereals (ha)	Area of Other Crops (ha)	Area of Other Land (ha)
USA	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
UK	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Germany	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
France	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Spain	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Italy	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
China	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
India	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Japan	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
South Africa	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Kenya	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Colombia	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Brazil	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Argentina	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Australia	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Canada	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
USA (Total)	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1

Bio-economic simulation

Initial results of the watershed use to soil and water conservation measures during 2001 year could be shown as follows: **3.3.3.3 Higher Income** than the watershed of forest soil and water conservation.

The average income per household was 590,000 yen in 2001, 600,000 yen in 2002, and 610,000 yen in 2003. The average income per household was 620,000 yen in 2004, 630,000 yen in 2005, and 640,000 yen in 2006. The average income per household was 650,000 yen in 2007, 660,000 yen in 2008, and 670,000 yen in 2009.

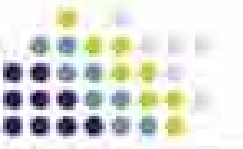
A shift in the crop cultivation from maize to paddy was found due to contribute medium-sized small and medium farm group.

Compared to without soil conservation measures, 4.91%, 11.1%, 11.1%, and 10.5% higher labor was used on farm for soil conservation in pine, cedar, oak, medium and large farms, and respectively during 2001 year.

Watershed Performance Index

- fitting the regression model
- developing weights for each parameter
- working out the watershed performance index
- rating/classification of the watershed
- developing a DSS

IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF WATERSHED PROGRMS A CASE STUDY: UTTARAKHAND



Kiran P. Raverkar & Team
 G.B. Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar



Uttarakhand

- Himalayan mountain range
- Young
- Geo-morphologically unstable
- Major contributor to runoff and sediments in principal rivers of South Asia
- Himalayan hills with high porosity, coarse soil
- **Flow is turbulent & erosive**
- Young rock formation
- Top fractal surface
- Steep slopes
- Very less soil & small vegetation




Details of sub-formats, MS, MSS, and MWS in Uttarakhand

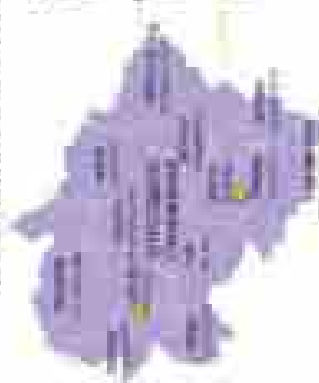
Sub-format	MS (sq. km)	MSS (sq. km)	MWS (sq. km)
Alaknanda	1	1	1
Lower Alaknanda	2	2	2
Neelum	3	3	3
Mahan	4	4	4
Bhagirathi	5	5	5
Yamuna	6	6	6
Chandigarh	7	7	7
Garhwal	8	8	8
Uttarakhand	9	9	9
Uttarakhand	10	10	10
Uttarakhand	11	11	11
Uttarakhand	12	12	12
Uttarakhand	13	13	13
Uttarakhand	14	14	14
Uttarakhand	15	15	15
Uttarakhand	16	16	16
Uttarakhand	17	17	17
Uttarakhand	18	18	18
Uttarakhand	19	19	19
Uttarakhand	20	20	20
Uttarakhand	21	21	21
Uttarakhand	22	22	22
Uttarakhand	23	23	23
Uttarakhand	24	24	24
Uttarakhand	25	25	25
Uttarakhand	26	26	26
Uttarakhand	27	27	27
Uttarakhand	28	28	28
Uttarakhand	29	29	29
Uttarakhand	30	30	30
Uttarakhand	31	31	31
Uttarakhand	32	32	32
Uttarakhand	33	33	33
Uttarakhand	34	34	34
Uttarakhand	35	35	35
Uttarakhand	36	36	36
Uttarakhand	37	37	37
Uttarakhand	38	38	38
Uttarakhand	39	39	39
Uttarakhand	40	40	40
Uttarakhand	41	41	41
Uttarakhand	42	42	42
Uttarakhand	43	43	43
Uttarakhand	44	44	44
Uttarakhand	45	45	45
Uttarakhand	46	46	46
Uttarakhand	47	47	47
Uttarakhand	48	48	48
Uttarakhand	49	49	49
Uttarakhand	50	50	50
Uttarakhand	51	51	51
Uttarakhand	52	52	52
Uttarakhand	53	53	53
Uttarakhand	54	54	54
Uttarakhand	55	55	55
Uttarakhand	56	56	56
Uttarakhand	57	57	57
Uttarakhand	58	58	58
Uttarakhand	59	59	59
Uttarakhand	60	60	60
Uttarakhand	61	61	61
Uttarakhand	62	62	62
Uttarakhand	63	63	63
Uttarakhand	64	64	64
Uttarakhand	65	65	65
Uttarakhand	66	66	66
Uttarakhand	67	67	67
Uttarakhand	68	68	68
Uttarakhand	69	69	69
Uttarakhand	70	70	70
Uttarakhand	71	71	71
Uttarakhand	72	72	72
Uttarakhand	73	73	73
Uttarakhand	74	74	74
Uttarakhand	75	75	75
Uttarakhand	76	76	76
Uttarakhand	77	77	77
Uttarakhand	78	78	78
Uttarakhand	79	79	79
Uttarakhand	80	80	80
Uttarakhand	81	81	81
Uttarakhand	82	82	82
Uttarakhand	83	83	83
Uttarakhand	84	84	84
Uttarakhand	85	85	85
Uttarakhand	86	86	86
Uttarakhand	87	87	87
Uttarakhand	88	88	88
Uttarakhand	89	89	89
Uttarakhand	90	90	90
Uttarakhand	91	91	91
Uttarakhand	92	92	92
Uttarakhand	93	93	93
Uttarakhand	94	94	94
Uttarakhand	95	95	95
Uttarakhand	96	96	96
Uttarakhand	97	97	97
Uttarakhand	98	98	98
Uttarakhand	99	99	99
Uttarakhand	100	100	100

District wise total # of MWS and area

S. No.	District	# of MWS	Area (Sq)
1	Dumkain	95	6,00,046
2	Chandernagar	129	1,11,085
3	Prantia (Chandernagar)	128	5,28,778
4	Chandernagar	344	7,86,923
5	Chandernagar	338	6,22,239
6	Chandernagar	45	1,81,328
7	Chandernagar	45	1,51,554
8	Chandernagar	71	4,88,416
9	Chandernagar	100	3,18,024
10	Chandernagar	128	9,21,978
11	Chandernagar	45	1,45,712
12	Chandernagar	29	8,14,892
13	Chandernagar	6	1,71,789
Total		1118	59,30,475

Selection of MWS

S. No.	Name of Program	# of MWS	Total Area (Sq. Meters)
1	Prantia (Chandernagar)	128	5,28,778
2	Chandernagar	338	6,22,239
3	Chandernagar	45	1,81,328
4	Chandernagar	45	1,51,554
5	Chandernagar	71	4,88,416
6	Chandernagar	100	3,18,024
7	Chandernagar	128	9,21,978
8	Chandernagar	45	1,45,712
9	Chandernagar	29	8,14,892
10	Chandernagar	6	1,71,789



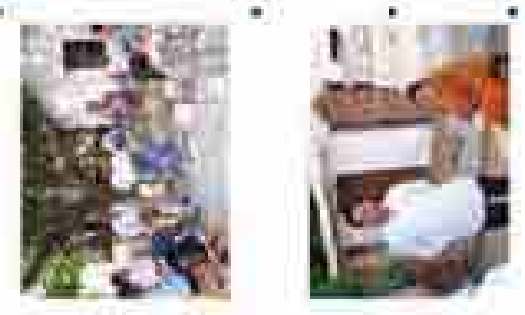
- 11 MWS selected for deep study after discussion with the officials of WSD and Dept. of Agriculture
- 11 MWS: Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar
- 11 MWS: Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar, Chandernagar

Nainital



- Tourist place
- 8 Blocks: CE
- 8 Grams: CE
- Area: 3422 Sq Km
- Population: 702502
- Population density: 196/km
- Sex ratio: 900
- Altitude: 1825m
- Latitude: 29°07' N 28°09'
- Longitude: 80°14' E 78°00'
- Rainfall: 2520mm
- Min. Temp: -3.2°C
- Max Temp: 25.4°C

Methodology for IA



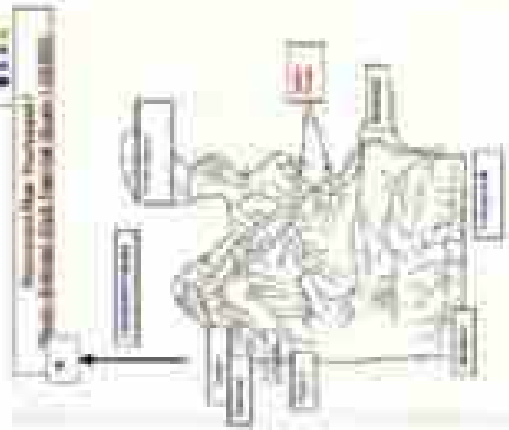
- 1. Review records
- 2. Conduct field visits to understand the local conditions and requirements with the local stakeholders and representatives with the local government officials and local community leaders
- 3. Do the best selection of representative and suitable administrative
- 4. Review records
- 5. Conduct field visits to understand the local conditions and requirements with the local stakeholders and representatives with the local government officials and local community leaders
- 6. Do the best selection of representative and suitable administrative
- 7. Review records
- 8. Conduct field visits to understand the local conditions and requirements with the local stakeholders and representatives with the local government officials and local community leaders
- 9. Do the best selection of representative and suitable administrative
- 10. Review records
- 11. Conduct field visits to understand the local conditions and requirements with the local stakeholders and representatives with the local government officials and local community leaders
- 12. Do the best selection of representative and suitable administrative

Socioeconomic status

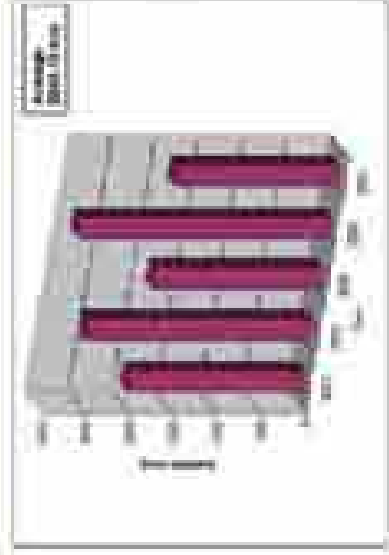
- **Physical Assets**
 - Land use
 - Cropping patterns
 - Crop production
- **Economic Assets**
 - Income
 - Employment
- **Hydrological Assets**
 - Ground water
 - Surface water
 - Subsurface water storage
 - RWC
- **Good Assets**
- Institutional arrangements

Kuriyagad I MWS

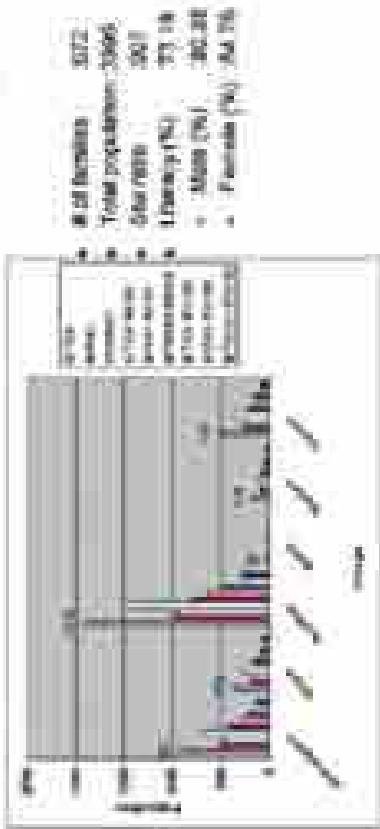
- Area: 800 ha, (Total: 637 ha)
 - District: Kurnool (AP)
 - District: Kurnool (AP)
 - District: Kurnool (AP)
- No. of villages: 6
 - Kuriyagad
 - Kuriyagad
 - Kuriyagad
 - Kuriyagad
 - Kuriyagad
 - Kuriyagad
- No. of Watershed Committee: 1
 - Kuriyagad I MWS
- Watershed Team:
 - 1st Manager: Mr. P. Venkatesh
 - 2nd Manager: Mr. Venkatesh
 - 3rd Manager: Mr. Venkatesh
 - 4th Manager: Mr. Venkatesh
 - 5th Manager: Mr. Venkatesh



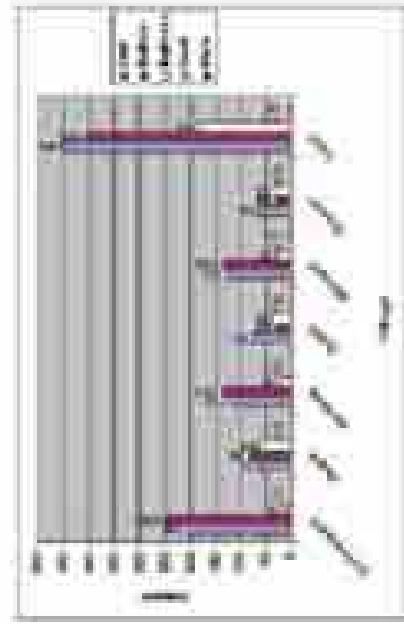
Rainfall pattern in Kuriyagad I MWS



Population of Kuriyagad I MWS



Livestock population in Kuriyagad I MWS



Family size and literacy of sample household

Household	Children in household		Illiterate (50%) (Number)	Illiterate (50%) (Share)
	Male (11-15)	Female (11-15)		
1	10	10	10	50%
Average family size	5.00	5.00	5.00	50%
Sex ratio	100	100	100	100%
Literacy (ratio)	50%	50%	50%	50%
Gender	50%	50%	50%	50%
High school	100%	100%	100%	100%
Primary	100%	100%	100%	100%
Literate	100%	100%	100%	100%
Average size of household	5	5	5	50%

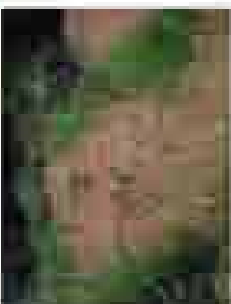
Activities undertaken in Kuriyagad I

Overhead and crop production	Non-agricultural and non-water conservation	Income generating activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plantation plumtree Mango Jackfruit Citrus banana Stambury Primary Plantation Strawpe Mulberry Teffant Crop drum Vegetable seed kit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vegetable (cassava) (spiral) Water works Chick den Cassava tree/shrub Cassava root/shrub Chick walls Recharge pit Recharge well 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poultry Dairy Chigger cultivation veg. production Croquet pit

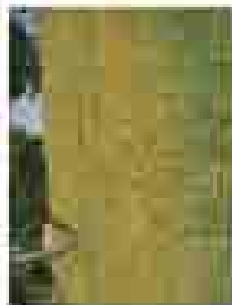
Improved crop production, agri-hort & agri-silviculture



Agri-horti



Agri-silviculture



Improved seed library

Diversification: Fruit and Tejpaat plantation



Tejpaat plantation



Baranva plantation



Cross B. through plantation



Tejpaat plantation

Soil & water conservation



Check wall



Cross plantation on slope



Village cutting grass



Outdoor structure

Compost preparation



Waste compost



Waste compost



Waste compost

Nursery and hitech vegetable production



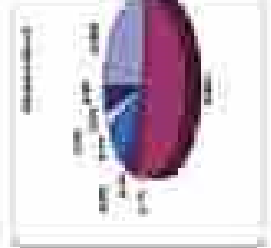



Training in hitech vegetable nursery





Large scale polyhouse

Land Use Pattern

Land use pattern in Kuriyagad I MWS

Livestock composition in Sample households (Kuriyagad I)

Sl. No.	Cattle	Buffalo	Other	Percentage
1	127	18	14	47.5%
2	53	19	19	33.3%
3	120	47	41	41.1%
4	53	24	24	30.2%
5	13	225	225	50.2%
6	1	4	4	47.5%

Number of plants planted and their survival in Kuriyogad I



Sl. No.	Area Name	3 Plants	6 Plants	9 Plants
1	1st Area	100%	100%	100%
2	2nd Area	100%	100%	100%
3	3rd Area	100%	100%	100%
4	4th Area	100%	100%	100%

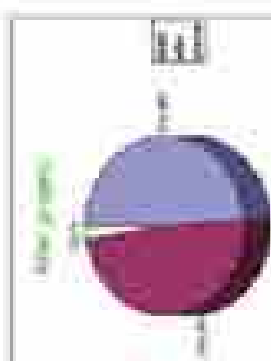
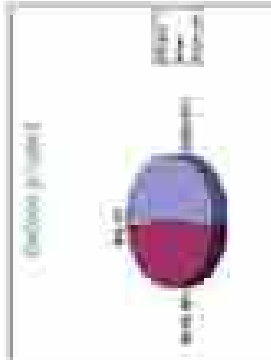


Impact of project on yield of major crops of Kuriyogad I

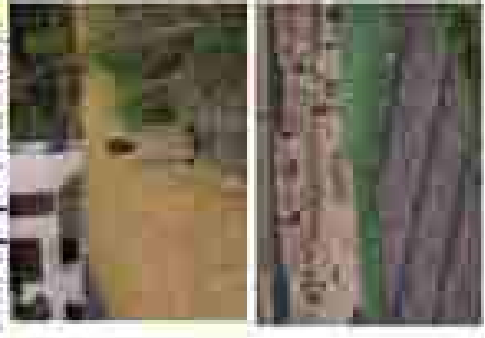
Sl. No.	Crop	Area (hectare)	Yield (kg/ha)	% Increase
1	Wheat	10.00	10.00	0.00
2	Maize	10.00	10.00	0.00
3	Barley	10.00	10.00	0.00
4	Mustard	10.00	10.00	0.00
5	Oilseed	10.00	10.00	0.00
6	Other	10.00	10.00	0.00
7	Wheat	10.00	10.00	0.00
8	Maize	10.00	10.00	0.00
9	Barley	10.00	10.00	0.00
10	Mustard	10.00	10.00	0.00
11	Oilseed	10.00	10.00	0.00

Area of crop production in sample households and cropping intensity, Kuriyogad I

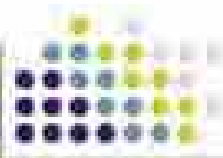
Sl. No.	Household	Area (hectare)	Cropping Intensity
1	1st Household	10.00	1.00
2	2nd Household	10.00	1.00
3	3rd Household	10.00	1.00
4	4th Household	10.00	1.00



Impact Process: Irrigation gool, water storage tank and crop production



Impact Process- Strawberry cultivation & marketing



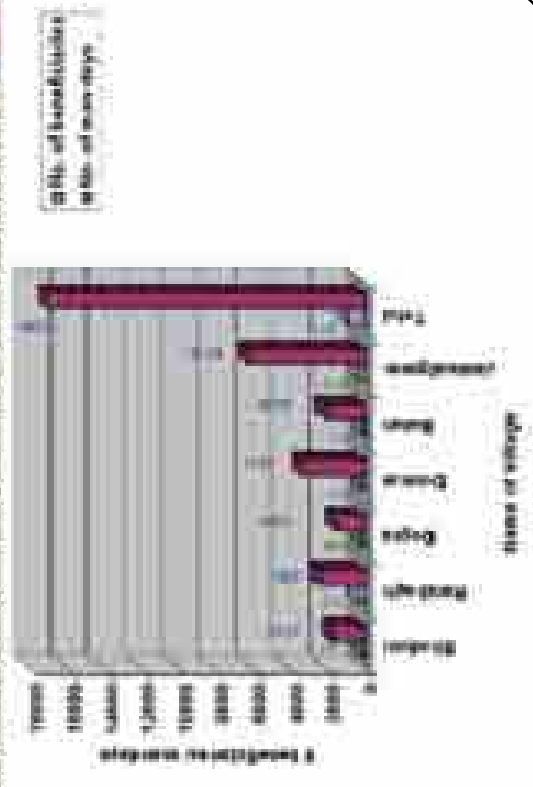
Impact Process- Onsite/In-situ, vegetable cultivation & Poultry



Income and employment: Occupation in sampled households

Occupation	Male	Female	Total	Household	Household	Total
Unemployed	1	0	1	1	1	1
Self-employment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wage employment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1	0	1	1	1	1

Employment: No. of beneficiaries & mandays during project period



Physical and Financial achievements

Particulars	Physical	Financial
1. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
2. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
3. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
4. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
5. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
6. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
7. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
8. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
9. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
10. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
11. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
12. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
13. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
14. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
15. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
16. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
17. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
18. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
19. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
20. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
21. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
22. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
23. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
24. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
25. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
26. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
27. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
28. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
29. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
30. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
31. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
32. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
33. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
34. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
35. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
36. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
37. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
38. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
39. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
40. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
41. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
42. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
43. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
44. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
45. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
46. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
47. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
48. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
49. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
50. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
51. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
52. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
53. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
54. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
55. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
56. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
57. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
58. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
59. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
60. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
61. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
62. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
63. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
64. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
65. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
66. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
67. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
68. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
69. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
70. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
71. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
72. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
73. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
74. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
75. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
76. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
77. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
78. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
79. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
80. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
81. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
82. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
83. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
84. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
85. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
86. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
87. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
88. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
89. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
90. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
91. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
92. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
93. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
94. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
95. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
96. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
97. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
98. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
99. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs
100. Construction of 14 Wells	14	₹ 100.00 Lakhs

Impact of WS activities on the income of beneficiaries

Category	Number of Beneficiaries (No.)	Present Income (₹/yr)	Percent Increase
Landless	1,00,000	3,00,000	10.00
Marginal (1-1.5 ha)	5,00,000	15,00,000	10.10
Small (1.5-2.5 ha)	1,00,000	3,00,000	10.50
Others (3 ha >)	5,00,000	15,00,000	10.70
Total	11,00,000	33,00,000	10.30

Strengths

- Water resources
- Willingness of the inhabitants
- Villages of MWS near to national highway to Marital
- Congential climate
- Young, energetic and educated WS committee secretary, chairman & members

Weaknesses

- Difficult terrain
- Low per hectare yield, poor soil
- Lack of irrigated approach
- Technical backstopping
- Distance from the project area
- Cooperation between WS committees & local authorities
- Committee members reporting activities
- Extension of WS from
- Transfer of technologies, WS committees, WS from
- Disturbance from targets
- Disturbance from traditional crop production
- Small help for




Tehri



- Blocks: 08
- Tehsils: 05
- Area: 2726 Sq Km
- Population: 604000
- Population density: 150/km
- Sex ratio: 1001
- Altitude: 1500-1900
- Latitude: 30°31'N & 30°04'N
- Longitude: 76°04'E & 75°24'E
- Rainfall: 1258.7 mm
- Min. Temp: 2.0°C
- Max. Temp: 25.8°C



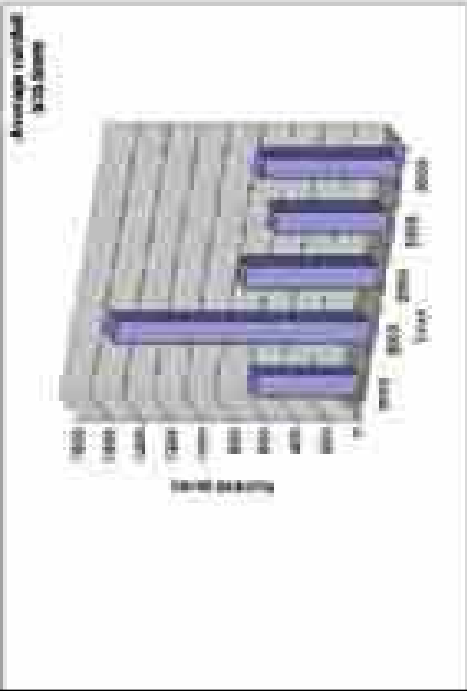
Badrigad MWS



Sl. No.	Block	Area (Sq Km)	Population	Sex Ratio
1	Badrigad	10.5	10000	1000
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

1. Badrigad
 2. ...
 3. ...
 4. ...
 5. ...
 6. ...
 7. ...
 8. ...
 9. ...
 10. ...
 11. ...
 12. ...
 13. ...
 14. ...
 15. ...
 16. ...
 17. ...
 18. ...
 19. ...
 20. ...
 21. ...
 22. ...
 23. ...
 24. ...
 25. ...
 26. ...
 27. ...
 28. ...
 29. ...
 30. ...
 31. ...
 32. ...
 33. ...
 34. ...
 35. ...
 36. ...
 37. ...
 38. ...
 39. ...
 40. ...
 41. ...
 42. ...
 43. ...
 44. ...
 45. ...
 46. ...
 47. ...
 48. ...
 49. ...
 50. ...

Rainfall pattern in Badriganad



Status of work

- **Sampling MWLE**
- Socioeconomic survey of households : 80%
- Interaction with WS committees : 75%
- Formal meetings and discussions with the WS committees : 80%
- Information regarding SHGs
- On the spot evaluation of various interventions and activities undertaken : 78%
- Informal group discussions with beneficiaries : 80%
- Data punching and analysis : In progress
- Report preparation for both MWLE : To be prepared

US-TEAM REVIEW WORKING FOR COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT OF WATERBODIES FOR CONSERVATION

IMPACT OF WATERBODY PROBLEMS IN HIGH RAINFALL AND HIGH ELEVATION REGIONS IN INDIA

23-24 July, 2007
ICIMCAT, Pune/Bhubli

by

G.P. JOYAL

CENTRAL SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING INSTITUTE DEHRADUN (UTTARAKHAND)

Strengths

- Rich biodiversity, forest wealth and origin of major river systems.
- Ecosystem services (water, energy, food, timber, medicines, eco-tourism etc.) are source of livelihood to million of people in hills as well as plains.
- Regulating climate of region.

Weaknesses

- Geological and ecological fragility
- High soil loss – average 20 t/ha/y; NWH – 43% area in very severe category with erosion rate > 40 t/ha/y
- 64% area with erosion rate > permissible 10 t/ha/y
- Inaccessibility, marginality and high-risk-low-pay-off agriculture resulting in poor economic condition of farmers.

Hill & Mountain (HSM) Regions:

- Western Himalayas (UK, HP, JK, Shivwala of Punjab, Haryana)
- Eastern Himalaya (Arunachal, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura, Sikkim)
- Central mountainous (Vindhyain & Satpura)
- Southern mountainous (Western & Eastern Ghats)

Himalayas occupy largest area (53.71 M ha) accounting for 10% of TGA of country

Opportunities

- Varied agroclimatic conditions and rich biodiversity.
- Home for rare medicinal plants.
- Congential climate for growing off-season vegetables and horticultural crops.

Constraints

- Limited water availability for irrigation-assured irrigation hardly 18% of total cultivated area through harvesting small streams/springs (Most of the river water flows down the slope and groundwater not available).
- Steep slopes and undulating topography
- Small and fragmented holdings and absentee land ownership.
- Inadequate marketing arrangements for produce and post-harvest facilities.

WATERSHED PROGRAMS IN HILLY REGIONS

Watershed development programs in the hilly regions and their achievements (upto 2004)

Sl. No.	Hilly region	Scale of watershed development			
		No. of watersheds developed	Area covered (ha.)	Population covered	Employment generated
1	Uttarakhand	1115	110000	110000	110000
2	Madhya Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
3	Uttar Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
4	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
5	Assam	1115	110000	110000	110000
6	Odisha	1115	110000	110000	110000
7	Chhattisgarh	1115	110000	110000	110000
8	Andhra Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
9	Karnataka	1115	110000	110000	110000
10	Tamil Nadu	1115	110000	110000	110000
11	Goa	1115	110000	110000	110000
12	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
13	Uttarakhand	1115	110000	110000	110000
14	Madhya Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
15	Uttar Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
16	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
17	Assam	1115	110000	110000	110000
18	Odisha	1115	110000	110000	110000
19	Chhattisgarh	1115	110000	110000	110000
20	Andhra Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
21	Karnataka	1115	110000	110000	110000
22	Tamil Nadu	1115	110000	110000	110000
23	Goa	1115	110000	110000	110000
24	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
25	Uttarakhand	1115	110000	110000	110000
26	Madhya Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
27	Uttar Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
28	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
29	Assam	1115	110000	110000	110000
30	Odisha	1115	110000	110000	110000
31	Chhattisgarh	1115	110000	110000	110000
32	Andhra Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
33	Karnataka	1115	110000	110000	110000
34	Tamil Nadu	1115	110000	110000	110000
35	Goa	1115	110000	110000	110000
36	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
37	Uttarakhand	1115	110000	110000	110000
38	Madhya Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
39	Uttar Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
40	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
41	Assam	1115	110000	110000	110000
42	Odisha	1115	110000	110000	110000
43	Chhattisgarh	1115	110000	110000	110000
44	Andhra Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
45	Karnataka	1115	110000	110000	110000
46	Tamil Nadu	1115	110000	110000	110000
47	Goa	1115	110000	110000	110000
48	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
49	Uttarakhand	1115	110000	110000	110000
50	Madhya Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
51	Uttar Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
52	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000
53	Assam	1115	110000	110000	110000
54	Odisha	1115	110000	110000	110000
55	Chhattisgarh	1115	110000	110000	110000
56	Andhra Pradesh	1115	110000	110000	110000
57	Karnataka	1115	110000	110000	110000
58	Tamil Nadu	1115	110000	110000	110000
59	Goa	1115	110000	110000	110000
60	West Bengal	1115	110000	110000	110000

Source: National Bureau of Aquaculture, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India. Watershed Development Programs in Hilly Regions and their achievements (upto 2004)

Impact Assessment of Watershed Programmes

Typical objectives of watershed programmes may include:

- Raising productivity of rainfed agriculture and non-arable lands.
- Optimum use of rainwater, surface, sub-surface and groundwater resources.
- Reducing soil erosion.
- Conserving forest and other natural vegetation.
- Creating employment.
- Fostering cooperative spirit and strengthening social institutions.

C. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Indices

- Changes in soil loss.
- Changes in sediment yield of ponds/tanks.
- Silt deposition in channel bed behind structures in ponds/tanks.

D. Land Levelling Index (LLI)

- Recommended slope (%)
- Existing or treated slope (%)

LLI can attain a maximum value of 1.0

Impact Evaluation Indices

- Biophysical indices
- Social indices

Biophysical Indices

A. Hydrological Indices

Changes reflected after treatment

- Changes in runoff depth or water yield.
- Ratio of peak runoff rate before and after.
- Changes in duration of flow in the stream (i.e. enhanced permeability of flow).

B. Water Availability Indices

- Changes in surface water storage e.g. pond, tanks, capacities etc.
- Changes in groundwater table (as observed from open wells)
- Increase in water yield/occupancy.
- Change in permeability (duration of water availability over the year)

E. Landuse and Productivity Indices

a. Crop Yield Index (CYI)

Average yield in the watershed (y_{wa})

Average yield in the area (y_a)

b. Crop Productivity Index (CPI)

$$CPI = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (Y_i/T_i)$$

Where,

n = total number of crops in watershed

Y_i = average yield of ith crop in watershed

T_i = average yield of ith crop with standard package of practices

c. Crop Diversification Index (CDI)

$$CDI = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n P_i \log (V/P_i)$$

Where,

P_i = Proportion of area sown under ith crop in comparison to total cropped area

n = Total number of crops in the watershed.

Higher value of CDI is a measure of better diversification

d. Dropping Intensity Index (DII)

$$DII = \frac{\text{Gross cropped area of watershed}}{\text{Total watershed area}} \times 100$$

e. Crop Fertilization Index

Indicates extent of fertilizers (NPK) applied to the crop in comparison to recommended level of nutrients in that crop.

F. Cultivated Land Utilization Index (CLUI)

$$CLUI = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n A_i \times D_i}{A \times 365}$$

Where,

i = 1, 2, 3, n

n = Total number of crops

A_i = Area occupied by the ith crop

D_i = Days that ith crop occupied

A = Total cultivated land area available during the 365 days period

G. Ecometric Measure of Trees

Important growth parameters of trees - Plant height, girth, biomass, Survival Percentage.

H. Index of Watershed Eco stress (IWES)

Additional area brought under perennial during project period

Total watershed area

Social Indicators

People's Participation Index (PPI) can be used to assess their participation at different levels such as Planning, Implementation and Maintenance

$$PPI = \frac{P}{P+I+M}$$

Where,

P = Score of 1st respondent

I = Total number of respondents

$$PPI = \frac{P}{P+I+M} \times 100$$

Where,

P₁ = P₁, P₂, P₃ & P₄ are total scores of people's participation in program planning, implementation, maintenance and monitoring activities, respectively

Overall PPI = $\frac{\text{Total participation score (P)}}{\text{Maximum participation score}} \times 100$

Maximum participation score

Employment Generation

1. Methods studied during implementation and after the project is over

2. Study ground strategy, sustainable impact etc

Economic Indicators

1. Net present worth (NPW)

2. Internal rate of return (IRR)

3. Benefit cost ratio (BCR)

DETAILS OF INTERMEDIATE WATER HARVESTING STRUCTURES AT VILLAGE KALAMATI, BLOCK RAIPUR, UPPER MERD.

Particulars	Particulars
Structure (meters)	Particularly, more farmers participate through community effort.
Structure (meters)	Good type, surface and sub-surface water harvesting.
Area of coverage	20000
Storage capacity	100000
Total cost of construction	Rs. 1,20,00,00,000
A. Farmer contribution	20%
B. State/provincial contribution	50%
C. Govt. of India	30%



Intermediate water harvesting structure at Kalamati, Raipur, Merd.

Project Administration & Case Studies

Project Name	Project Start	Project End	Project Cost (Rs. Lakhs)	Project Area (Ha)	Project Status
1. Kalamati	1987	1990	12000	20000	Completed
2. Kalamati	1991	1994	12000	20000	Completed
3. Kalamati	1995	1998	12000	20000	Completed
4. Kalamati	2000	2003	12000	20000	Completed
5. Kalamati	2004	2007	12000	20000	Completed
6. Kalamati	2008	2011	12000	20000	Completed
7. Kalamati	2012	2015	12000	20000	Completed
8. Kalamati	2016	2019	12000	20000	Completed
9. Kalamati	2020	2023	12000	20000	Completed
10. Kalamati	2024	2027	12000	20000	Completed

SUSTAINABLE WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT AT FAKOL, UTTARANCHAL

Indicator	Pre-project (1974)	During construction (1975-80)	After withdrawal of project (1981-89)
Food crop (kg)	800	4015	2500
Fertilizer	None	50	200
Area under forest	56.8	100.0	50.0
Cost of crop (Rs./ha)	6.5	24.8	17.8
Animal rearing method	Heavy grazing	Partial grazing	Stall feeding
Dependence on forest fodder (kg)	100	40	20
Household	42	34	14
Employment (%)	11.1	2.7	4.8

Drought Mitigation

Drought moderating effects of watershed measures during severe drought year of 1987 revealed that:

- The treated Fakol watershed helped farmers in sowing almost entire area (95%) while there was about 18% reduction in net sown area outside.
- The reduction in average productivity was only 5% in Fakol watershed as compared to 40% outside watershed.
- Good quantity of fodder was available from the treated watershed due to better moisture conditions.

Common Property Resource (CPR) Management

- Earth dam (13.5 m high) constructed at Nainwaia watershed during 1992; catchment area – 58 ha, command area – 25 ha.
- Water Use Society (WUS) formed to manage the CPRs (dam, water and its utilization, catchment resources and its management).
- WUS mobilized stakeholders in CPRs – sale of fish, Napsar and Shadur grass and other CPRs. Income distributed among stakeholders.

Multiple Use of Water

- An integrated farming system (IFS) based on multiple uses of water comprising of Water – milk, Fisheries, Poultry, Piggy and Agriculture developed at Baniq watershed in mid-Himalayas of Uttarakhand state to provide additional necessary benefits to small and marginal farmers.
- The system costs Rs. 12,000.00 in addition to existing set of water mill and terraces. The system yields a net benefit of about Rs.23,000.00 annually against Rs.10,000.00 earned from the watershed alone. Initial cost recovered with 5-7 years.
- The synergic benefits – nutrients from water mill serve as feed for fish, pigs and poultry birds and droppings of poultry act as fish-feed, can be mutually harvested in this system. Pig and poultry dung used as manure for agriculture.

Ground Water/Sub-surface water Recharge

- Lean period sub-surface flow increased due to bio-engineering treatment in the Sahasradhara Mine Watershed. The dry weather flow prolonged by 150-180 days in the main channels; quantity improved and new springs appeared.
- In the mid-Himalayan watershed (Baniq, Uttaraktand), sub-surface flow was observed as chief contributor to the total runoff amounting to about 46% of rainfall while surface runoff account for only 4-6% during heavy storms.
- Sub-surface flow in the oak forest watershed was about 8% higher than scrub forest.
- Bio-engineering measures in degraded lands resulted in increase in base flow by about 15% minimized landslides and improved seedling growth.



Increase in lean period flow due to treatment at Sahasradhara watershed

Special Problem Areas

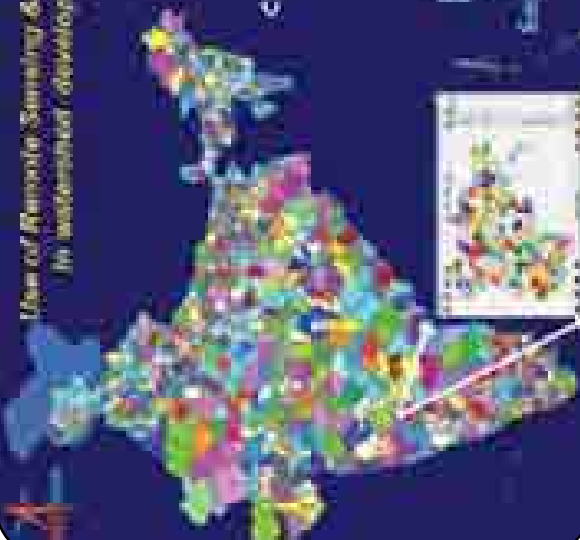
Sahasradhara mined watershed in outer Himalayas of Deos Valley was rehabilitated through a package of soil and water conservation measures. The highly degraded watershed was put to green cover, re-vegetated with drastic reduction in debris flow, runoff and improved water regime.

Soil Rehabilitation of mined watershed at Sahasradhara (Dehradun)				
Particulars	Before treatment (BRL)	After treatment (BRL)		
Vegetation cover	40	80		
Debris flow (BRL/yr)	500	08		
Moosoon runoff (%)	57	37		
Lean period flow	50	140		
Channel slope (%)	38	28		
Water quality parameters (ppm for treated and untreated runs occur)				
Site		Ca	Mg	SO ₄
Treated mine		74	24	138
Untreated mine		108	38	240
Water quality standards		75	30	200

Future Needs

- Impact of sea- and water conservation measures on watershed basin on five regions at river and more scales.
- Urban-Downstream linkages in conservation and management of surface and groundwater storage. Hyacinth plays an important role in conservation aspects mostly inhibited by marginal farmers whereas downstream diversions are beneficial. Complementary and suitable modes need to be studied.
- Impact of land use changes on water resources (surface and subsurface) soils, water, forest, animals, equity etc.
- Quantification of water infiltration potential extent through various regions in the region. Such information is missing at present.
- Improving water use efficiency at basin level through efficient agricultural practices (intercropping) and re-use of water.
- City regions have mostly animal based farming system. Ruddy related aspects need our attention.
- Employment generation, livelihood issues, institutional mechanisms, CSR management, study and gender issues need greater attention.
- Conservation and utilization of mangrove forests and off-site effects of wetland programs on groundwater recharge, drought mitigation, flood mitigation, environmental sustainability and hydro-ecological aspects require due attention.
- Convergence and synergy among various watershed related programs

Use of Remote Sensing & Geospatial processing in watershed development & monitoring



Presented at
CWAP workshop ICSTAT

PG Diwakar
Regional Remote Sensing Centre
ISRO, Shrihar

Specific Areas of Work undertaken under CWAP

- Impact Assessment of NWDPRAs watersheds
- Use of Remote Sensing and GIS for assessments
- Processing methodologies using multi-temporal data
- Assessment on various natural resources watersheds
- Digitization of above content in a Web-based presentation
- Impact Assessment for specific identified watersheds
- Best best approaches of Monitoring & Evaluation in Signia Project
- Use of Remote Sensing, GIS and Information technology
- Community level Action plan preparation package in local language
- Field level Process follow-up and MIS for concurrent monitoring
- Special case studies, thematic studies and assessment reports

MONITORING & EVALUATION of NWDPRAs watersheds using Remote Sensing & GIS



MONITORING AND EVALUATION OF NWDPRAs WATERSHEDS USING RS & GIS

Project supported by Ministry of Agriculture, Govt. of India

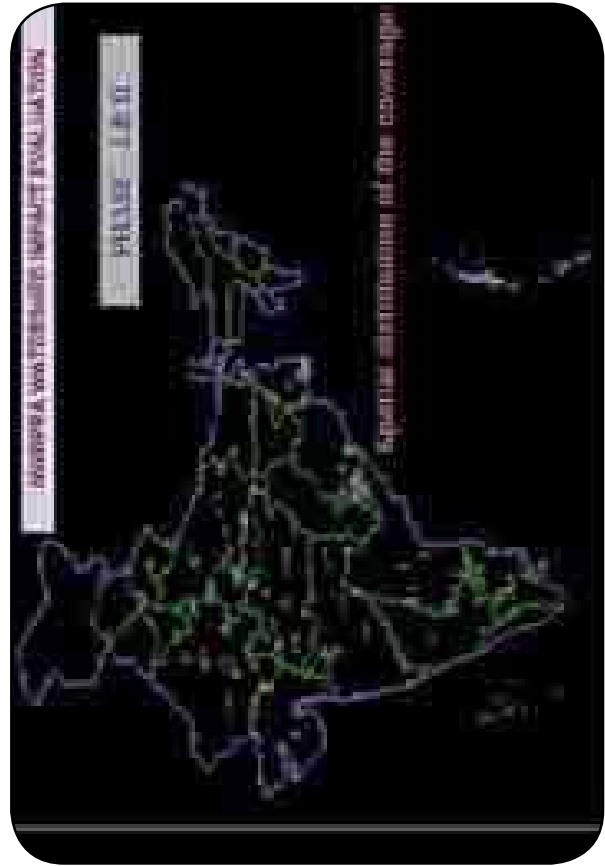
Objectives

- Assess the impact of implementation of Development Activities carried out through CWAP in the watersheds
- Substantiate the impact based on Agro-ecological zone

Impact Parameters, from Remote Sensing

- Change in green cover, water table, crop yield and soil fertility (organic) related soil characteristics
- Change in ground water / cropping pattern
- Change in forest cover, soil (Soil Health Characterization Index)

The task carried out in 42 States across the country by Regional Remote Sensing Centres (RRSCs) of ISRO



Parameters for impact assessment

Remote Sensing based assessment on:

- **Cropland Area:** Changes in areal extent, cropping patterns, extent of irrigated area, inter-cropland water status, yield & productivity.
- **Plantations:** Changes in horticultural and forest plantations.
- **Soil salinity:** Buildup from marginal cropland to agro-forestry, agro-ecology, changes in green cover.
- **Productivity:** Overall changes in green biomass, inferred from vegetation index studies.
- **Area under fodder cultivation.**
- **Drainage Line treatment:** Changes in number and areal spread of surface water body.
- **Non-irrigable lands:** Changes in areal extent of wastelands.

Remote ground based Assessments:

- Ground-water depth, well density and yield.
- Socio-economic indicators: Migration of labour & cattle, employment opportunities, land value, agro based and allied industries.

Impact Evaluation approach using remote sensing:

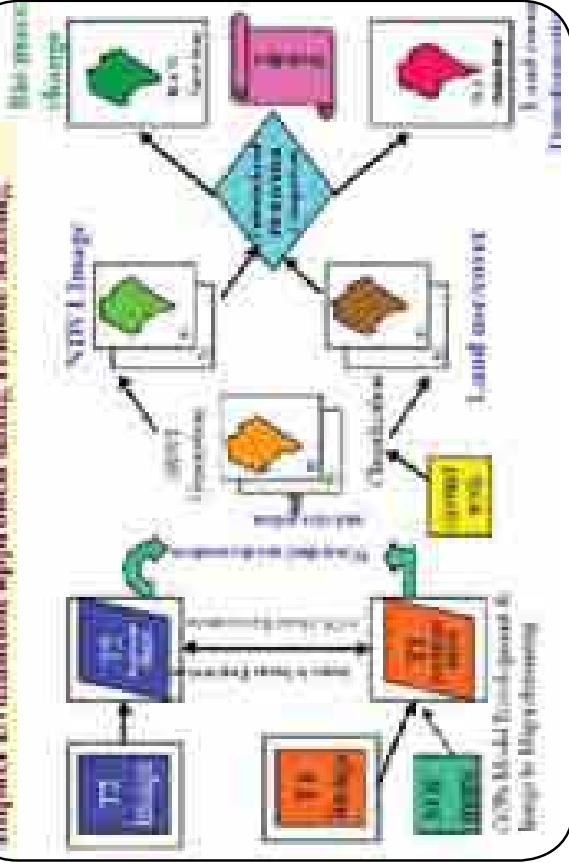


IMAGE TO MAP (IM2M) TO IMAGE CORRECTION

Selection of Image To be corrected and correction flow

Image correction process flow:

1. Selection of Image To be corrected
2. Image correction process flow
3. Image correction process flow
4. Image correction process flow
5. Image correction process flow
6. Image correction process flow
7. Image correction process flow
8. Image correction process flow
9. Image correction process flow
10. Image correction process flow
11. Image correction process flow
12. Image correction process flow
13. Image correction process flow
14. Image correction process flow
15. Image correction process flow
16. Image correction process flow
17. Image correction process flow
18. Image correction process flow
19. Image correction process flow
20. Image correction process flow

Image correction process flow diagram showing the steps from image selection to correction and final output.

Image Classification

Supervised Classification (Remote Sensing)

- Requires an initial training set
- Maximum likelihood (ML), k-NN, etc.
- A probability-based procedure that uses statistical theory to assign pixels to classes

Advantages:

- Accurate results
- System is robust (resistant to noise)
- A class of artificial neural networks which integrate training samples for robust error rate minimization

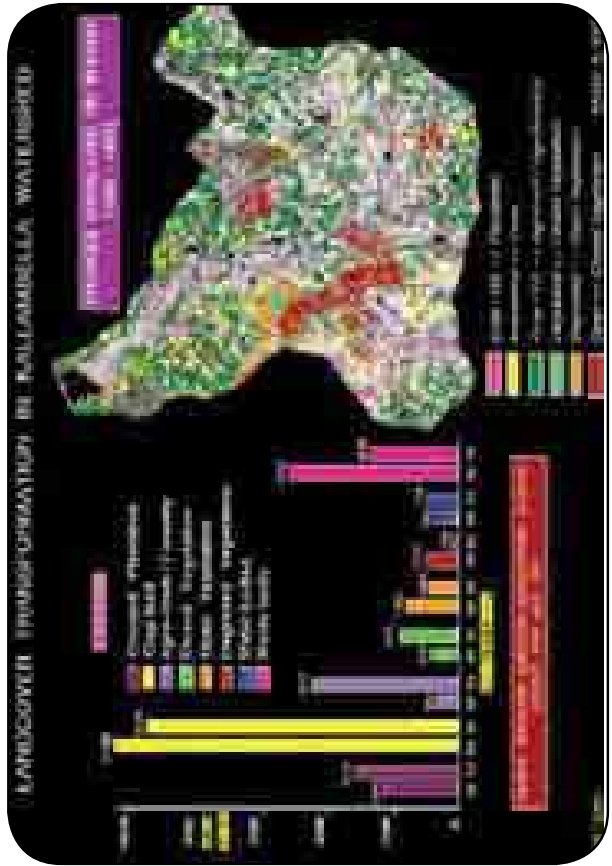
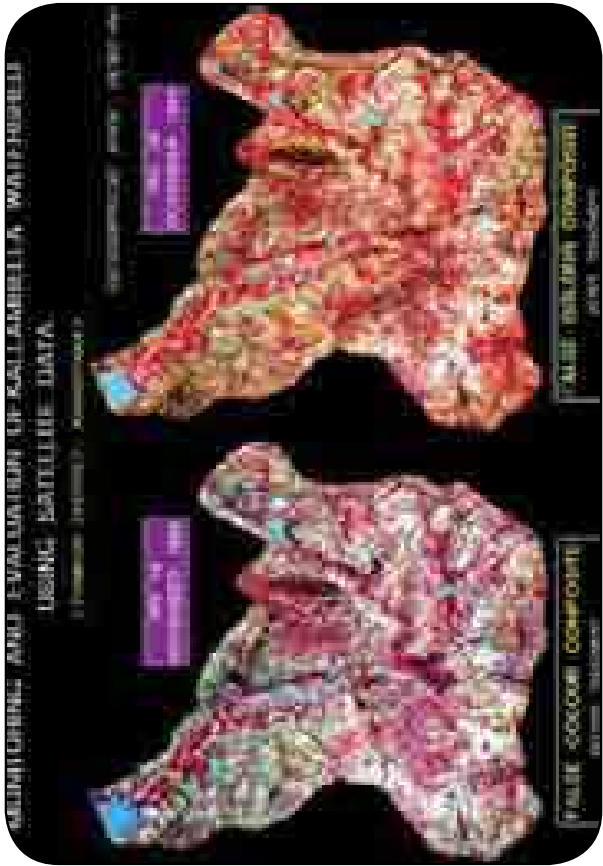
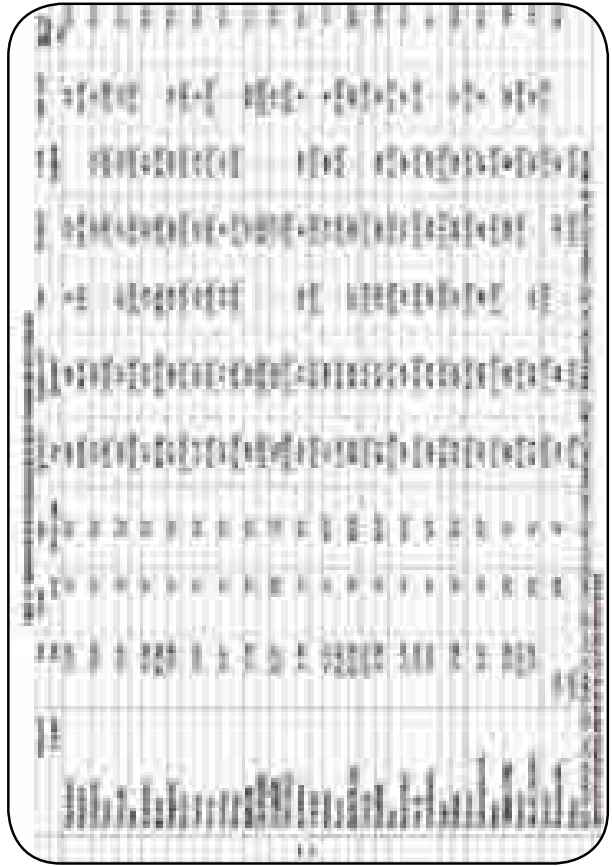
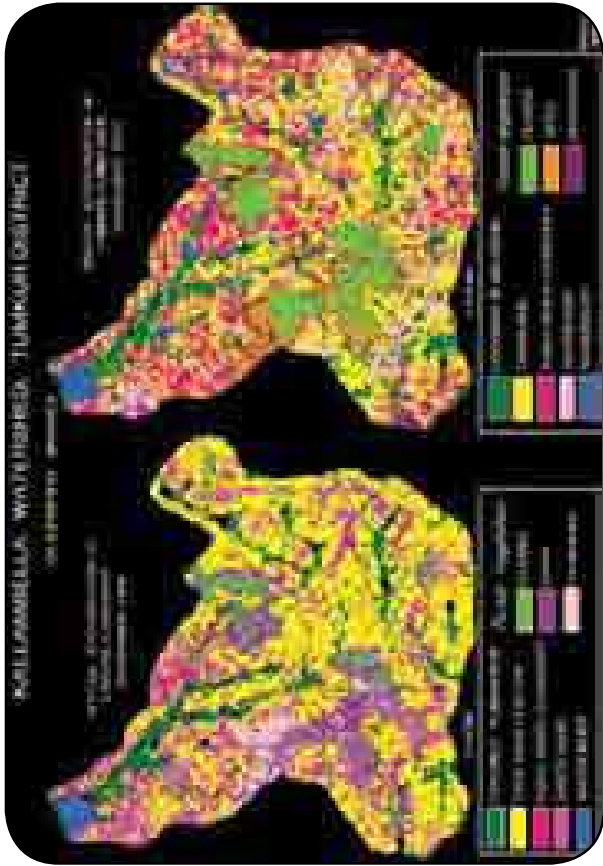
Unsupervised Classification (Remote Sensing)

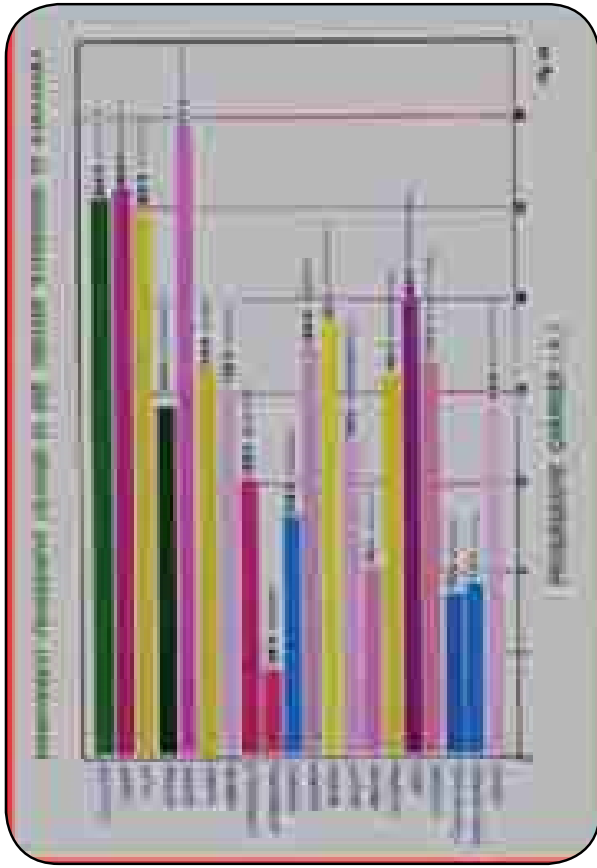
- Requires no a priori knowledge

Advantages:

- Simple to use
- Requires no a priori knowledge

As the spatial & spectral resolution increases, the number of pixels per object decreases, resulting in a smoother image.





CARTOSAT 1 image of a rural area

The reports compiled agro-climatic zone wise with the following outline:

- Executive summary
- Agro-climatic set up of the region
- Activities of NWDPRA in the watershed
- Data used for monitoring
- Methodology adopted
- Output products
- Impact analysis
- Agro-climatic zone-wise performance evaluation
- Conclusions and recommendations

Overall Guidelines

1. **Simple Concept** that is **Simple to explain** and **Easy to remember** (usually **Availability & Use** Concepts)
2. **Focus on high performance** (e.g., **High Quality**)
3. **Highly distinctive or knowledge intensive**
4. **Emphasize the relationship to Customers**
5. **Use simple language**
6. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
7. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
8. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
9. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
10. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
11. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
12. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
13. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
14. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
15. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
16. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
17. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
18. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
19. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)
20. **Use simple language** (e.g., **High Quality**)



Work done by CAZRI on Watershed Development

1. Jhimwar Model Watershed Project (1987-92)
2. On-Farm Research for Arrest of desertification DDP TOT Programme (1995-97)
3. Watershed Management Technology in Hot Arid Region- Barwani-Bambore Watershed (2000-2004)
4. Land use planning for management of agricultural resources in Saloni Watershed in Jodhpur district (2001-2004)

IPM Components adopted in Jhimwar Model Watershed Project (1987-92)

Component	Targeted (no)	Actual achieved (no)	Estimated (Rs. lakhs)
Farm forestry	440	188	8.28
Restoration of degraded land	200	125	1.49
Pasture development	110	125	1.05
Improved dry land crop production (intercropping)	25	7	0.95
Apprecy dips	7	8	1.29
Stone check dams	100	175	1.18
Grass seed check dams	50	75	0.11
Planting methods (chick tree)	1000	4000	0.29
Pure pond	13	19	2.48
Animal health clinic	-	-	0.17
Agri-extension	50	55	1.28
Soil saving (Bio)	-	45	0.57
Micro-enterprises	-	-	1.19
Total	1	1	18.82

Impact of Watershed Programs

1. Creation of Extra water resource for agriculture and drinking e.g. JMWSP 30000 cum
2. Biodiversity Conservation 400 to 800% increased vegetation density
3. Ground Water Recharge (0.84 mm)
4. Stabilization of hummocks & gullies in former area (50 % gradual soil erosion reduction (25 % to 2.7 %/year in 10 years)
5. Increased productivity of dryland crops: mil-lentils (170 to 250%) & sorghum (20 to 300%)



6. Enhanced feed (120%) & fodder (400%) availability thereby increased milk yield : 2 kg/day/animal over the base yield of 1.5kg/day/animal.
7. Enhanced fuel-wood production in the watershed area 500 t over 10 years period (1989-1999).
8. A total of 25000 trees of MPTS planted under various ALLUS helped to enhance livelihood security, distress management and SLM of watershed community.
9. The project generated extra employment of 52680 mandays with a total injected income of rupees 7.23 lakhs to the landless and poor farmers.
10. The income of the farmers in project area sharply increased by 12.7% and 80% for marginal, medium and large farmers respectively in 7 years period (1987-94).

11. Appreciation certificate to Bharat Watershed Project for 'Saving the Drylands and Combating Desertification' from United Nations Environment Programme in 1996.
12. Three Khechis (19 ha) constructed in Beroval-Bambora watershed gave good yield of chickpea (25-30 qha) on consecutive successive during normal rainfall year (2003) and alleviated fodder scarcity (60-95 qha) in drought year (2002).
13. In DDP-TOT Project Kisan Nursery (1.12,000 seedlings) in situ for budding (10,000 plants). Gum production from A. senegal (5000 plants), BCMIX leading to livestock and population of improved varieties of dryland crops made perceptible impact in the project area.

Project Replication

1. As a follow up action of JMWNP a Mega Project under GOR-TOT in twelve villages of six district of Andhra Pradesh with total budget of Rs. 10 million was undertaken by CAZRI in 1995.
2. The World Bank funded (MOP) of GOR with a funding of Rs. 800 million was a flagship of JMWNP.
3. On the request of MORD, CAZRI produced a 'Manual for Development of Model Watershed Projects in DDP/BDP Areas of India' as reference book for field staff engaged in watershed development works in arid and semi-arid areas of the country.

Problems Encountered in Program Implementation

- > Initial community resistance on CPR development.
- > Perceptual difference on applicability and adoption of technological interventions.
- > Top-down approach hampered community participation.
- > Poor acceptability of farmers to ALLUS. Their problems were small land holding, seasonal dwelling, water scarcity, uncontrolled animal movement, longer gestation period and poor baseline socio-economic framework.

Lessons learnt

1. In Rajasthan despite attention since planning to post-project management, the concept of Watershed based Development is important for NRM, livelihood security & poverty alleviation.
2. Watershed + activities like livelihood security, poverty alleviation, addressing of gender needs, capacity reduction etc are very important aspects & should figure prominently in the programme.
3. Field level strengthening and skills disposal of subsoil water from agriculture leads to water harvesting sites and its effective utilization is very important in western Rajasthan need to be focused at the and watershed-level activities.
4. Post-project management systems needs to be evolved for sustainability and scientific disaster management.

Contd.

5. Adoption of convergence and consortium approaches among all stakeholders is a must to get active community participation and success of integrated area development programmes in the state.
6. Development of Andhra, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, and Odisha are crucial for non-watered areas of W. Rajasthan.
7. In areas receiving rainfall < 350 mm livestock husbandry is the main stay of and zone farmers and more emphasis should be given on management of APDA's developed schemes in this area after post-VRS & VRS period. To get proper results the project period in such difficult areas should be 5-10 years.
8. In and Rajasthan where individual stakeholders are not yet defined, more administrative development approaches should be adopted.

Present Status of Watershed Programmes in Rajasthan

- Total Geographical Area = 34.4 m ha
- Total area to be benefited = 20.3 m ha
- Area benefited 2009 = 4.6 m ha
- Survival of govt. programmes = 60% while NWSA (post-VRS) = 80%

Progress of NWSA works in different districts of Rajasthan (Dec. 2009)

S. No.	Name of District	Target for the year (in lakh)	Financial Progress (Rs. lakhs) Dec-09	Physical Progress (in lakh)		Total No. of work
				Targets	Progress	
1.	Jodhpur	544.45	115.74	442	1300	40
2.	Bikaner	45.75	9.39	1129	150	4
3.	Banswar	251.01	65.76	6253	1000	30
4.	Jaipur	982.94	33.64	1919	30	20
5.	Sikar	108.83	74.15	4195	1600	24
6.	Pat	404.11	166.78	15005	5400	60
7.	Bhilai	181.08	81.08	2400	1000	17
8.	Hanumangar	340.50	48.10	3152	1000	15
	Total	1748.78	670.59	31002	10700	200

Financial Progress (Rs. in Lac.) of GDP and M3 works taken up in DCP in Jodhpur Division (up to Dec. 2008)

S. No.	Name of District	Targeted works/contracts (08-09)	Total Expenditure up to Dec-08	% of Subsidy/Grant Utilized
1.	Jodhpur	8000.00	374.23	66.48
2.	Jaisalmer	4107.80	778.00	43.38
3.	Bikaner	8243.04	3043.74	65.18
4.	Jhunjhuna	4000.00	1267.00	21.00
5.	Bahawalpur	401.81	541.18	51.11
6.	Barmer	2673.00	1600.04	68.11
7.	Bikaner	8778.00	3027.07	50.44
8.	Paranagpur	7200.00	462.00	34.24
Total		46655.25	15842.14	48.08

Recent Policy Shifts of GOR

1. **State's Allocation Programme - EAP** Project to be restricted to 6 percent share of Rajasthan for poverty alleviation with a total budget of Rs. 300 crores in the years-2008-12. Project beneficiaries to be targeted.
2. **Employment Guarantee Scheme** - EGS Project to be restricted to 6 percent share of Rajasthan for poverty alleviation with a total budget of Rs. 300 crores in the years-2008-12. Project beneficiaries to be targeted.
3. **Improved Irrigation & Employment Generation (IIEG) Project** (Scheme on Livelihoods) to be restricted to 30%.
4. **Dr. Jai Prakash Narayan** (Scheme on Livelihoods) to be restricted to 30%.

Livelihood Issues in the State

- Out of 28 m labour force 20 m are working poor and 2 m are unemployed.
- Growth rate of unemployed people is 2.2% p.a. whereas employment generation rate is 1.1%.
- A decade plan to control the situation will require creation of 80 m employment for 8 lakhs people/yr.
- Although agriculture sector provides employment to 65% of the population but large part of this falls in the category of working poor.
- To control rural poverty NRM and RWS based livelihood systems need to be developed.
- Jaisalmer, Barmer and Jodhpur district of old Rajasthan covers more than 50 percent area of AOCs and have about 30% population below poverty line (BPL).

Gross State Domestic Product (%) vs. Workforce (%) in Rajasthan State

Sector	GSDP(%)	WF(%)	GSDP/WF
Primary	33.1	68.2	0.47
Secondary	27.0	15.9	1.71
Tertiary	46.8	16.0	2.88
Total	100.0	100.0	

Livestock population (2003) in Rajasthan vis-vis and Rajasthan

Livestock	Rajasthan No. of	And Rajasthan	% of Pop. in and Raj
Cattle	18,417	4.11	57.48
Buffalo	16,002	3.20	30.74
Goats	19,181	1.30	73.12
Total	53,600	8.61	49.34
Per Capita	10.92	0.40	3.60
Total	48,617	23.41	43.18

Requirement vs. availability of feed & fodder in Rajasthan

S.No.	Commodity	Requirement (Mtp)	Availability (Mtp)	Gap (%)
1.	Dry fodder	41.5	85.8	61.8
2.	Green forage	77.8	32.1	58.8
3.	Concentrate	54.7	9.3	83.5

Conclusion

in and region than being the most diverse in size and most precious. Therefore attention of maximum water productivity should be the only way of development process in the desert. To achieve this goal, farmers will be provided with several programs like Watershed, Cattle/Goat management and development approaches across high priority watersheds for systems, ecotone water grazing, crop/forage along watersheds, active community participation, seasonal growth and improvement of suitable forage crops for the society, effective feed/forage management strategies, etc. Insect, disease, and susceptibility of crops/forage to various insects, viruses, bacteria and fungi, water management, development of drought tolerant forage crops and suitable water-soluble products at the farm level will also be given high priority to ensure better utilization of water and forage.



Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E): Approach and Insights

Rosana P Mula, AVR Kesava Rao
S Marimuthu and AES Team




M&E Defined

Monitoring: The systematic and continuous collection, analysis, and interpretation of information needed to assess the progress against objectives and to enhance the effectiveness of the project or program.

Evaluation: A process of making explicit the values, assumptions, and standards that inform the judgments about the merit, worth, and significance of activities, interventions, and policies, and to provide information on which decisions can be based.



Why M&E?



- An effective M&E provides the ability to:
 - Assess to what extent the objectives of the project are fulfilled
 - Evaluate how effectively change is promoted
 - Foster cooperation and support (public-private people partnerships)
 - Equip managers with a tool for timely information on the progress of activities



Comprehensive M&E Framework

Types of M&E	
Formative	Summative
Process	Impact
Self-evaluation	External evaluation
Internal	External
Formative	Summative
Process	Impact
Self-evaluation	External evaluation
Internal	External

Questions addressed by different types of M&E:

- Formative: How are we doing? What are we doing well at? What are we doing poorly at? How can we improve?
- Summative: Did we achieve our objectives? What were the outcomes? How did we perform compared to our targets? What lessons learned?
- Process: How well are we implementing the project? Are we following the plan? What are the challenges? How are we addressing them?
- Impact: What are the long-term effects of the project? Are we making a difference? How are we contributing to the development of the community?

Evaluation Process




- To improve the design & performance of an ongoing project
- To make an overall judgment about the effectiveness of a completed project (summative evaluation)
- To generate knowledge about good practices (responsive / participatory / future directions)

Key Evaluation Methods:

- Focus group discussions
- Case studies
- Surveys
- Interviews
- Participatory evaluation
- Self-assessment
- Peer review
- Triangulation

Current Practices, Tools and Methods

Practices: Participatory, Community, Gender, and Social Inclusion

Tools: Focus group discussions, Surveys, Interviews, Case studies, Self-assessment, Peer review, Triangulation

Methods: Focus group discussions, Surveys, Interviews, Case studies, Self-assessment, Peer review, Triangulation

Practices: Participatory, Community, Gender, and Social Inclusion

Tools: Focus group discussions, Surveys, Interviews, Case studies, Self-assessment, Peer review, Triangulation

Methods: Focus group discussions, Surveys, Interviews, Case studies, Self-assessment, Peer review, Triangulation

Current Practices, Tools and Methods

Key Evaluation Methods:

- Focus group discussions
- Case studies
- Surveys
- Interviews
- Participatory evaluation
- Self-assessment
- Peer review
- Triangulation

NWDPRA MTE EXPERIENCE

- Household interviews
 - Open and closed ended questions
- Discussions and focus group discussions
- Review of documents and existing data
- Logs or diaries
- Dialogues between & among different levels
- Observation
- Participatory evaluation involving officials from open watershed body at state level
- Multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary

Cumulative rating & web diagram

Performance Indicators Web diagram



Legend:

- Culturally Tailored (Red)
- Technical (Blue)

Strengths are: (CBM) (community engagement), (CI training), (PI) (documented approach)

Weaknesses: needed in: (PI) (monitoring and evaluation), (II) (convergence), (PS) (developing watershed strategy) and (PI) (flow flow flow mitigation)

Types of M&E in NWDPRA Watersheds

- Monitoring of progress at PIA, district level and state level
- Concurrent evaluation or Mid-term evaluation by external agencies
- Impact evaluation
- Annual auditing the records (focus: financial auditing)

MTE in NWDPRA Watersheds: Experiences

- Need to develop common guidelines for baseline data
- Need to have a framework for monitoring the impact of watershed activities not just the demand for physical and financial targets
- MTE format demands much of impact assessment (equity, sustainability, stability). Given the limited activities observed in the field, are there possible indicators for a mid-term type of evaluation?
- (i.e., Presenting evaluation results in terms of stability, sustainability and economic indicators like IRR)

Insights from other Evaluation Reports

- Need to develop indicators with the threshold level for measuring the sustainability of natural capital (ecological factors like water, food, fodder etc)
 - This data can become the driving force for improved (physical, financial, and social capital)
- Developing web diagram for factors contributing the improvement in the natural capital
- Using advanced tools like remote sensing and GIS (SDVT and LUCU) with sustainability indicators will enable an assessment of impact at wider scale

Community Watershed Indicators

- Inputs
- Outputs
- Outcomes
- Impacts

Community Watershed Indicators

OBJECTIVES (Results relating to provision of resources and processes)

Indicator	Measurement/Description	Frequency
Project Cost (R) (Relative to budget)	Cost of implementation	Quarterly
Benefit Level (Relative to budget)	Benefit	Quarterly
Staff Level (Relative to budget)	Staffing	Quarterly

Community Watershed Indicators

OBJECTIVES (Results relating to absorption change efficacy and results sought)

Indicator	Measurement/Description	Frequency
Project Cost (R) (Relative to budget)	Cost of implementation	Quarterly
Benefit Level (Relative to budget)	Benefit	Quarterly
Staff Level (Relative to budget)	Staffing	Quarterly

Community Watershed Indicators

OBJECTIVES (Results relating to immediate change and efficacy sought)

Indicator	Measurement/Description	Frequency
Project Cost (R) (Relative to budget)	Cost of implementation	Quarterly
Benefit Level (Relative to budget)	Benefit	Quarterly
Staff Level (Relative to budget)	Staffing	Quarterly

Community Watershed Indicators

OBJECTIVES (Results relating to long term change and efficacy sought)

Indicator	Measurement/Description	Frequency
Project Cost (R) (Relative to budget)	Cost of implementation	Quarterly
Benefit Level (Relative to budget)	Benefit	Quarterly
Staff Level (Relative to budget)	Staffing	Quarterly



Challenges in M&E



- **Chances are increasing to looking only at the inputs and outputs and not the processes or systems that create outcomes**

- **Working with the host culture to set up a data system, monitor, or analyze data**

- **Knowing when people are telling you what they really think vs. telling you what they think you want them to say (PEAR/FUNCTION)**

- **Differences with accuracy or perceptions**

- **Challenging the notion of rigorous data collection, analysis, validity, and reliability by using participatory M&E**

- **Difference in working up M&E process**

- **Can you do primary research and track?**



Impact of watershed interventions on runoff, soil loss and environmental quality



Prabakar Patilak, G P Wani, K J. Sahasrab, Ch. Srinivasanna and B. Sudh

Collection of hydrological and environmental data from the watershed

Objectives

- To assess the impact of watershed interventions (runoff, soil loss and environmental quality)
- To provide the basic data for the design of hydrologic structures (viz. check dams, ponds, and gully control systems)
- To assess the potential of runoff water harvesting and groundwater recharge in the watershed
- To assess the sustainability of soil and water resources and environment
- To provide data for tuning and developing simulation models

Hydrological data collection at the benchmark watersheds

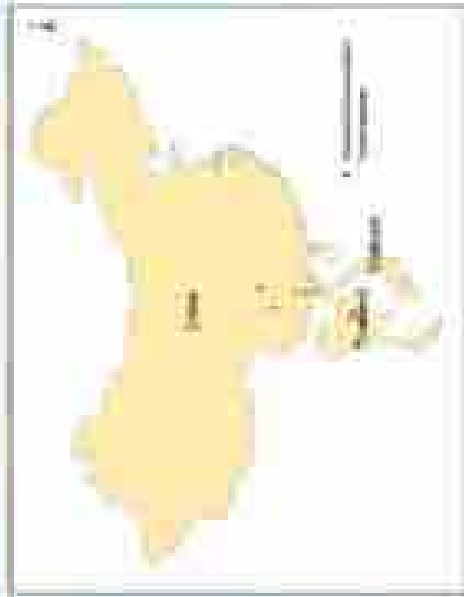


- Rainfall
- Runoff
- Soil loss
- Groundwater level
- Soil properties
- Other related data such as topography

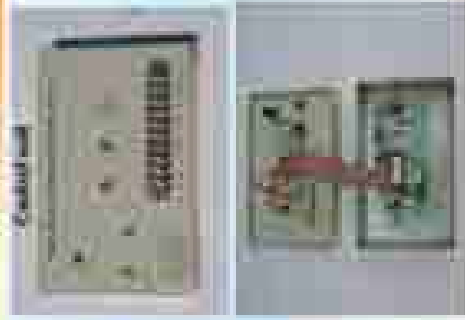
Benchmark watersheds monitored for hydrological data in India



Benchmark watersheds monitored for hydrological data in China, Thailand and Vietnam



Hydrological monitoring station with runoff recorder and sediment sampler, and control unit



Advances in runoff recorder technology, improved sediment sampler design, and the use of sediment samplers have made hydrological data more reliable and accurate.

Effect of improved and traditional watershed technologies

Parameters	Improved	Traditional
Mean annual rainfall (mm)	1,700	1,700
Mean annual runoff (mm)	1,000	1,000
Peak runoff rate ($m^3 s^{-1} ha^{-1}$)	0.12	0.22
Mean annual soil loss ($t ha^{-1}$)	0.05	0.15
Peak loss per unit rainfall ($t ha mm^{-1}$)	0.03	0.12
Peak loss per unit runoff ($t ha mm^{-1}$)	0.03	0.12

Source: Watershed improvement in Southeast Asia (Watershed Improvement Project, 2000)

Impact of watershed interventions on runoff and soil loss at benchmark watersheds in India, 1999-2006

Watershed (area, km ²)	Watershed (area, km ²)	Runoff (mm)	Runoff as % of rainfall	Peak runoff rate ($m^3 s^{-1} ha^{-1}$)	Soil loss ($t ha^{-1}$)
High (100)	100	76	6.1	0.067	1.68
Medium (100)	100	139	21.0	0.091	5.00
Low (100)	100	74	6.0	0.066	1.10
All watershed (300)	300	95	11.3	0.086	5.21

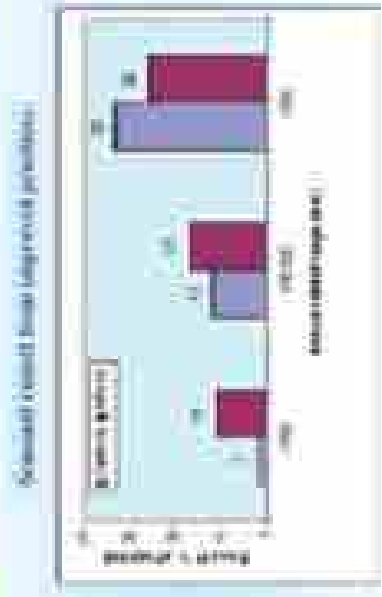
Mean rainfall, runoff, peak runoff rate and soil loss from 20 benchmark watersheds

Runoff range (mm)	Runoff (mm)	Runoff (% of rainfall)	Peak runoff rate (mm hr ⁻¹)	Soil loss (t ha ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹)
< 50	70	7	0.027	1.4
50-100	76	14	0.033	2.8
> 100	100	24	0.042	1.1

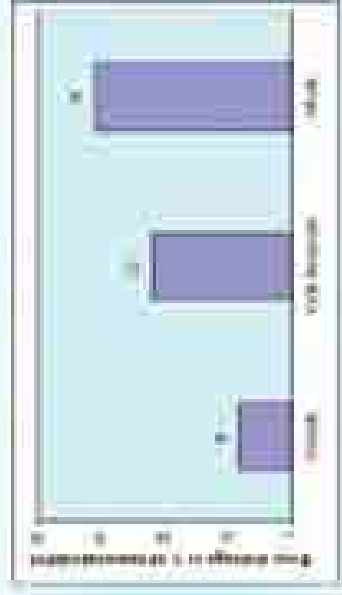
Some of the characteristics of runoff and soil loss in different Asian countries

Country	Range of annual runoff (mm)	Contribution of major rivers to annual runoff and soil loss (%)
India	600	70-80
Thailand	1300	80-90
Vietnam	1800	80-90

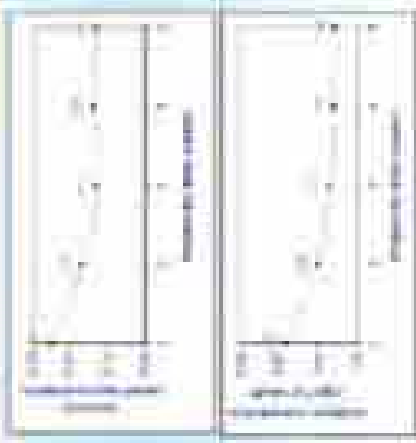
Runoff characteristics of Alfisols and Vertisols



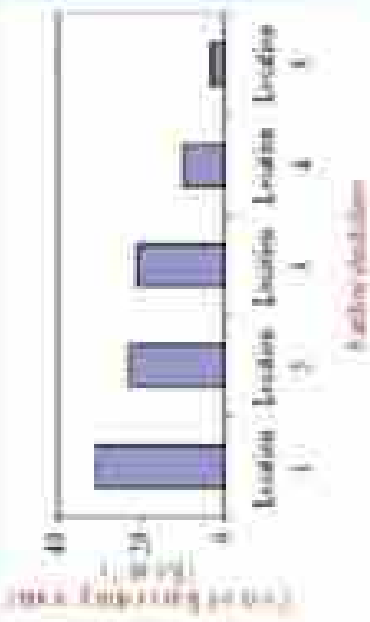
Deep drainage in different SAT soils



Effect of watershed interventions during the project period on runoff and sediment (sum of benchmark sites in India)

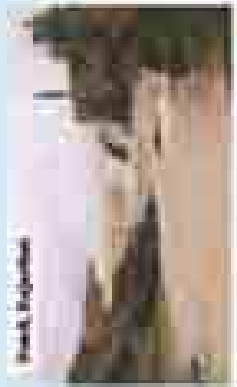
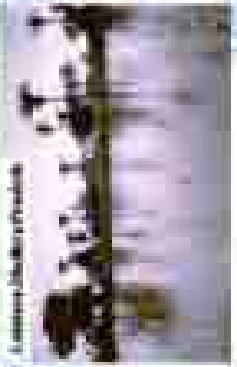


Effect of location on cost of water harvesting at benchmark watersheds in Madhya Pradesh



Community-based rainwater harvesting/ groundwater recharging structures

- Check dams
- Percolation tanks
- Gully structures
- Grassed waterways
- Diversion drains



Adarsha watershed map with location of wells



Water Quality studies

Water quality are monitored in ponds, tube wells and open wells

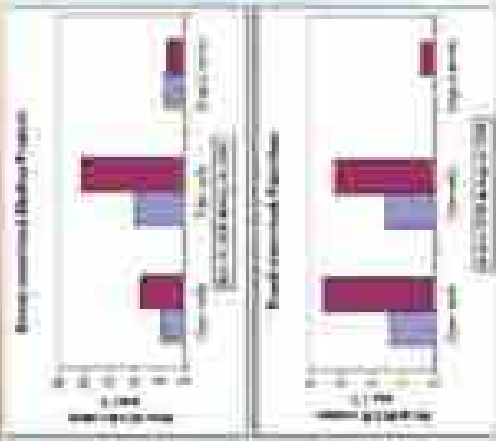
Sampling frequency for water quality:

July-Aug-Sept-Oct-Nov-March

Analysis for

- + Pathogenic viruses (Coronavirus, Enterovirus, Organisms)
- phosphorous, Manganese, Cyanide, Pyrethroids
- + Base-catalyzed nitrosation (HCl, Cd, Co, Ni, Pb, Cr, Li)
- + Nutrient status (NH4, NO3, Water soluble Na, K, Ca, Mg, S, Fe, Cu, Zn, Mn and B)

Concentration of NO₃-N in different sources of water in Dewas and Bundi watersheds



Increased vegetative cover, Bundi watershed



Bundi watershed, Rajasthan

Off-site impact

Watershed development in Rajasthan (Gujarat) benefited downstream villages and increased productivity, production and incomes for the farmers.

- Groundwater recharge increased by 25%
- Increased duration of water availability
- Crop production increased by 25-30%
- Crop diversification increased
- Reduced sedimentation and siltation of water bodies

Status of hydrological and environmental quality data collection in various watershed programs in India

India

Based on 110 reports of various watershed programs such as National Watershed Development Project for Rainfed Areas (NWDRPA), Sub-Gateway Watershed Development Project (SGWDP), Drought Prone Area Programme (DPAP), Integrated Watershed Development Project (IWDP),...

- There is hardly any monitoring of hydrological and environmental parameters
- Currently not much hydrological data are used in the design and development of watersheds

Conclusion

- High runoff, soil loss and low rainfall use efficiency under current land use
- Increased surface and groundwater availability both for agriculture and other uses
- Reduced runoff, peak runoff rate and soil loss
- Increased area under irrigation in the post-rainy and summer seasons
- Efficient use of natural resources (higher rainwater use efficiency)
- Reduced flooding and siltation in the downstream
- Reduced environmental pollution.

Conclusion

- Excellent scope to improve the design and construction of structures based on hydrological data
- Excellent scope of improving the overall effectiveness and reducing the cost of watershed development
- Current monitoring of hydrological and environmental parameters in the watershed is poor
- Needs to strengthen the monitoring of hydrological and environmental parameters of selected benchmark watersheds.

Manual on Best Bet Practices for Watersheds

under the initiative of
"Comprehensive assessment of watershed
programmes in India"

Dr. YS Ramakrishna and Team
CRIDA, Hyderabad

It would aim to cover following aspects-

- Better technological interventions and their impact (Biophysical)
- Qualitative and quantitative impact monitoring indicators (Economic and Impact)
- Facilitating policies and institutional mechanisms (Policies and Guidelines)
- Drivers for bright spot watersheds including drivers for enhancing community participation, gender and equity perspectives (Management, Institutions & Capacity building)

bio physical interventions:

- Soil and water conservation (In-situ & Ex-situ)
- Agronomic practices (crops, cropping & farming systems, tillage)
- Nutrient Management practices (INM/IPM)
- Alternate land use systems including horticulture, sericulture, pisciculture, etc
- Livestock based interventions

Management:

Water (Surface & Ground water)
Resources/CPIs, Watershed
based Management: Income generating activities
Institutions, Post harvest, Value addition

Social Issues:

• Training (localisation)
• Creation and sustenance of institutions/pr. committees post
supported periods
• Post-project (sustainability, Land Use Planning, Physical
Infrastructure etc. structure)
• Equity, Gender concerns

Approach could be based on

Theme versus Area approach

• A case team preparing an advice topic for each of major stressors. (about 50 topics and responses at that time)

• A team would be preparing an advice topic response for submission published through published reports

Second approach was chosen and individual topics were listed with lead authors were identified for those topics. A list of reviewers were also provided to get the topic information on the reference topic.

Lead authors were given responsibility to coordinate actions for preparation of responses.

No. of chapters in annual: 24

Contributors involved:

- 1. FORUMAT
- 2. CHINA, CAROL, CHOWRY, NEAR, ISS, JAIN, (Singapore), AG Sustainability (Singapore)
- 3. ISRO
- 4. ISFC
- 5. RAMAN, GUIN, BANDE
- 6. BAEY, WORTH
- 7. etc. etc.

(contd..)

Approach could be based on

Theme versus Area approach

• A case team preparing an advice topic for each of major stressors. (about 50 topics and responses at that time)

• A team would be preparing an advice topic response for submission published through published reports

Second approach was chosen and individual topics were listed with lead authors were identified for those topics. A list of reviewers were also provided to get the topic information on the reference topic.

Lead authors were given responsibility to coordinate actions for preparation of responses.

1. Integrated management (concept and product)

Randall Chappin, SP Wani and TS Ramalingam

2. Modern structured management

SP Wani, David Siddhik, Michael Schick and TS Wardeni

3. Process oriented solution

TS Ramalingam and SP Wani

4. Operationalization of stress concepts into operationalized process (area topics etc.)

TS Ramalingam, SP Wani, Ravi, Pooja Singh and Ma. Ghouse

5. Knowledge-based entry point and other novel systems for support building

SP Wani and Ramachandran

(contd..)

6. Structured planning (and printing)

Cristina Lobo & Tanya

7. Real and modern concepts in structure

R Parthak, PK Mishra, MV Padmanabhan

8. Sustainable printing systems in structure

SP Wani, Michael AG, CHOWRY, and A. Marimuthu

9. Printing systems in structure

S. S. Sengul, S. S. Sengul, Bobby and G. G. G. G.

10. Integrated system management system

SP Wani, Ch. Srinivas Rao, Srinivas, D. D. D. D.

11. Printing and management system structure process management for crop production

SP Wani, Ravi, Srinivas, Srinivas, Srinivas and S. S. S.

12. Operationalization of real time and printing system

SP Wani and S. S. S.

(contd..)

13. Workshops and literature based activities
Taty, IIR, BAP and AS pillars

14. Specialized opportunities for vulnerable groups (women, women and youth)
(Sang Jamb, SP Tuban, 8 Pambasusaby, (GOTO) etc.)

15. Drinking water and sanitation in universities
Bacalla D'Sora

16. Institutional of Integrated Water
TR Bawean, SP West and Hahd Oenan

17. Participatory monitoring and evaluation
8 Pedagogis, Suruh Kurni and Anita Shih

18. Impact assessment methods and practices
PK Saha, SP West, Roush P Moh, and R. Shyap

19. Systems and systems
BY Raju, PK Saha, Anita Shih, Saichee Choro and SP West
(contd...)

20. Use of remote sensing and GIS for monitoring and impact assessment

PK Saha, BS Doreddy + CMS, (Ostralia)

21. Research use of geosystems in universities
Tushar Shah, R R Joshi (USA)

22. Watershed Planning for universities

BS Gopalaka, S. Tirupattala, Anupam Das (COMPA, PV Veera Raja (Sajilo)

23. Capacity building in universities

Bavinda, Crispian Lobo, TR Venkatesh Reddy and R. Tirupattala

24. Universities and community-based organizations in universities
Anita Shih, SP West, TR Sreedar and NE Singh

Future work

• Workshop scheduled on 26-27th July at ICRDAR with all lead authors

• Need to organize small group meetings of different locations to synthesize & ally on technical interventions as the available information is not representing the situation in major states (Mostly from one or two institutions perspective only)

• Need to identify lead authors for few topics as authors expressed their inability to contribute. Lead authors and co-authors would be finalized in the coming workshop

• Completion of report by November 2007

National management concepts and practices

Saichee Choro, SP West and VE Ramakrishna

• Focus on the growth of watershed program in India (with independent work)

• Area coverage (national and state level in different plan periods)

• Changes in policies and implementation methods in government sponsored schemes, internally funded projects, BAPAP supported projects etc.

• Proposed improvements to the program implementation from past experiences

• Process of watershed selection

• VE Ramakrishna and SP West

• Selection methods followed (AHP etc) / recommended by partners (MORWA, Anupam etc)

• Prioritization of watersheds based on the physical methods and remote sensing

• Other existing approaches for watershed prioritization (the physical & social indicators / Subjective methods / Experiences of BAPAP etc)

Characterization of various resources, their (agro-ecological potential, socio-economic etc.)

Dr. Ramdattar, AVR Karnaik Bag and Purna Singh, Patna

Methods available for characterization of natural resources from (remote and wild) and their applications for watershed for deriving suitable agro/forestry systems. Identification of suitable interventions planning for water management in terms of quantity, number of users, harvesting systems etc. also necessary for defining water needs of human and livestock population.

Wateraid planning (not planning)

Colaptes (1981 & Tripp et al)

Reviews on watershed planning process worked over a period of time, details of cost planning, case studies on cost planning (Tahle, Gansale program, S.A.S.A.R.O., Srijala etc.)

**Going Beyond The IGWDP - Maharashtra
Towards An Equity Based,
People Led Development**

WCAIT
Marcella D'Souza
National Coordinator
Comprehensive Assessment of Women's Development Program
KSEIAC
31.07 July 2007

**IGWDP - Maharashtra
(as on 31st March 2007)**

- Total projects: 163
- FIP: 72
- CBP: 17

Challenges in Search of Answers (early 90s):

- Agency Assessment and Accreditation
- Assessment of the Demand
- Needs Assessment and Capacity Building of Agencies
- Establishing Frama Actors Support and Convergence of Developmental Projects
- Empowering Women and Gender Mainstreaming (94)

Participatory Operational Pedagogy (POP)

Key to the Programme	Training Programme
• Gender and Women's Studies	• Gender Studies (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Health	• Health Care and Reproductive Health
• Women's Education	• Basic Education (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Leadership	• Leadership Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Organisations	• Organizational Development (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Empowerment	• Empowerment Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Development	• Development Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Rights	• Rights Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Participation	• Participatory Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Development	• Development Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Empowerment	• Empowerment Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Leadership	• Leadership Training (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Organisations	• Organizational Development (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Education	• Basic Education (Level 1 & 2)
• Women's Health	• Health Care and Reproductive Health
• Women's Studies	• Gender Studies (Level 1 & 2)

Participatory Operational Pedagogy (POP)

Selection of Partners and Areas:

Self-selecting Conditionalities

Initial Qualifying Criteria (Technical):

- Topography, Demography, Irrigation, etc.
- Getting the demand (3-6 months):
 - The Epiphany Principle ("Tell us Who You Are and How Really Serious You Are?")
 - Accepting Pre-Conditions (voluntary labour, self-organisation, ban on free grazing and clear felling, ban on borewell spouting and water consuming crops)
 - Undertaking a common voluntary effort over 4 days on a well construction work.
- The Reciprocity Principle: Trust Building ("Walk With the Talk")
Signing an Agreement



Participatory Operational Pedagogy (POP)

Capacity Building-Core Principles

1. Watershed to Watershed and Village-to-Village Extension
2. "Learning by Doing"
3. "Nothing succeeds like Success"
4. Need-based Curriculum and Training Pedagogy
5. Hand Holding and on-site Accompaniment



Participatory Operational Pedagogy (POP)

Instruments for Process Facilitation & Sustainability:

1. Gender Oriented - POP (GO-POP)
2. Participatory Nat Planning (PNP)
3. Qualitative Assessment Matrix (QAM)
4. Participatory Impact Monitoring (PIM)
5. Peer Group Review
6. Cross Learnings: Peer Sharing and Review
7. Maintenance Fund



Village Institutions:



JOINT WOMEN'S COMMITTEE (JWC)

- Gramsabha / Gramapanchayat (PMLs)
- Village Development Committee (VDC)
- Forest Protection Committee (FPC)
- Self-Help Groups (SHG)
- Joint Women's Committee (JWC)

Institutional Arrangements

- Political / Administrative Buy In
- Government Resolutions
- Institutional Linkages

Qualitative Assessment Matrix (QAM)

Objectives:

- > To steer the quality of project
- > To assess the extent of participation
- > To assess the capacities of local institutions
- > To assess whether rules and regulations are followed
- > To report self assessment capacity to watershed committee
- > To assess the skills and competencies of project staff

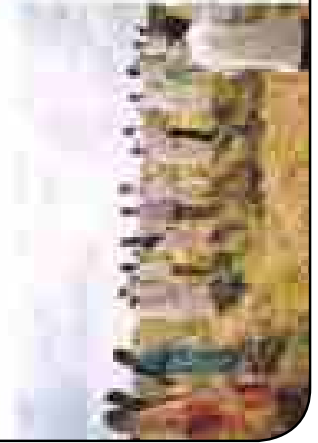
Participatory Impact Monitoring (PIM)

Objectives:

- > Realization of impacts from watershed activities
- > Community learning to assess impacts on their own



- > To educate people to gather impact information & present it
- > To learn from the community their understanding of impacts



Peer Group Assessment

Process:

- > Selection of Monitoring Committee at regional level
- > Orientation and training on monitoring
- > Identification of issues to be considered for monitoring
- > Creation of checklist with grades
- > Field visit, record checking, discussion with watershed committee
- > Providing grades for each component
- > Selection of best watershed at regional and at state level
- > Public recognition of the best projects

Actions:

- > One member from each WVCs of toping watershed with proper representative of women members
- > Facilitators (initially)

Participatory Operational Pedagogy (POP)

Transparency and Public Accountability

1. Villagers organized into representative Village Watershed Committee (VWC) nominated by the entire village with at least 30% women
2. Women organized into SHGs and federated into a SMS at the village level
3. Project Plan approved by each landholder and village as a whole
4. Information of associated works and funds publicly displayed
5. Funds released in an Account jointly operated by VWC and Facilitating Agency
6. Work organized, supervised and documented by VWC in a public event
7. Copy of work done receipt given to each laborer/service provider
8. Disputes resolved by VWC failing which by a Village Meeting

Participatory Operational Pedagogy (POP)

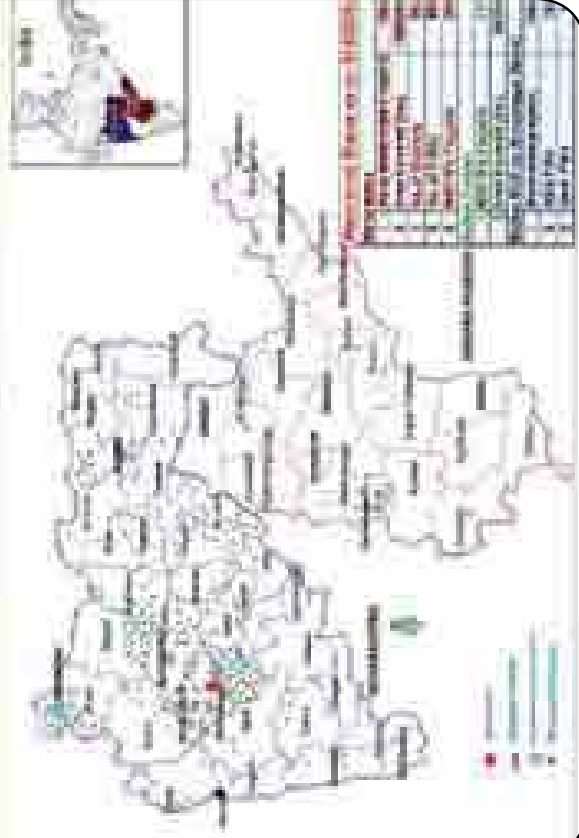
Transparency and Public Accountability

9. Information on Work done and Amount spent displayed publicly every fortnight
10. VWC meets every month to review work done, scrutinize accounts and validate calls for funds as required
11. VWC presents Report of Work Done and amount spent quarterly to the villagers
12. Regular Concern Monitoring, Hand holding and onsite accompaniment by facilitating Agency and WOTPs
13. PTM undertaken on yearly basis
14. Peer Group Review undertaken once in 2 years
15. Cross Learnings through regional village fairs on a yearly basis

Operational Efficiency

- Technical Soundness- Ridge-to-Valley, Maintaining Standards and Quality
- Adding Resources to Responsibilities
- Simple but robust systems of Record Keeping and Reporting and Funds Claims
- Efficient, Timely and Adequate Release of Funds
- Regular Monitoring
- Thinking Ahead : Maintenance Fund
- Convergence: Downstreaming Complementary Schemes
- Additionalities : Micro Finance and Technical Support for Micro-Enterprise Development
- Use of IT and Best Management Practices.

Area of Operation



Facts that surfaced on Re-visiting project villages post-project (2003-2004)

- Structures and treatments: Maintained. Good benefits observed, each year more land comes under cultivation.
- Agriculture and Allied activities: Increase production, diversification, livestock & milk production increase.
- Water table: Increased, more dug wells, some bore wells, longer duration of water in wells. Assumed that drinking water needs met.
- CBOs: VWC in some villages still function. Some changed but most not willing to be changed. SMS some active and continue development process, many not so active. SIFs some active some not. Some linked to banks. Linkage with EF; some work together.
- MF: Since this was released by NABARD at the end of the project, most did not want to touch it. Some used it for loans, a few for some development work.
- Contact with Team: Felt abandoned unless some contact was maintained.

Facts that surfaced on Re-visiting project villages post-project & On-going (2003-2004)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <h3>Assumptions</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VWC / VDC: Active. All communities & women engaged • Shramdan differential landless poor exempt • Village united (all castes & classes continue to come together) • Maintenance Fund managed, well used & accountability to GS • Poor also benefit in post project period • Development process continues | <h3>Facts on the Ground</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not willing to change and not generally active. • Village calls all equal. Time factor doesn't permit negotiation • Differences surface & come with a revenge. • MF; not touched, somewhat used. Little accountability unless asked (internal/external) • Somewhat improved, but gap exists (not livelihood project) • Not to expectation |
|---|---|

Paradigm shift: Moving from Assisting to Accompanying

Key Challenges:

- How do you ensure that the target group becomes the subject and not the object of the developmental intervention?
- The marginalized have a voice and are effectively represented
- The village takes responsibility for the development of their village as a whole and of their poor, vulnerable and marginalized groups
- The development process continues

WOTR's Wasundhara Approach

- WOTR's Wasundhara approach is built on 3 premises:
 - Each vocational, interest, economic and social group must be given space to articulate its needs, priorities, hopes and aspirations in terms of concrete outcomes in the near, middle and long term perspective.
 - These groups must be effectively represented in a peer-village body (VBC) created by the Gramsabha with underlying developmental activities in collaboration with the Gram Panchayat (where the two are not synonymous)
 - An Action Plan with budget with responsibility allocation must be developed and implemented by the VBC supported by the Grampanchayat and monitored by AS.
- WOTR has developed two tested and effective tools to bring this about:
 - Continuum Building - Bottom Upward
 - Village Enriching - Goal Oriented Project Planning

Tool 1: Building Constituencies Bottom Upward

- The constituencies are formed based on economic conditions (poor, average, better-off), occupation, category (SM/S, youth, UGs, etc.) and gender (women). The data collected in PR/As, wealth ranking and government records are used to define the constituencies. The people themselves decide the constituencies based on data analysed jointly with WOTR team. Gramsabha/Gram Panchayat monitors the selection process.
- Needs identification is done with the people in hamlets / wards on a constituency basis. People prioritize the five most important needs.
- Final selection of priorities is done at the Gramsabha level based on aggregation of priority grades and highest common priority is taken as Key Problem Issue.



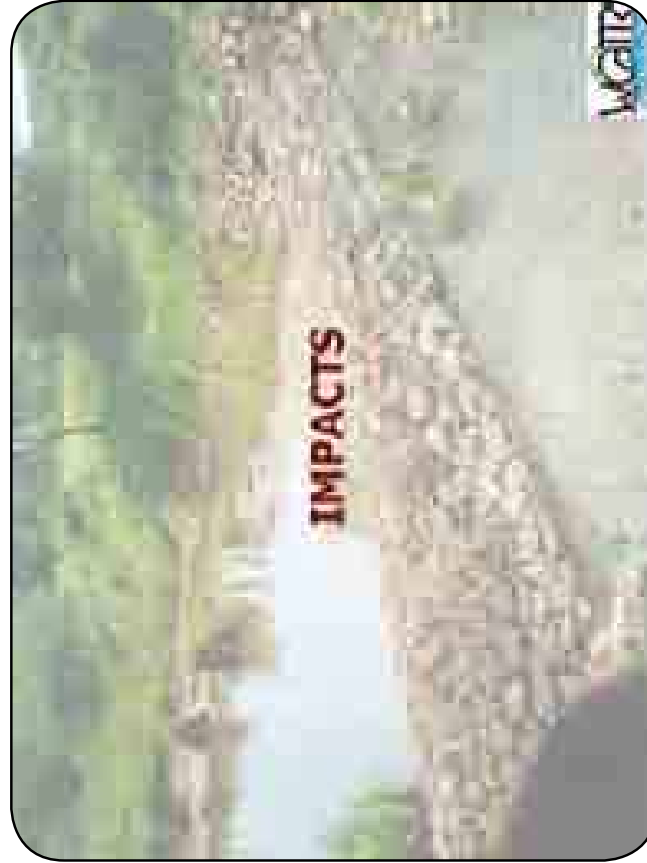
Tool 1: Building Constituencies Bottom Upward

- The VDC members are selected from different constituencies and the number is dependent on number of households.
- Gram Panchayat nominates their member/s in VDC.
- The Gramsabha ratifies the selection. GP sanctions the formation of VDC and sends the Resolution to WOTR. The VDC becomes a sub-committee of Gram Panchayat.
- Members and chief functionaries are rotated after every two years under the supervision of Gramsabha.
- VDC is accountable to GP and Gram Sabha for its performance and finances. The members of VDC are also accountable to their respective constituencies for their performance and transparency.



Tool 2: Village Envisioning-Gool Oriented Project Planning

- Key Problem Issue is analyzed using Problem Tree Approach (cause-effect).
- Problem Tree is converted into Objectives Tree (Means-Ends).
- This is converted into a Project Planning Matrix (Activities-Outputs-Objectives-Goal with budget, goal source agency)
- Those prioritized needs which are not covered are analyzed using the same process.
- At implementation time the needs of the poorest 50% are prioritized and differential contributions determined.
- Annual Action Plans are prepared by VDC and ratified by Gramsabha.
- Access funding from different sources (taught to prepare proposals).



The Impacts of Watershed Development



Water Shortages : Fading Memories



Increase in Fodder, Biomass & Livelihood



IMPACT DATA -DAREWADI

Impact/Indicator	Before Development	After Development
Water availability for drinking	Not available	Available
Water availability for irrigation	Not available	Available
Water availability for domestic use	Not available	Available
Water availability for livestock	Not available	Available
Water availability for fishing	Not available	Available
Water availability for recreation	Not available	Available
Water availability for industry	Not available	Available
Water availability for agriculture	Not available	Available
Water availability for tourism	Not available	Available
Water availability for education	Not available	Available
Water availability for health care	Not available	Available
Water availability for employment	Not available	Available
Water availability for social services	Not available	Available
Water availability for community development	Not available	Available
Water availability for environmental protection	Not available	Available
Water availability for cultural heritage	Not available	Available
Water availability for scientific research	Not available	Available
Water availability for artistic expression	Not available	Available
Water availability for spiritual growth	Not available	Available
Water availability for personal development	Not available	Available
Water availability for global peace	Not available	Available

Darewadi Watershed

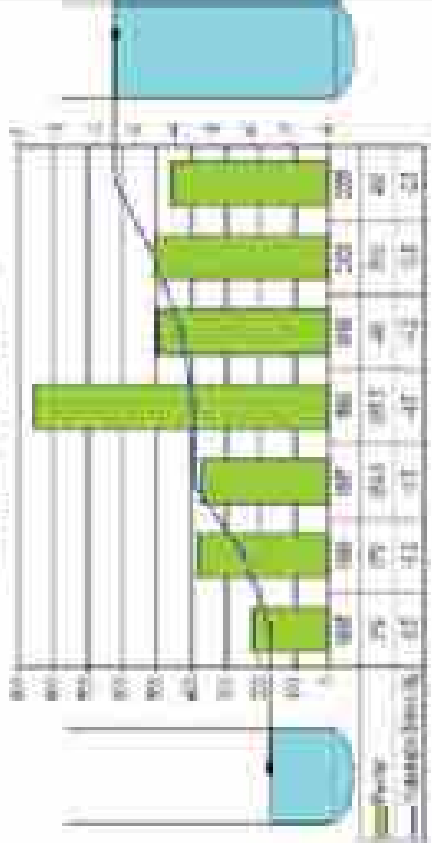
Increase in Agriculture Income (1998-2005)



Source: [illegible]

Darewadi Watershed

Financial Year-wise Table (Revenue)



Source: [illegible]



SYNTHESIS:

Technical Session I




Update on the progress of the Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Impacts

SP WANI

- 1.0 Underlined a very important point on having a common platform for delivering expected outputs of the project: presentation of activities from the inception of the Comprehensive Assessment project.
- 2.0 Presented experiences and areas by which watershed initiatives can be harnessed to give maximum benefit to communities
- 3.0 Cullled out from the experiences drivers of success: the consortium partnership and even impediments like lack of political support and local leadership to watershed projects



Meta Analysis for assessing Impacts of watershed programs in India

Cont...

Open forum:

- 1.0 Inclusion of other available materials (reports) in the web site
- 2.0 Importance of wide-scale dissemination with respect to technologies
- 3.0 Need for systematic documentation
- 4.0 Indicators of assessment the how convergence is captured
- 5.0 Role of various institutions



Update on the progress of the Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Impacts

PK JOSHI

- 1.0 Meta analysis is an analysis of an analysis
- 2.0 Made strong emphasis on linking watersheds with markets with the keen interest on High Value Commodities production as a result of the changing consumption basket

Open Forum:

- 1.0 The need to address areas with less rainfall (less than 700-1000 mm) which is common in India that do not allow for high value crops cultivation (MVCC: make higher and regular RETURNS)
- 2.0 Shift in cropping pattern (???)

Potential to enhance productivity and rainfall use efficiency in the watersheds of India

PARA SINGH

1.0 Pointed out that there are potentials of increasing productivity of rainfed areas (i.e., addressing micronutrient deficiency)

Open Forum:

1.0 To reckon with, that economic productivity is just one of the parameters (CBarrilán's query on reconciling the point made by PK.Joshi on the HYCC)

2.0 Rainfall is just one of the parameters

3.0 Research is still a significant niche in watershed to include other indicators

Technical Session II

Chair: Sandeep Dave
Rapporteur: K.L. Subirawati

*Good presentations were made in this
Session II.*

Challenges in assessment program in India - A Review K. C. Raju

It has reviewed the aspects of questions for assessment program in India. It has also reviewed the role and influence of memory, stress and need of the program. The following content points were brought out during the session.

1. Memory based program for assessment program was reviewed in the program. It was also reviewed the role and influence of memory based program.
2. It was reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program. It was also reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program.
3. It was reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program. It was also reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program.
4. It was reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program. It was also reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program.
5. It was reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program. It was also reviewed the role and influence of memory based program for assessment program.

Traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India J. K. Srinivasan

A review of the role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India. It was also reviewed the role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India.

The following points during the session were discussed.

1. The role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India. It was also reviewed the role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India.
2. The role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India. It was also reviewed the role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India.
3. The role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India. It was also reviewed the role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India.
4. The role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India. It was also reviewed the role and influence of traditional mechanisms in stressed watersheds in India.

Rapporteur's Report -- Technical Session III

Chair : P.K. Joshi
Rapporteur : Piaraj Singh
Total presentations : 5

1: Experiences in Sujala watershed programs for enhancing impact – By Sandeep Dave

- Gave Sujala project overview
- Experiences of Sujala watershed project
 - Private people Public Participation (P4P)
 - Transparency in all works
 - Monitoring and Evaluation
 - Application of GDS and IT in the watershed
- Described new initiatives
 - Application of KVICs in health camps
 - Governance of economy
 - Gupta Mitra Jati Mitra Analysis of livelihood
 - Procedures: Farmer first support

Comments: How to deal with the holistic approach which needed rather than the piecemeal approach?

2: Impact of watershed programs in South India – By Suresh Kumar

- Described watershed management/development in India
- Need for watershed impact assessment
- Methodological challenges/framework/indications of impact assessment
- Ministry of micro-credits and financial inclusion in model presentation
- Questions/Comments**
 - We need to consider whether watershed development and implementation was done properly before assessing the performance of a watershed
 - How soil fertility index was calculated?
 - Watershed performance assessment should consider agronomic conditions/initial conditions before development
 - How to get the watershed to its best performance?

3: Impact of watershed programs in Uttarakhand – By K.P. Ravekar

- Described watershed characteristics and management activities in Uttarakhand
- Highlighted the pain points in terms of climate change, loss of income and economic benefits to the people
- Described weaknesses and strengths of working in the mountainous region
- Questions/Comments**
 - Need to advise policy makers about Jatropha cultivation in the region
 - Are the fruits and vegetable productions available in the nearby watershed villages?
 - Involvement of local institutions need to be strengthened for sustainability

4. Impact of watershed programs in high rainfall years – By G.P. Juyal

- Described strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and constraints of the hill and mountain region for watershed development and management
- Discussed impact evaluation indicators – biophysical and socio-economic
- Discussed impact assessment of watershed at Falgun, Uttarakhand
- Future needs and lessons

4. Impact of watershed programs in high rainfall years – By G.P. Juyal – contd.

Qualitative Comments

- Sustainability and replicability of work in the region
- Influence of infrastructure development on watersheds and environment (roads?)
- Documentation of reverse migration, education, land encroachments etc.
- Ecological sustainability

5. Impact of watershed programs in arid regions – By T.K. Bhal

- Described the work done by CAZRI on watershed development
- Impact of watershed programs, project replication, problems and lessons learnt
- Recent policy shifts of GOI
 - Priority allocation programs
 - Livestock husbandry
 - Livelihood security and employment generation
 - Bio-fuel plantation

5. Impact of watershed programs in arid regions – By T.K. Bhal – contd.,

Qualitative Comments

- Drinking water, biodiversity management, fuel wood and stabilization of sand dunes important for the arid regions
- What is the economics of bio-fuels in arid areas?
- Seed money needed for functioning of SHGs
- How the watershed strategies be different for arid regions in terms of resource allocation and use?

General Discussion

- Various relevant government programs need to be integrated with watershed program for best use of resources and to be more effective (e.g. NREBP, apex, UNDP, etc.)
- Need to strengthen non-farm skill development to hold the youth in the villages
- How to merge sector plans with the area plans especially at district level? PRI to be made as part of area planning
- Poverty, food security, livelihood security and gender equity were not discussed in this particular session.



Technical Session IV

Impact of NWD/PRA program using RS and GIS - PG Diwaker



- Shared the learnings on impact assessment of NWD/PRA watersheds implemented in VIII plan period and demonstrated webpage developed for posting in CA website
- Elaborated on webpage content (summary of achievements including watershed features) for 112 watershed evaluated through RS across 12 states
- Discussion on level of accuracy while merging ground cover points with digital images and replied there is enough accuracy with images with resolution of 25 m and 2 pixels over a scale of 1:50000



Impact of NWD/PRA program using RS and GIS - PG Diwaker - Contd.,

- Discussion on the scope of using available simulation models using RS data with ground validation for assessing the impact in watersheds
- Spectral reflectance varies with crops based on LA, PA and leaf characteristics which helps to distinguish crops in the ground. However, there is a concern when the crop are in same growth stage (rice and finger millet)
- Correlating NIR with soil moisture content and concurrent ground truthy it is possible to differentiate water in surface water bodies whether it is from immediate RE or recharged one



Impact of NWD/PRA program using RS and GIS - PG Diwaker ... Contd.,



- Availability of satellite imagery at 50 m resolution at public domain, can be used only for regional planning and soil map (1:50000) prepared by NBSS/LUP can not used for superimposing satellite images because of scale (spatial)
- Images of 25 m resolution (1:50000) can be used for preparing action plans whereas need 2.5m for monitoring
- Responsive mapping with WFS7 IPS LRS 17 helps to avoid the influence of cloud cover during kharif/season
- Suggestion to compare treated and non treated watersheds for monitoring changes in land cover

Impact of NWD/PRA program using RS and GIS - PG Diwaker - Contd.,

Monitoring and Evaluation - Approach and Insights - Rosama Milla

- Concern to what extent NDVI has calibrated with actual yield data? Agreed there is 20-30% changes while comparing data from crop cutting experiments and NDVI, needs to be calibrated
- Agreed to debate on the implications of using RS for monitoring watersheds, in terms of accuracy, price, human cost so that things can be set in guidelines

- Discussed the experience while carrying out MTE of NWD/PRA watersheds and methodologies followed in the study
- Need to have guidelines for baseline characterization
- Defined indication for various process at various level of evaluation and proper format for the evaluation studies
- Feedback saying that methodologies are available for monitoring and evaluation, it is made clear that purpose of monitoring in state level is for administrative purpose, while IA is to appraise the situation (BP, Economic, social factors) due to interventions made in the project

Impact of Watershed Interventions on runoff, soil loss and environmental - Pathak and Team

Impact of Watershed Interventions on runoff, soil loss and environmental - Pathak and Team

- Knowledge on hydrological data not only useful for assessing the impact, it is highly relevant for designing hydraulic structures and stability of structures
- Useful in establishing cost effective structures
- Equipments and methodologies are available for monitoring runoff and soil loss-e.g. for GW monitoring
- Studies on behavior of soil type for rainfall events is highly useful for framing strategies to utilize supplemental irrigation
- Need to document problems and failures of structures at different topographic levels

- Importance of supplemental irrigation on crop yields
- Shared the impacts in terms of BP documented in the evaluation reports
- Need for collecting data on hydrology across AER and has to be compiled in a format used by NSICM
- Empirical equations assessing soil loss has to be calibrated before using any wider scale
- Suggestions for separate guidelines for assessing soil loss in hilly tracts and cost returns for retaining abou has to be considered accordingly



Impact of Watershed Interventions on runoff, soil loss and environmental Pathak and Tsam...confd



- Suggested duration of flow can be indicator for assessing BP in tully tracks
- Need for low cost participatory method for monitoring
- Knowledge on soil physical properties, field strain and topography and surplus potential can help to design cost effective hydrological structures

Technical Session V

Chair: S Meenakshi Sundaram

Rapporteur: Prabhakar Pathak

Total three presentations in the session

Manual on Best Bet Practices for Watersheds

• K V Rao on behalf of Y S Hanumanthiah

Key points

- He gave the background about this manual and it is aimed to cover bio-physical interventions, management, social issues.
- Manual will have total 28 chapters.
- **INTERAGERS INVOLVED ARE:** ICRISSAT, CRIDA, GAZM, GEMICENTL, NCAP, ISB, UAS (Bangalore), April, Umri, Alimnigrah, ISRO, IISc, WASSAU, ICRP, ICRAR, ICRAR, ICRAR, ICRAR.
- He also gave the list of chapters along with authors names.

Manual on Best Bet Practices for Watersheds

• K V Rao on behalf of Y S Hanumanthiah

- Workshop scheduled on 26-27th July at ICRISSAT with all lead authors.
- Need to organize small group meetings at different locations to synthesize drafts.
- Need to identify lead authors for few topics as authors expressed their inability to contribute.
- Completion of report by November, 2007

Manual on Best Bet Practices for Watersheds

Major discussion points:

- Role of lead and other authors in writing the chapters
- Fodder and fuel aspects are not covered
- Fuel issue is important
- Integrated water management is the key area (demand and supply ...)
- Chapter on drinking water
- Issue of sanitation
- Chapter on convergence and partnership
- Need to have executive summary

Going Beyond The IGWDP – Maharashtra Towards An Equity Based, People Led Development

– Marcella D Souza

Key points

- She presented the challenges in terms of Assessment Policy, Policy Assessment at the District, Needs Assessment and Capacity Building of agencies; Empowering Women and Gender Mainstreaming
 - She gave stress about participatory operational pedagogy (POP) via Selection of partners and area; Initial qualifying technical criteria; Designing the demand (3-4 months)
 - She highlighted the role of Participatory Impact monitoring also the need of Peer group assessment
 - Results from the re-visiting the project villages and project were presented
 - She shared the recent approach: WDR's Institutional Approach
- She concluded presentation by giving the message of International Development

Major discussion points: Going Beyond The IGWDP – Maharashtra Towards An Equity Based, People Led Development

- What is the exit policies of watershed projects
- What is the role of Indo-German project after the project phase
- What is the role of linkages with Gram Panchayat

Watershed Development in Central and Western Region: Some Evidence

Armita Shah

Key points

- Study area of four states (Gujarat, Rajasthan, M.P., Maharashtra)
- She presented the focus of the study viz. Impact on Bio-Physical, Socio-Economic, and Institutional Indicators and Sustainability in the Post Project Period.
- She framed the status of the state level assessments
- Highlighted the findings from the review (21 districts in Madhya Pradesh), which includes irrigated area increase, increase in net sown area, Water use brought under cultivation; Change in cropping pattern and crops
- Also gave the impact of various initiatives

Watershed Development in Central and Western Region: Some Evidence

Armita Shah

Key points

- She gave the details of Rapid Assessment that included: 348 micro watersheds across 29 districts covering 8 agro-climatic zones in the state with focus on initial process and the data analysis.
- She highlighted the major benefits (MWDPs)
- Listed the status of community institutions
- Mentioned "where to go from here" - Rapid Assessment may be used creating a larger picture, in conjunction with the above assessment?

**Major discussion points:
Watershed Development in Central and Western
Region: Some Evidence**

- Irrigated area covered by small turfs or check dams not covered
- In rapid assessment what kind of questions were asked
- What were drought mitigation indicators
- Need to conduct workshop to complete activities



Impact of WDPs among Women and Vulnerable Groups

Amita Shah

Gujarat Institute of Development Research

Perspectives

- Eco-feminism
- Participation and Decentralisation
- Gender Mainstreaming
- Rights Based Approach

WDP-guidelines:

A. Somewhat late Realisation drawing mainly on Participation and Decentralisation
NGOs took Major Initiatives

Goals: Equity and Women's Emancipation

Indicators:

- Membership and Participation in Decision Making
- Enhanced Resource Access and Reduced Drudgery
- Expanding Choices and Rightful Role in Shaping Developmental Options

Information on Impact on Women

- GO-Schemes: Membership, Participation in Project Work, Women-SHG's, Income Generating Activities
- Other Projects (NGOs): Case Studies of Selected Initiatives where Gender dimension Assumed Special Place Right Since the Initial Phase

These case studies will form a major part of the Thematic Chapter (15 have been specially identified)

Case Studies: Important Dimensions

- CPLRs and Food Security (DDB)
- Women's Committees (AKRSP)
- Processes and Monitoring (WCOTR, WASSAN)
- Drinking Water (Uthan)
- CPLRs, Livestock and Fodder (Anihra, Sewa Mandir)
- Gender Differentiated Preferences for Crops/Plantation (DVP)

Continued---

- Institutional Innovations through SHGs, Women's Groups (WCOTR)
- Income Generating Activities-Horticulture (TISS, ANANDI)
- Employment Generation and Link with NREGA (RGWM, TISS)
- Reduced Male Migration (GVT, ?)
- Exposure and Information Dissemination

From Membership to Resource Management and Empowerment

- Constraints:
- Limited Resource regeneration besides irrigation
 - Control and Access over Land and Credit
 - Perpetuation of Low Productive Work
 - Absence of Basic Securities and Skills
 - Links with Expanding Markets

What is Expected?

- Actual Impact
- Constraints
- Good Practices/ Policies

Additional Material with Specific Details on Project, Location, other Key Information

Equity Issues

- Agro-climatic and Geo-hydrological (determining the size of benefits)
- Property Rights Regime (Land, Water, Forest)
- Technology and Institutional Mechanism (influencing source, size and distribution of Benefits)

11th Plan Addresses this as an Important Issue

Evidence

- Neglect of CPLRs and Livestock (Charabandi having inequitable impact)
- Gains to Landless confined to On-site Employment During Project Work
- Impact of WHS limited to 40-50 HHS within Village Community
- Absence of Maintenance Reduces the Coverage of Future Benefits

Need for a Multi-Pronged Approach

A Comprehensive List Presented to the PC-Working Group

Highlighting

Equitable Distribution of Regenerated Resources
Bio-Mass Based Approach
Effective Promissation, Differential Norms for Investment, and Policy Approaches for Special Problem Areas/ Harsh Agro-Climatic Conditions

- Upstream-Downstream Conflicts
- Increased Extraction of Ground Water Impinges on Intergenerational Equity
- Inadequate Attention to Area/Localities Priorities

Overall Mixed Evidence

Women and watershed

Case of vadgaon Lakh

Taluk: Tuljapur
District: Osmanabad

Chhaya Datar

Women Stakeholders: Five Counts

- Opportunity to earn wages through earth treatment
- Increase availability of drinking water
- Food security through increase in cropping intensity
- Increase in fuel wood availability on common land
- Provision of water for women in productive use

Deflective Processes in Watershed

(Case: Baramoni and Ghosnandi, Vadgaon)



Locating Women in Watershed



Impact on Women

- Lacks: Out of 200 labours, 40 percent women
- Cooking time is 10 minutes during drought period
- Food Security: Increased crop diversity, 11% to 12% of increased irrigated area (20% percent)
- Self-employment: 7% to 14
- Paid and Unpaid work: No record as that had become their livelihood increased to 100% percent
- Water for productive activities had slight advantage
- Culture: water culture activity
- Disposition: for saving electricity had no issue

Collective Sari - culture (paid activity)

- 50 saris yearly less than Rs. 5000 per year
- Water charges: around Rs. 5000 per year
- No. of saris: completed
- Except first two saris, others fall and did not receive anything beyond of 10% of price, labour and women self travel
- Cause: Drought and no availability of water in the third year
- Women found it difficult activity requiring 12 hours attention
- Only three to four women got saris
- In year of profit no dividend could be distributed
- Women members lost interest

Water for Productive Use (Lack of Operation Land)

- All members had not going to Deshbandh
- Women wanted to take to home for fertilization
- Harsh climate about: rainwater, labour cost for those years (only 1000)
- No. of Ac. (around): Rs. 13 years and unresponsiveness opportunities
- Lack of water for animal irrigation
- NABARD refused use of funds to ask (around) but by rejection for average
- Women faced hard too for animal (3-4 days)
- When did not show interest
- Failure due to lack of concrete atmosphere

Sanyuktā Mahilā Samiti (Production of fish in Village tank)

- This Sanyuktā Group with 60 members including Dalit women
- Rs. 20 salary per month per member
- Rs. 3 interest rate per month for annual banking activity, mostly (unemployment) loan
- NABARD was (around) in 2001 and implemented II in 2002
- Rs. 4 per lakh for women's activity
- Rs. 1.50 lakh for women's hall and equipment for (around)
- Rs. 20,000 to buy working equipment for (around) food to be shared by the members, and to earn income to pay for the (around)
- Rs. 10,000 to buy equipment for (around) activity
- Rs. 10,000 fund deposit
- Rs. 200,000 (around) fund

4. Distribution of Loans: No positive discrimination

It was accepted that the amount distributed should go to all the five SHGs in an equal manner. This rule was essential because of the diverse composition of the SHGs. Annual plan was formulated by all Dalit women. It was found that members of some SHGs were able to start loans easily and some groups were formed for women. Principles of absolutely preferential treatment to socially deprived or economically needy could not have been accepted by members, and affordability or capacity of repaying loan was the only criterion that would find feasible.

2. Need for formal Agreement

Another important rule laid down was that the women should come with a proposal of any particular scheme governing activity and about whom it goes the loan is disbursed. The fact that women from the group should remain genuine. The principle of mutual guarantee in the case of SHGs empty in hypochondria is required for loans. The agreement should be signed on the stamp paper of Rs.20, whereby the women had to commit for accepting all the repaying rules. Men were struck by the need for formality felt by women where they would would Rs.20 on stamp paper. But it was told by women that it was a necessary rule, which brings sense of commitment and less for violation.

4. Productive Loan vs. Consumption Loan: Differing Interest Rate

The third rule was that the women should not have had pooling loan, mainly sanctioned from the month 1990, before she demands the loan for consumption. It was stipulated that she would take the productive loan to enjoy the expense loan from the month 1991. In fact, the high cost for keeping the interest rate for SHG loan higher than the SHG loan was that the members would use the loan for doing private money lending activity, which

the interest would flow the loan (disbursement) of 1989 would get accumulated an enhancement of capital available for loan. Some amount out of that earning would be spent for the maintenance expenses such as investment in the security maintaining accounts and travelling to the city for banking work etc. This rule really helped for repayment of the SHGs about all the earlier loans were returned promptly.

4. Loan for Women's Activities and not for Men's

The rule for disbursing loan was set to ensure that it would be only for the income generating activity, performed by women. This was to avoid tendency of men taking loan for their activity of farming and other businesses under the cooperative loan scheme. However, it was noticed that two women took loan for pooling of old printing machine and it was directed for deposit of well for the family loans. They were pulled for this act of violation several times, but they could not help because the government actually promised did not come through. But otherwise out of 22 loans disbursed in the first round, 31 were used for generating women's activities, and the delay was accounting for 19 women.

3. Higher Rate for Men's Activities

However, after she had had her idea, when it was realized that she had more money, she returned to her condition, it was decided to give it out to the man in the family of the woman member, but at a higher interest rate of Rs. 2 per month, for Rs. 100. This proposal was finally approved from men, because they could now secure cheaper loan compared to the informal market. Only two loans have been disbursed so far.

4. Small Loan at a Time

The maximum amount of loan was fixed at Rs.5000 per person, regardless of amount of her saving in the bank. Usually the consumption loan is always tied up with the amount of saving. The idea of fixing amount at this level was that more women should get opportunity to take loan. This idea was easily accepted, because not many were planning to buy household variety.

7. Preference for Indigenous Methods

Women preferred indigenous variety because she is less expensive to maintain. This was a wise decision, we thought. Urban men were thinking of creating full time in this activity and make a real business out of it. There was the job of adding processed buffalo which costs around Rs. 12,000-14000. The processed buffalo requires more fodder and other attributes such as cotton seed cake (poor). Also, she could not be taken out for grazing because she is too delicate and vulnerable to diseases. Thus she needs to be sheltered. It means more work for the person feeding her. Her dung does not have same nutritional value as indigenous variety and thus cannot get sold for the purpose of manuring. It cannot be used for dung cakes.

8. Appropriate Information Dissemination

The important note about for each basket of loans was prepared (book) by between the loan amount and the interest amount in the total repayment is given to each location with clear columns indicating how much would be the repayment of loan amount and how much was interest amount every month. The interest amount was getting reduced every month because the interest was charged only on the balance loan.

9- In Confessing of Loan/Woman Know Business

Our request was rejected for covering half the amount of loan, because the buffalo bought by the woman (woman apparently) did not even enter the promised and there was no income generated from the loan. The request was rejected from the members. The reason given was that the purchase might not have been done with genuine interest of contributing towards it was possible that to do apart to the relative the animal was bought and unfortunately it died. The agreement was that "It becomes difficult to prove how much money was spent while purchasing the animal, because all these transactions are done informally in the animal loan also, the transaction is in the form of cash and just you does not know whether it was a careful purchase or not." However, it prompted the members to look for alternative agent and measure the truthfulness of same cost but at least get cover for risk of death of an animal. At that point the price of animal is determined by the average rate prevailing in the animal market. In case of this request of contributing, after much discussion it was decided to continue her interest amount but the loan amount had to be paid regularly. The request was happy.

10. Mutual Guarantee Gives way to Cheating

Our animals project has always credit in animal loan. We thought, it was felt that the two guarantors need to be provided in these kind of cases, whose responsibility it was to check that the transaction was genuine.

A woman member promised that she bought a buffalo of her neighbour, but allowed to keep it in the same stable as before because she did not have a space to keep the buffalo. When questioned why the buffalo was milked by the neighbour, she replied that because she was offering Rs.100 per month to the neighbour as her salary, she was doing that job for her. Guarantors looked the other way, (overlooked) even that it was a fake transaction and the lady might have used the loan for something else.

11. Role to Pancha Guarantee

The role was made that the saving of the guarantor month be from/contaminated if the loaner did not adhere commitment of repayment for successfully three months. This rule had not been enforced so far, however, not many instances of default had taken place.

12. Loan without Interest

One case also was reported by the NABARD for use of loan to an unsecured activities such as buying a gas cylinder or maintaining a habit should be avoided some provision and interest rate should be zero for the same. Someone on member has come forward to take loan for use of these activities. This provision gives insight about the credit society's perceptions on their practices.

13. Policy Recommendations

The objective of monetary union among member states of EMU was very exciting. The dominant paradigm of loan transactions was not much interrogated by them that they would not like to shift to other paradigm, which tends to be both an exciting but not exhilarating, in a way they are fringed. On the one hand they compare their loan transactions with moneylender's business, which is a feudal practice, which is still entrenched in rural life. They are concerned that their thing has already not be dissolved in that practice. On the other hand in the modern times the government made available agricultural loans to the farmers through variety of institutions as an alternative to the moneylenders. But the interest rates were kept as high that majority of them became defaulters. Institutions did not help to reduce money lending practices of the feudal era. In this situation of double bind, RBI/IMR going grant as a revolving fund is a really an ideal alternative. It establishes the advantage of being secured by loan from defaulters and the principle of cost-of-services to be recovered from the member states. This kind alternative would help to generate surplus with interest, which they should be able to retain and/or use part to the common fund. Policy makers should realize that they already not whip up women for contributing to enhance their fund by paying high interest rate to sustain and expand the Micro-Finance Institutions activities.

14. Convergence of the Issues

Another important consideration should be given to one situation along with credit union, institutions are also given advantage of the Employment Guarantee Scheme. Tending of animals is a productive activity, which could be carried out with payment of wages or lease for the period of three years. In, during the asset building process, the wages could be of par with the wages of women agricultural labourers in that area. Although the EGS in Maharashtra is supposed to be used for agricultural/working activities in the countryside, some funds are also allowed to facilitate development programmes, where the benefits are going to the farmers who had participated Government programme under EGS-2002. Agriculture Department/DDBP/State labour unit is intertwined through the EGS fund. It is interesting to note that, the brochure mentions also that interest can also apply for the scheme provided for above that agreement of tenure. It was more or less an suggestion that were looking variety of individual women, in dairy business, particularly in those women who belong to the category of BPL, could be helped under this EGS, for three years. These units could be created from the EGS for areas they need of this benefit.

Harnessing Gender Power for Improving Livelihoods



TKC Gender Funded by WFP
 Programme Coor. Renuka Ramani for the Sustainable Livelihoods (SCL) Programme
 Phone: +91 933 383 383, Email: rramani@tkc.org

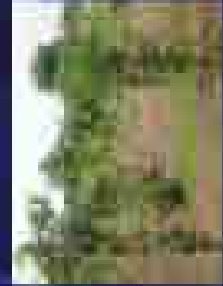
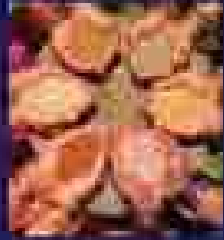


Asia: Global Hot Spot



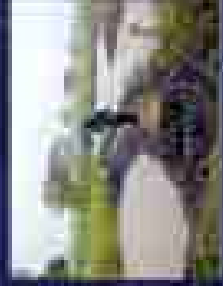
Emerging Issues

- Food security
- Water Security
- Energy security



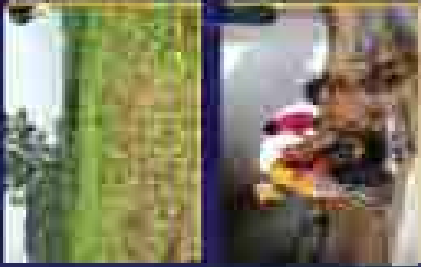
Land Degradation

- Soil degradation
 - Quantity
- Water
 - Quality
- Environment



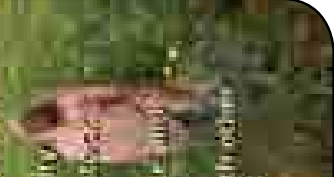
Soil Health

- Is the key to sustainable rural livelihood
- Direct link between soil and human/animal health
- Poor soil health results in low productivity, poor environment, and poverty
- Imbalanced nutrition - Lack of knowledge for the stakeholders
- Integrated nutrient management



Women and Watersheds

- Watersheds are recognized as growth engines for progress in water and energy, food security and livelihoods. Watershed institutions, individual capability and institutions support the growth and productivity. Food supply through participation of families, especially women, increased productivity
- Women play a crucial role in watershed food security
- Women play a major role in agriculture and investment decisions
- Health and Education of women has an immediate and long lasting effect on the well being of the family
- Since 70% of the poor in economy, they along with other resource poor are critical targets for watershed development



Lessons Learnt

- Evaluation of a no. of watershed programs have indicated the importance of:
 - People's participation in development process
 - Role of institutions for enhanced participation
 - Extent of people's participation which determined the success
 - A combination of participation and sound technical input
 - Need for supporting policy
 - Watersheds at venues that avoided environmental degradation and permitted quantum shift in sustainable agricultural productivity
- In the process women paid the price of development in most cases (Nutrition, Security, Basic amenities, workload)



Eight Arms of Holistic Development



Adārsha Watershed, Kothapally, India: A Brightspot

The infographic illustrates the Adārsha Watershed model, highlighting its focus on water conservation, soil conservation, and community participation. It features several circular icons representing different aspects of the model, such as water conservation, soil conservation, and community participation. The text 'Adārsha Watershed Model' is prominently displayed at the top. Below the icons, there are several lines of text, including 'Water Conservation', 'Soil Conservation', and 'Community Participation'. The overall design is colorful and informative, providing a clear overview of the watershed's approach to sustainable development.

Benefits from Watershed Development

Watershed development yielded good results in:

- Productivity increase
- Growth of Agriculture allied sector & Micro-entrepreneurs
- Conserving groundwater
- Reduced migration
- Reduced no. of people below poverty line

The Gaps

The image shows a large group of people, including men, women, and children, sitting on the ground in a community meeting or training session. They are engaged in a discussion or activity, with some individuals looking towards the camera. The setting appears to be outdoors, possibly in a rural area. The text 'The Gaps' is overlaid on the image, suggesting a focus on identifying and addressing challenges or areas for improvement within the community.

Case Study for Understanding Where We Are on Gender Impact in Watershed

- 3 villages selected:
 - Flowerpuda - Managed by SHGs
 - Kothapally - Managed by CBOs
 - Jamampet - Managed by Federation of SHGs (Mahila samabhyai)

Profile of the Case Study Villages

Community Profile	Adaptive watershed sustainability	Peasapada	Janapada
Location	Janapada	Peasapada	Janapada
Area	1000 ha	1000 ha	1000 ha
Population	1000	1000	1000
Annual Rainfall	1000 mm	1000 mm	1000 mm
Annual Runoff	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Evaporation	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Recharge	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Depletion	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Storage	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Quality	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Quantity	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Sustainability	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³



1000

Profile of the Case Study Villages

Community Profile	Adaptive watershed sustainability	Peasapada	Janapada
Location	Janapada	Peasapada	Janapada
Area	1000 ha	1000 ha	1000 ha
Population	1000	1000	1000
Annual Rainfall	1000 mm	1000 mm	1000 mm
Annual Runoff	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Evaporation	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Recharge	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Depletion	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Storage	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Quality	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Quantity	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
Annual Groundwater Sustainability	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³



Analysis of Three Case Studies

SL No	Description	Peasapada	Janapada	Kothapada
1	Area	1000 ha	1000 ha	1000 ha
2	Population	1000	1000	1000
3	Annual Rainfall	1000 mm	1000 mm	1000 mm
4	Annual Runoff	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
5	Annual Evaporation	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
6	Annual Groundwater Recharge	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
7	Annual Groundwater Depletion	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
8	Annual Groundwater Storage	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
9	Annual Groundwater Quality	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
10	Annual Groundwater Quantity	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
11	Annual Groundwater Sustainability	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³



1000

Analysis of Three Case Studies

SL No	Description	Peasapada	Janapada	Kothapada
1	Area	1000 ha	1000 ha	1000 ha
2	Population	1000	1000	1000
3	Annual Rainfall	1000 mm	1000 mm	1000 mm
4	Annual Runoff	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
5	Annual Evaporation	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
6	Annual Groundwater Recharge	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
7	Annual Groundwater Depletion	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
8	Annual Groundwater Storage	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
9	Annual Groundwater Quality	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
10	Annual Groundwater Quantity	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³
11	Annual Groundwater Sustainability	1000 m ³	1000 m ³	1000 m ³



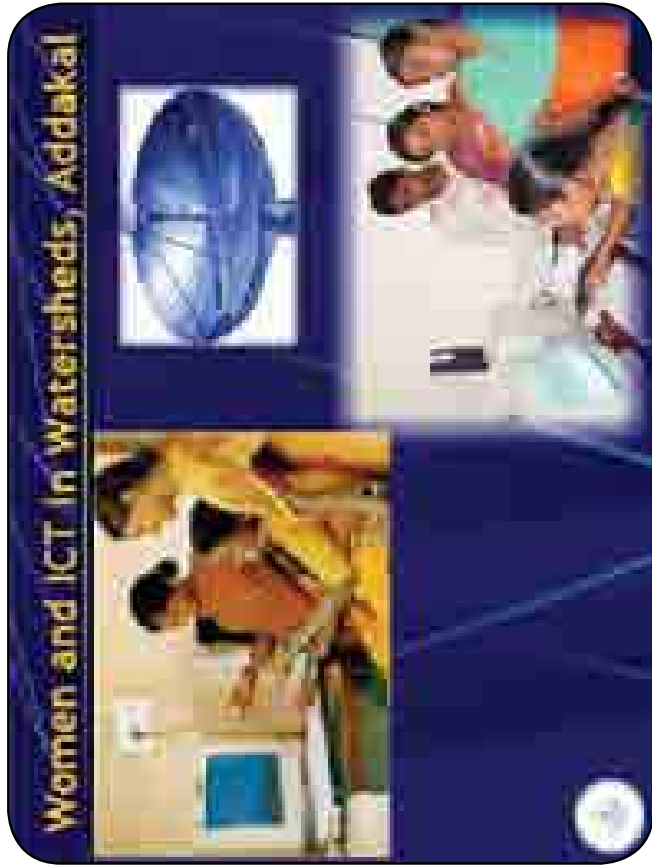
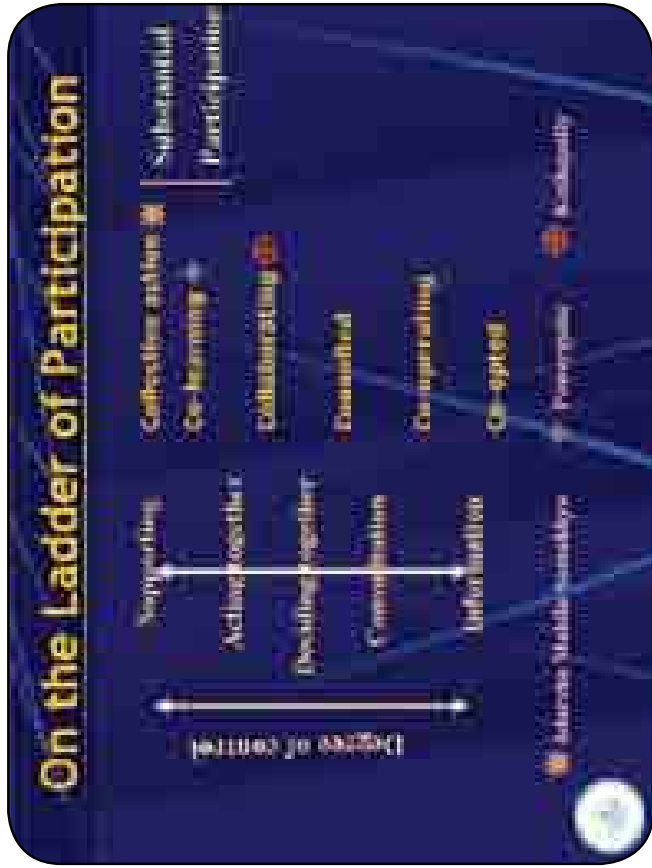
1000

Analysis of Three Case Studies

SL No	Participation	Provisional	Assessed	Reflexivity
1	Active to Inactive	High (100%)	High (100%)	High (100%)
2	Active to Inactive	High (100%)	High (100%)	High (100%)
3	Active to Inactive	High (100%)	High (100%)	High (100%)
4	Active to Inactive	High (100%)	High (100%)	High (100%)
5	Active to Inactive	High (100%)	High (100%)	High (100%)
6	Active to Inactive	High (100%)	High (100%)	High (100%)

Matrix of Community Participation

Mode of Participation	Type	Proble Solving	Expected for Sustainability
Collaborative Learning	Participative	High	High
Participatory Learning	Participative	High	High
Participatory Learning	Participative	High	High
Participatory Learning	Participative	High	High
Participatory Learning	Participative	High	High



Adarsha Watershed, Kothapally, India
Women Washing Clothes in Tank



Drinking Water: A Key Intervention to Benefit Women



Need for Micro-enterprises

- 78% households are small and marginal
- Off-farm income is important source of livelihood
- Middle-men make good money
- Micro-enterprises create livelihood opportunities in villages
- Natural resource-based activities can be sustainable.
- Value-addition retains money in villages

Findings

- It is evident that the higher on the ladder of participation the stronger are the institutions.
- Supportive policy for institution building is a driver.
- The benefits of development that come through integrated watershed development could maximize if the energies of all the contributing stakeholder are harnessed esp. women.
- Capacity building of women in income generation activities, financial management, social dynamics of groups yielded substantial results.
- For the inclusion of gender perspective in IWMP it is necessary to use the existing institutions, small groups (Women), and federation of these groups as levers of holistic development

Micro-enterprises for Improved Livelihoods

- ❖ Vermicomposting
- ❖ Value addition: *Zaaf* mills installed
- ❖ Village-based seed bank
- ❖ Nursery raising by SHGs
- ❖ Biopesticide preparation
- ❖ Rural information hubs
- ❖ Fish sauce making



Value Addition to Agri-Produce

- ❖ Pigeonpea *chaw*/mill installed on pilot basis
- ❖ Additional income source
- ❖ By-products – nutritious animal feed retained in villages
- ❖ Finished product available for villagers at lower price



Fish Rearing



Fish Sauce Making in Wang Chai, Thailand



Income Generating Activity (IGA) for landless and women members enhanced participation and their incomes



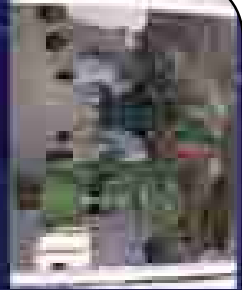
Model to Benefit Landless People



- Collective action for minimizing land degradation
- CPRs are rehabilitated thru biodiesel plantations with SWM
- SHGs are formed and would benefit not only from the wages but will have usufruct rights
- Within six months usufruct rights awarded to SHGs

Decentralized Biodiesel Making

- Suitable for:
- : Entrepreneurs, Transport companies and Farmer cooperative
 - : Town and district plans
- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Feasible capacity | : 1.5 l per shift/3 l per day | Cultivation area | |
| Plant capacity | : Raw material | | |
| 1-1.5/shift | 4 tons of seeds | | 480 ha |
| For 3 l/day | 1.2 tons of seeds | | 1440 ha |



Diversification with High value Crops Increased Family Incomes



Diversification of Farming Systems

This block contains four small images arranged in a 2x2 grid. The top-left image shows a pig in a pen. The top-right image shows a cow in a field. The bottom-left image shows a sheep in a field. The bottom-right image shows a goat in a field. Each image has a small circular logo in the bottom right corner.

Recognizing Women

A photograph showing three people standing together outdoors. On the left is a man in a green and white striped shirt. In the center is a woman in a white and yellow sari. On the right is another woman in a white sari. They are all smiling and looking towards the camera.

Recognizing Women

A photograph of a woman in a blue shirt and white pants standing next to a brown cow in a field. The woman is holding a yellow bag. In the background, there is a banner with text in Hindi and English. The text on the banner includes 'THE NATIONAL VETERNAL ACADEMY FOR RURAL PRO...', 'AND LUNCH OF JAMSHEDPUR TOWN TP...', '...', '...', '...'. There is also a small circular logo in the bottom right corner.

Gender and Vulnerable Groups

- More token representation of women and vulnerable groups is not sufficient
- Targeted income-generating activities for women and vulnerable groups be included in the workplans of watershed to ensure their participation
- Existing SHG mechanism to be followed for women as well as vulnerable groups to link the watersheds

Two photographs showing groups of people, likely women, in a meeting or training session. The top photograph shows a group of people sitting on the floor in a room. The bottom photograph shows a group of people standing in a line outdoors.

Conclusion

Tangible economic benefits to individuals thru productivity enhancement and income generating activities enhanced community participation



GENDER INCLUSIVENESS IN WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT

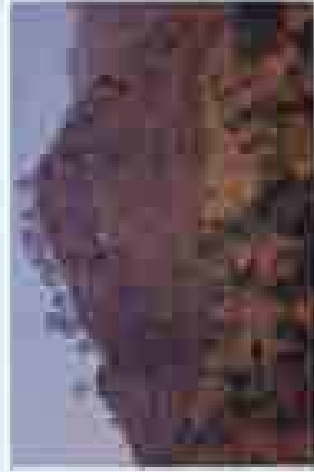
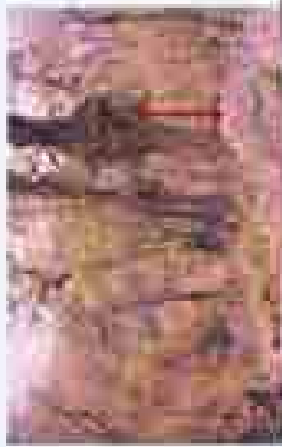
JYOTSNA SITLING
State Project Director,
Aajeevika Project

Why gender in Watershed Management?

What are the interventions we need to focus on?
Practical and strategic needs

- Food Security
- Water Security
- Energy Security

Doon Valley Area



The Bio-physical profile of the Project Area

- Project area: 2488.00 Sq. Km.
- No. of micro-ventilated: 65.
- Elevation: 500m to 2500m above sea level.
- rainfall & temperature: Average 2000mm, subtropical to temperate.
- No. of villages: 300.
- Farmhouse: Small and fragmented (70% below 1 ha).
- Population density: 19.8 persons per sq. Km. (growth rate- 33.2% per decade).

Cattle Population

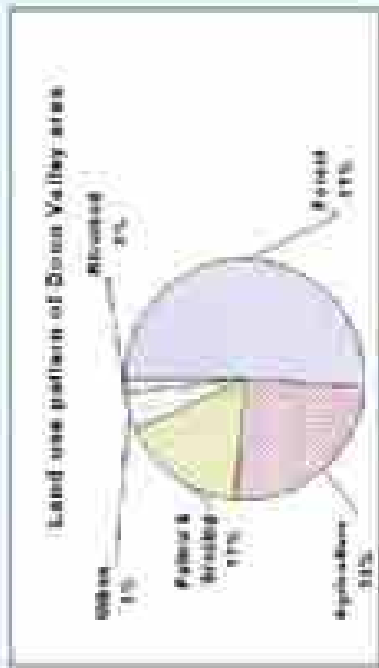
2: 7.2 cattle units cattle units per Sq Km. (growth rate-2.47 cattle units per annum)

Economy

1: Subsistence agriculture and wage employment

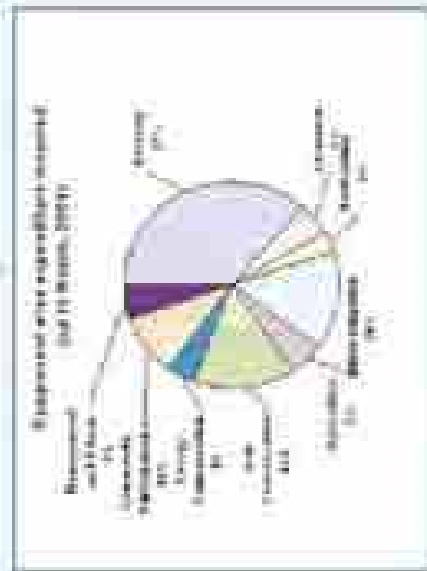
Resource Base

3: Climate and rainfall



The Project Profile

- Project period: 9 years (1993-04 to Dec. 2001).
- Funding agency: European Union (Grant of 23.7 Million EURO)



PROJECT COMPONENTS

- Community participation - establishment of village resource management associations (GAREMAs) - Self Help Groups and CCAREMAs.
- Social forestry - establishment of natural and fodder plantations.
- Minor irrigation - construction of storage tanks and irrigation channels.
- Agriculture - minerals, tools, training-demonstrations and 'know-how' input.
- Horticulture - varieties, vegetable seeds and training-demonstrations.
- Livestock - NBCs, health development, animal health and input/equipment.
- Soil conservation - check dams, gully plugs and river bank protection.
- Energy conservation - biogas plants and energy saving devices.

KEY FACTORS INFLUENCING THE GENDER INCLUSIVENESS

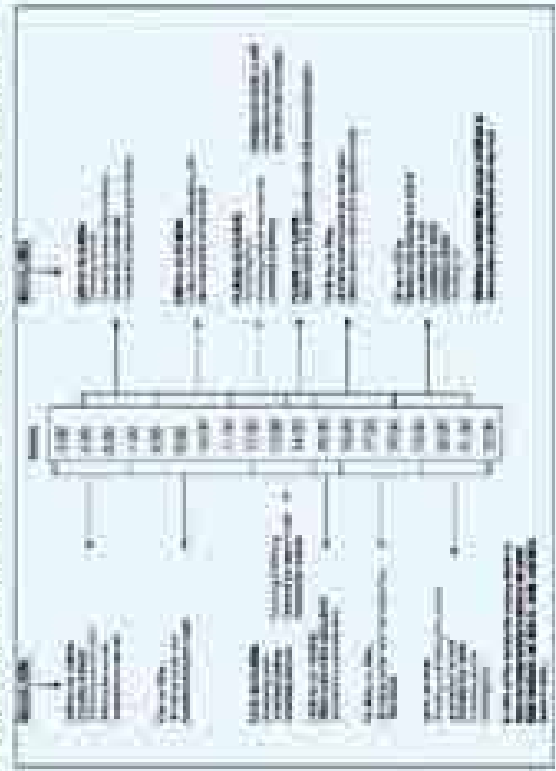
- Project Design
- Project Process
- NRM and CBR practice
- Women's Empowerment process
- Village institutions supporting empowerment process
- Local Employment economy of I and Social Equity
- Watershed strategy – gender and poor inclusive

Major institutional outputs

- Village institutions: No. of Garamas : 350, Revolving fund- 20 million (Rs. 4 million in circulation for loaning.) No. of SHGs : 297 Saving fund- Rs. 2.1 million. (Rs. 0.65 million in circulation for loaning.)
- PRIs became more accountable on account of overall awareness that came in the community.
- Social awareness for conservation of environment remarkably increased.
- This model ushered many watershed projects in Uttarakhand.

Major impact in drudgery reduction of women

Pully calendar of women in Bhawal – 51st and 52nd comparison



Impact of Project Intervention on dougropy reduction of women

observative study - daily diaries of women in March, Taps and in March 2001.

- Women had more time (2 Div) to sleep at night and also to take meals (0.5 to 1.0hr) during daytime. They reported that their meals had adequately increased.
- This time taken to go to the forest had been reduced by 3.5 hr in the morning and by 3.0 hr in the evening.
- Women had time for themselves and for their children between 11:30pm to 14:00pm.
- The dougropy received in distance travelled, seasonally, from collected and weight carried REDUCED.

(Source: Interview with informant in 2001 in village forest)

School attendance (Bavani)

Gender of children	Year 2000	Year 2001	Year 2002	Year 2003	Year 2004	Year 2005	Year 2006	Year 2007	Year 2008
Boys	31	31	30	30	30	31	31	31	30
Girls	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Total	39	39	38	38	38	39	39	39	38

Data Source: School records of Middle School, Village Bavani, Taluka Warananagar, District Telangana

Impact on food security of children below 5 yrs old

village apparently food secure.
 - Food insecure specially for vulnerable 0-5 yrs
 - Evening cooking time brought from 7.30 to 6.30
 This saved 0-5 old children from hidden starvation.
 Head masters' comment reported in 2001 - children developed better grasping power and retention capacity of lessons over a period of time from 1996 to 2001.

Work in commons

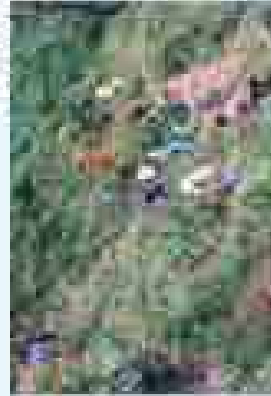


image - 8/4

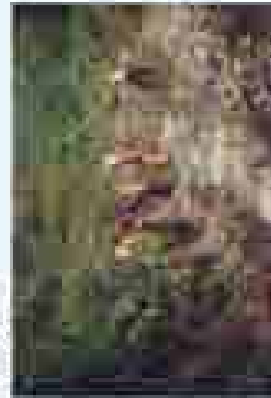


image - 0/4

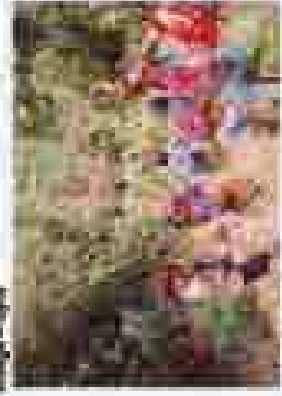


image - 8/4



image - 0/4

Work in commons



- village - Kera



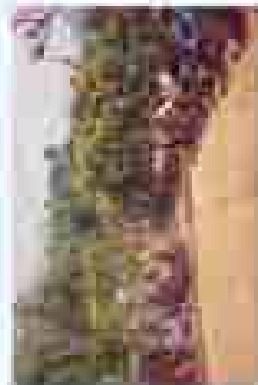
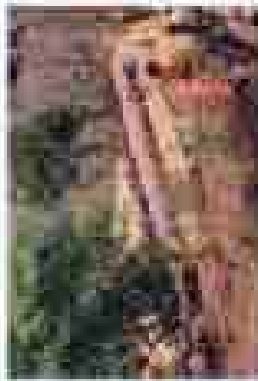
- village - Kera

Details of Shramdan from 1997 to 2000

	1997	1998	1999	2000
<p>The number of village and the villages involved in the program in each state</p> <p>State - 2000 Treatment - 10 Erosion prone area - 1000</p>	<p>Villages - 400 Village - 10 Saplings - 10000 Treatment - 10 Erosion prone area - 1000</p>	<p>Villages - 400 Village - 10 Saplings - 10000 Treatment - 10 Erosion prone area - 1000</p>	<p>Villages - 400 Village - 10 Saplings - 10000 Treatment - 10 Erosion prone area - 1000</p>	<p>Villages - 400 Village - 10 Saplings - 10000 Treatment - 10 Erosion prone area - 1000</p>

- 3.5 lakh saplings & saplings planted
- Treated 356 erosion prone area
- Involved 10,000 villagers over the period of 5 years from 1997 to 2001
- Female participation increased





Mobilisation of financial resource
direct and indirect
asset

withdrawal plan

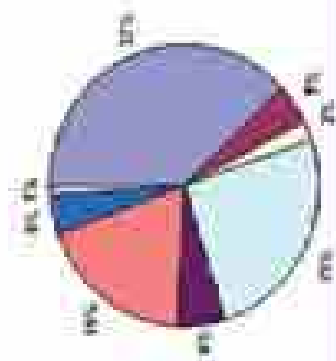
Yearwise scaling-up of contribution from stakeholders in minor irrigation component from 1995 to 1998. (In Rs.)

Year (in thousands)	Unit Cost (Rs.)	85-86	86-87	87-88	88-89
Large Fields	3,000	None	1,000	1,000	1,000
Small	4,000	None	10,000	10,000	10,000
Minor Irrigation Fields	7,000	0	0	10,000	10,000

From 1997, contribution was raised even in creation of common property resources. Examples from self conservation component is listed below (in Rs.)

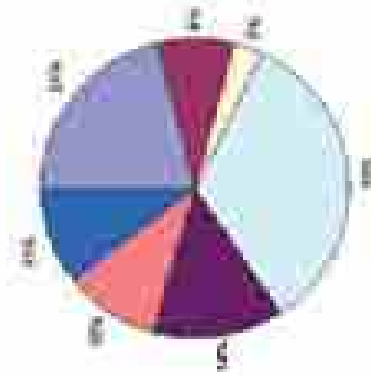
Self conservation component (in thousands)	Unit Cost (Rs.)	85-86	86-87	87-88	88-89
Water Channels	1,000	None	None	100	100
Common Dam	1,000	None	None	100	100
Water Structures	1,000	None	None	100	100
Small Irrigation System	1,000	None	None	100	100

Expenditure made by the Project on different components in a sample of 10 Villages (2:1 cover)



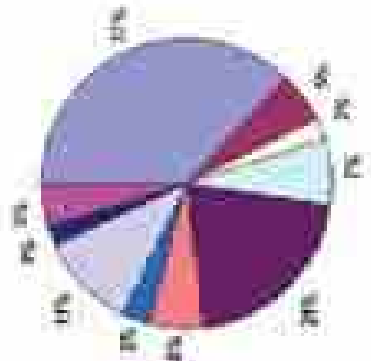
- Electricity
- Use of water
- Distribution
- Water hygiene
- Agriculture
- Fuel Consumption
- Energy Conservation
- Community Facilities

Contribution raised in different components in a sample of 10 Villages (No of revolving fund)-23 lakhs



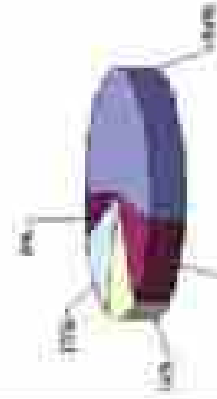
- Electricity
- Use of water
- Distribution
- Water hygiene
- Agriculture
- Fuel Consumption
- Energy Conservation
- Community Facilities

Utilisation of Revolving Fund by CAREMAS in a sample of 10 villages (excluding loaning)



- Electricity
- Use of water
- Distribution
- Water hygiene
- Agriculture
- Fuel Consumption
- Energy Conservation
- Community Facilities

Pattern of utilisation of Revolving Fund in village Barant



- Electricity
- Use of water
- Distribution
- Water hygiene
- Agriculture
- Fuel Consumption
- Energy Conservation
- Community Facilities

Impact of drudgery reduction on well being of women

Impact of improve fodder grass

The production of fodder grasses-1,016 qd per year in nearby plantations - reduction of distance have reduced the drudgery

Impact of biogas plant

Biogas saved 212 tonnes of fuel-wood per year - reduced the seasonality, time and distance involved in collection of fuel-wood

Community empowered to draw drinking water scheme

GAREMA brought Water Supply Department (Jal Sansthan), to implement the drinking water scheme, in Bavani in 2002. This reduced problems of fetching water

Health, Hygiene, Vitality & Food Security of Women

Incidence of seasonal diseases has not only decreased between 1996 and 2001 but the number of days lost due to these diseases has also declined. Earlier they used to use home remedies and never sought medical aid.

Decreased Drop-out Rates by Girl Children from School

Factors Contributing to Women's Involvement in the project

- Developed 104 ha under improved Grasses community land, spread among the hamlets in 27 ptns.
- Five protected under 'social fencing' and one plot succeeded without any watch and ward system.
- Project had developed a nursery for Guinea and Napier grass within the village, as source of planting material.

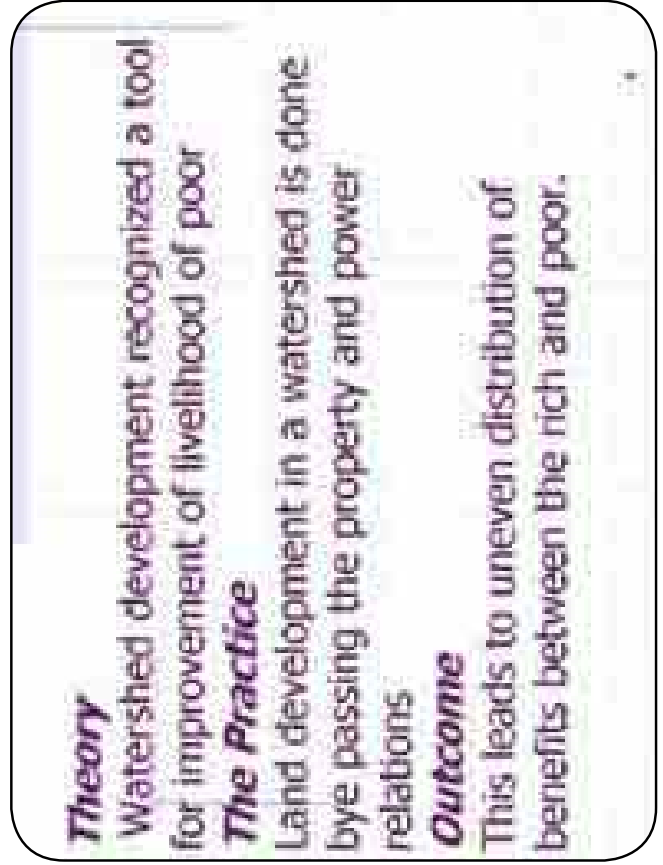
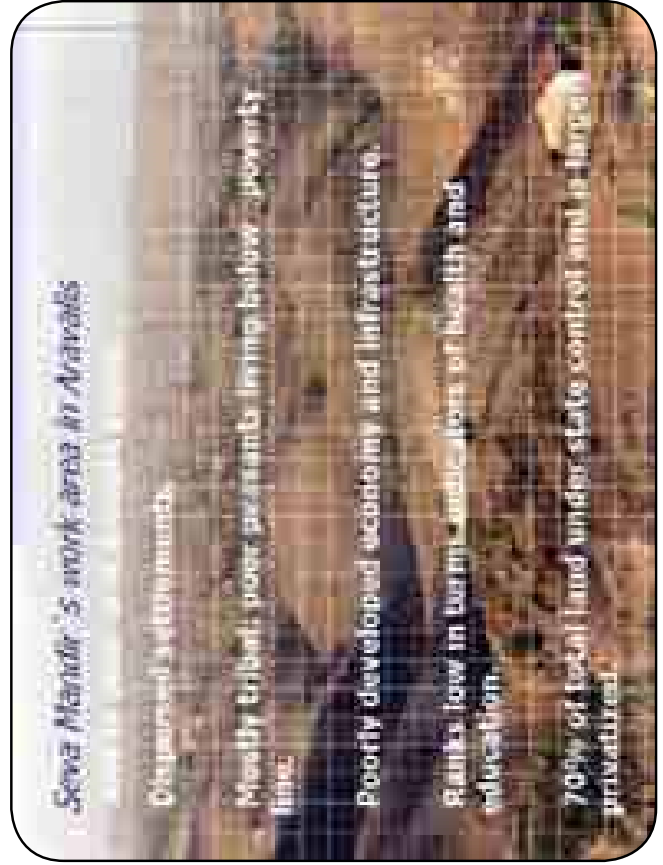
Implementing crucial intervention for women

1. The women earned 43% of the per-son-days of employment created by project work.
2. women to dispose off unproductive cattle and facilitated them in purchasing cattle of improved breeds.
3. Reduction in drudgery of women by average 3 hrs 6 day.
4. Most loans from the revolving funds have gone to purchase improved buffaloes.
5. On average, milk production increased from 2.6 to 3.0kg per day per buffalo.
6. Trained women skilled workers in construction field emerged.

Trends in animal population, village Bāvri

Animals	1999		2000		2001	
	Local	Nonlocal	Local	Nonlocal	Local	Nonlocal
Cow	17	1	26	1	87	28
Goat/sheep	118	1	119	1	111	1
Buff (Bovine)	20	1	21	1	9	1
Female buffalo	189	1	190	1	183	19
Male buffalo	1	1	1	1	1	1
Buff (Bovine)	181	1	181	1	184	20
Sheep/goat	119	1	120	1	111	1
Other	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	166	4	168	6	183	29
Total livestock	161	4	163	6	174	30

Probably data could not be obtained.



Understanding watershed development in a different framework through Seva Mandir's experiences

Attempt

To develop the community lands as it is in the interest of the poor.

Rationale

11-39% contribution of CPRs to rural livelihoods.

The poor has meager private land and lacks resources to improve his land.

Thus, the gains from developed commons are enormous for the poor.

Work on commons apart from physical gains to poor, also builds up social cohesion and group solidarity among them.

.....different framework(contind)

Through

Understanding the power relations and balancing them in favor of poor through community institutions

Requirement

Changing these relations means a process imparting social change, which may go beyond project mode.

SM's experience:

-70% of land is state owned

-Development of commons, in spite of higher incentives and positive policy signals, is still a major bottle neck.

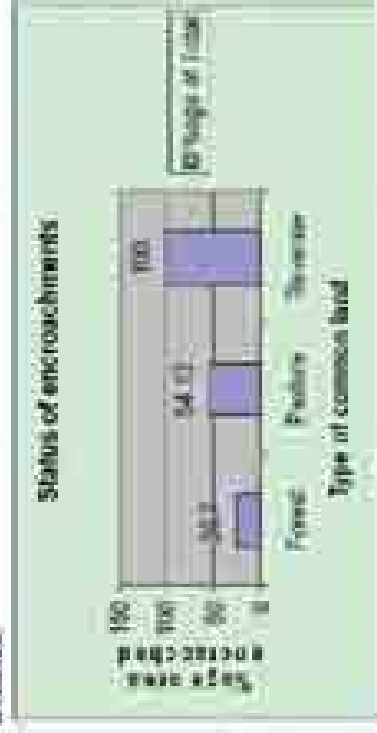
Issues

-Large scale privatization of commons

-Dominance of patron-client relation in land governance

-Political value of land complicates the matter further

Assessing the mislaid Status of Encroachments in 10 villages of Udumbar District.



Level of Encroachment in Community Pasturelands Around Rajasthan

Block	No. Encroachment	Perchance Encroached	Perchance Pastureland	Total
Bikaner	10000	20000	10000	30000
Jaisalmer	10000	20000	20000	50000
Jodhpur	10000	20000	10000	40000
Karnalika	10000	20000	40000	70000
Meerapoor	10000	10000	20000	40000
Other	20000	20000	10000	50000
Overall	60000	100000	60000	180000

Encroached areas in select forest blocks of Udaipur district

Block	Forest block	Area of Forest blocks	No. of encroachment	Total area encroached
Block	Block	400 Ha	20	8000 Ha (20%)
Block	Block	600 Ha	25	1500 Ha (25%)
Block	Block	1100 Ha	30	3300 Ha (30%)

Managing the problem
 Recognizing that

- The watershed is made up of heterogeneous fragmented community
- The vested interests have taken over the community interests
- It will require long term strategy and a lot of energy to facilitate the group action where people can join together for their common interests.

How the problem of unclear titles affects the watershed development

- Due to unclear title over the common lands, these are not included in the watershed action plan.
- On the part of community also there is low demand for the development of the commons.
- As the encroachments are scattered over a vast area, the watershed treatment in such conditions leads to a fractured land improvement.

Seva Mandir's Approach

- Investment in building community institutions and leadership development
- Assistance for the development of both private and community land
- higher incentives for the development of community lands
- Negotiations and providing support to encroachments vacating households
 - *Compensations
 - *Incentives
- Awareness and advocacy

11

Conclusion

The commons are contested and the existing power relations favor the treatment of watershed as private property regime under this arrangement the poor loses.

To enable the poor to gain, long term investment in the community institutions is necessary for undertaking watershed development by altering property arrangements in favor of commons.

11

Promoting Inclusiveness in Watershed Development Projects



Marcella D'Souza

Watershed Operations Team

Comprehensive Assessment of Watershed Development Programmes

ICRISAT

14-25 July 2009

103

Generalized Facts that surfaced on Re-visiting project villages post-project (2003-2004)

- **CBOs:** VWC in some villages still function. Some changed but most not willing to be changed. Women not so active. The marginalized groups became inactive. All groups supposed to be represented.
- Back to square 1 almost. The **caste and class differences re-surfaced**, though to a less extent and varying from village to village.
- SHGs some active and continue development process. many not so active. SHGs some active some not. Some linked to banks. Linkage with GP: some work together. Banks link to individual SHGs.

Generalized Facts that surfaced on Re-visiting project villages post-project (2003-2004) ----

- **Women's Promotion Activities** to be implemented by women were hurriedly completed. Mainly selected by NGO or by the men. Sufficient time not given.
- Drinking water needs not sufficiently met.
- Addressing Drudgery: energy for cooking, other needs of women
- Tough dialogue with NABARD more move to IG activities rather than drudgery reduction.

103

Facts that surfaced on Re-visiting project villages post-project & On-going (2003-2004)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <h4>Assumptions</h4> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VWC / VDC: Active. All communities & women engaged. • Shramdan: differential landless poor exempt • Villages united (all castes & classes continue to come together) • Poor also benefit in post project period. • Expected women's emancipation | <h4>Ground Truth</h4> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not willing to change and not generally active. • Village calls all equal. Time factor doesn't permit addressing cultural factors. • Differences surface & sometimes come with a revenge! • Somewhat improved, but gap exists (not livelihood project & special attention not given). • More than before, but not to the expected extent |
|--|--|

103

Paradigm shift: Moving from Assisting to Facilitating

Key Challenges:

- How do you ensure that the target group becomes the subject and not the object of the developmental intervention?
- The marginalized have a voice and are effectively represented & participate in BM processes.
- The village takes responsibility for the development of their village as a whole and of their poor, vulnerable and marginalized groups & women are given their space.
- The development process continues.

WOTR's Wasundhara Approach

WOTR's Wasundhara approach is built on 3 premises:

- Each vocational, interest, economic and social group must be given space to articulate its needs, priorities, hopes and aspirations in terms of concrete outcomes in the near, middle and long term perspective.
- These groups must be effectively represented in a pan-village body (VBC) tasked by the Gramsabhas with undertaking developmental activities in collaboration with the Gram Panchayat (where the two are not synonymous).
- An Action Plan & budget with responsibility allocation must be developed and implemented by the VBC / SMS supported by the Gram Panchayat and monitored by B.S.

Tools for Inclusion

Tested and effective tools & processes to bring this about:

- The Wealth Ranking is important and to be done in the early stage.
- Constituencies Building, Bottom Upward
- Villages Envisioning- Goal Oriented Project Planning

This can be done up to a cluster level and a plan for a cluster can be thus prepared.

Tool 1: Wealth Ranking

- The constituencies are formed based on economic conditions (poor, average, better-off), occupation, category (SMS, youth, UGs etc.) and gender (women). The data collected in POAs, wealth ranking and government records are used to define the constituencies. The people themselves decide the constituencies based on data analysed jointly with WOTR team. Gramsabhas/Gram Panchayat monitors the selection process..

Information on the community board

Used as the basis for all selection and contribution. Needs a lot of community motivation and mobilization. Facilitating team needs to be well prepared.

Tool 2: Building Constituencies Bottom Upward

- The VDC members are selected from and by the different constituencies
- Gram Panchayat nominates their member/s in VDC
- The Gramsabha ratifies the selection. GP sanctions the formation of VDC and sends the Resolution to WOTR. The VDC becomes a sub-committee of Gram Panchayat.
- Members and chief functionaries are rotated after every two years under the supervision of Gramsabha.
- VDC is accountable to GP and Gram Sabha for its performance and finances.
- The members of VDC are also accountable to their respective constituencies for their performance and transparency.

Tool 3: Village Envisioning- Goal Oriented Project Planning

- Needs identification is done with the people in hamlets / wards on a constituency basis. People prioritize the five most important needs.
- Final selection of priorities is done at the Gramsabha level based on aggregation of priority grades and highest common priority is taken as Key Problem Issue.

Tool 3: Village Envisioning-Goal Oriented Project Planning

- Key Problem Issue is analyzed using Problem Tree Approach (cause-effect).
- Problem Tree is converted into Objectives Tree (Means-Ends).
- This is converted into a Project Planning Matrix (Activities-Outputs-Objectives-Goal with budget, goal source agency)
- Those prioritized needs which are not covered are analyzed using the same process
- At implementation time the needs of the poorest 50% are prioritized and differential contributions determined.
- Annual Action Plans are prepared by VDC and ratified by Gramsabha.
- Access funding from different sources (taught to prepare proposals).

Prioritization of Needs

- People have limited awareness and information, therefore development agencies need to make the people aware of other possibilities.
- Watershed development the most felt need (family for agriculture)
- Drinking water
- Fuel for cooking, directly related to sustainability of the watershed development
- Roads and communication
- Growth monitoring of Children should be included in all villages & linkages with govt projects (ICDS)
- Address needs of all groups, fodder for livestock, 16 activities for the poor and the marginalized.

Formation of the VDC

Information of 7 villages having 499 households

VDC	Very Poor	Poor	Average	Better-Off
	14.5%	35.5%	39%	11%
No. of HHs	21%	29.2%	38.6%	11%

Of which 50% are women and 50% men

Results of the last 2 years Experience

Through the intervention of the VDC & GP:

- 2 villages obtained funds from Tribal development program for 5 Sheds.
- Shared the LFA with the Forest dept and convinced them to do the plantation on 20ha.
- 4 role bonds and a check dam implemented under EGS. A road was also constructed.
- Differential local contribution (according to WRA), for crop & other demonstrations.

People feel more confident and informed. At first threatened, but later are comfortable with this approach.

Creating Livelihood Opportunities through Employment Generation in transition period



Water Shortages : Fading Memories



Increase in Fodder, Biomass & Livelihood



The Learnings:

- Do not take the impacts observed at face value. Have the courage to study it at depth & to risk the necessary interventions & changes. On-going studies important.
- Attitudinal change required in the Project Owner and Implementing Agency. A willingness to adapt.
- Transparency pays.
- Knowledge empowers & brings about confidence.
- Strategies for inclusiveness to be built in.
- Villages must be made responsible for their poor and their development. Outsiders can only assist.

Women in Watershed The Intended Client?

Dharmistha Chauhan

Rationale for targeting women in watershed

- Holistic farming system approach for rainfed areas- key to rural development
- Women are the primary workers in dryland agriculture
- Greater role on care economy in household sustenance
- Care economy depending on natural resources
- Hence primary stakeholders in watershed project

Review of Policy and Actual Practice

Specific mention of women

- Guidelines for special emphasis to improve the economic and social condition of the resource-poor and the disadvantaged sections of the watershed community such as the artisanal and women
- Evaluation of SHGs to send representatives to watershed committee
 - Low number of girls with low academic backlog
 - Limited training and credit with no support for any kind of IRR activities
- Provision of nominal stipend/scholarship for women in the committees

Review of Policy and Actual Practice

Women as a part of primary stakeholder group

- Districts don't implement according to the watershed project planning according to the needs and preferences of local people who are members of the Watershed Association
- At present, there is no representation
 - Water Committees lack official representation of women and women
 - Committees only an instrument for addressing the physical (irrigation) and ecological (community) stakeholders
- Address the backlog of issues because of the increased societal concern for agro and rural productivity, availability of water, lack of fuel wood through alternative fuelled biomass technologies

The Impacts

- Fairly successful:
 - In bringing in an integrated land treatment approach rather than the earlier scattered approach.
 - In terms of increasing agricultural productivity and to some extent drought coping.
- Fails to achieve:
 - effective involvement of primary stakeholders.
 - development of common pool resources for restoring the ecological balance.

Women have been at the receiving end, this is why, and the effective primary responsibility.

Cases from the field

- Cases where women have not been specifically involved
 - Hivaru Bazaar (Maharashtra)
 - Mokassar (Gujarat)
- Cases where there has been an imbuilt gender component
 - Piprali (Gujarat)
 - Somapada (Gujarat)

Analysis of the Cases

Criteria	1	2	3	4
Drinking Water Security	P	Y	Y	Y
Food Security	Y	Y	Y	Y
Fuel Security	P	-	-	HP
Financial Security	Y	Y	Y	Y
Education of Children	Y	Y	Y	Y
Increased Participation	N	N	Y	Y

Analysis of the Cases

Selected Issues	Addressed	Addressed	Addressed	Addressed
Drinking Water Security	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Food Security	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fuel Security	No	No	No	Highly
Financial Security	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Education of Children	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Increased Participation	No	No	Yes	Yes

Recommendations

- Decentralized strategies to feed into mainstream programme
 - Improved **gender equality**
 - **supported by the Gender Equality and Women's Empowerment (GEWE) strategy**
 - **Norms and values** (with discussion)
- Shift to **realised plus (livelihood) approach**
 - **livelihoods** (with **gender**)
- **Integration of economic and physical infrastructure**
 - **Social programme** as part of economic infrastructure
 - **Education with targeted vocational training** (to support)



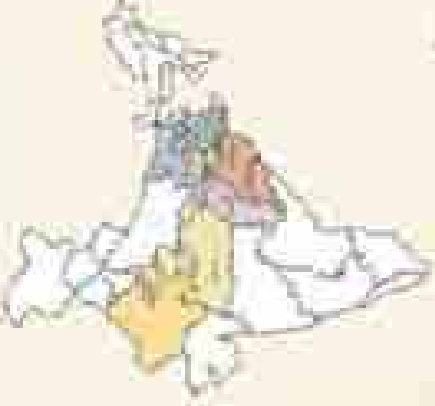
Outline

- Outreach
- Developmental Challenges
- Building equity
- Structure and processes
- Impact
- Way forward

PRADAN

Outreach

- ~113,000 families
- ST 54%, SC and OBC 43%
- 7600 women Self Help Groups
- 3,144 villages,
- 89 blocks,
- 30 districts,
- 7 states.

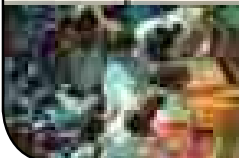


PRADAN: Empowering Livelihoods to Enable Rural Communities

Developmental Challenges in operational area

- Vulnerable farming systems, excessive dependence, low yielding, 1/3rd of country missing land ownership registration
- High dependence on fast-depleting forest resources
- Low investments either public or private in resource regeneration
- Very poor resource sustainability
- High concentration of extremely poor communities
- Exclusion of women, scheduled castes, other marginalised families
- Lack of digital communication in the forest fringe villages
- High prevalence of food and nutrition insecurity, ill health especially among women and girl children
- High incidence of diseases, malnutrition and malintestines


PRADAN



Building equity

- Equity considerations integral to all PRADAN interventions
- Interventions begun with identification of the poor and very poor families in selected poverty pockets
- Integrated NRM activities planned around these families with a livelihood focus
- Special attention to building capacity of women to take charge of INRM institutions

Structures and Processes



- Women from the identified target families formed into SHGs
- PRADAN staff work intensively with SHGs, strengthen groups and build initiative, management and life and livelihood skills of women
- SHGs form the backbone of women led natural resource management processes



Process followed

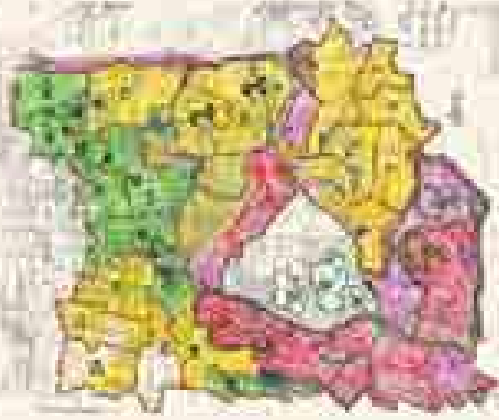
- Social and Resource Mapping
- Ownership mapping
- Problem Identification
- Option generation
- Scrutinizing Generated Options and Prioritization
- Activity plan

Integrated Natural Resource Management (INRM)



1. Agro - Horticulture
2. Timber Plantation
3. In-situ water harvesting
4. 5% model in paddy fields
5. Seepage tanks in valley lands

Ramsal, Jharkhand

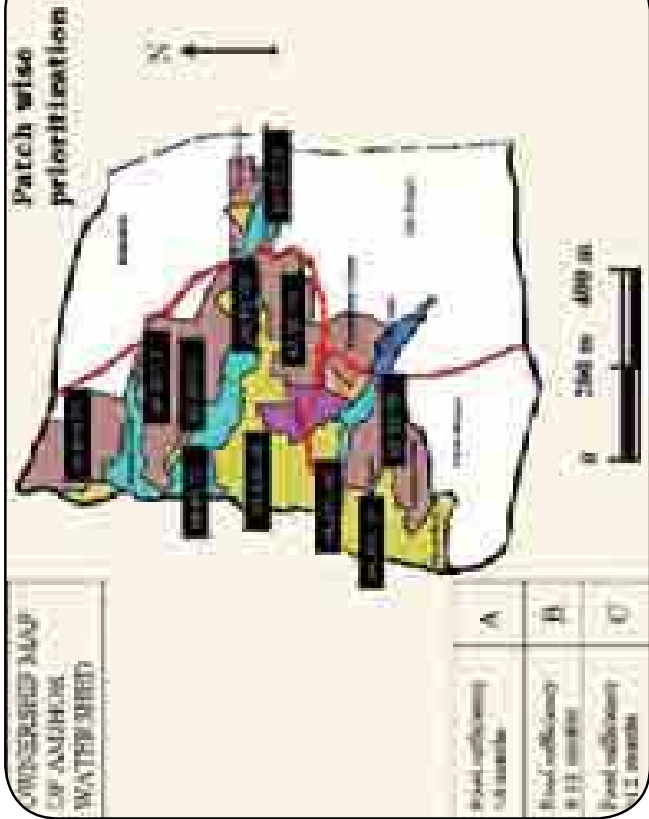


Ensuring equity in process

- Watershed planning done placing equity upfront
- Priority given to plan of landless and women
- Treatment from upland (predominantly held by poor) to low land to ensure maximum coverage of poor people
- Small decentralized structures like SHGs/ BPs model ensure equitable distribution
- Almost all interventions labor intensive and not capital intensive

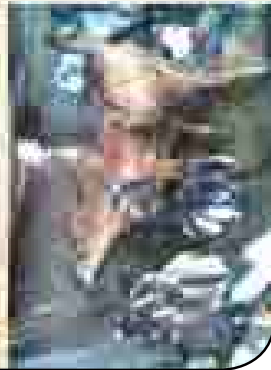
For example

OVERSEER MAP OF ANJHOL WATERSHED



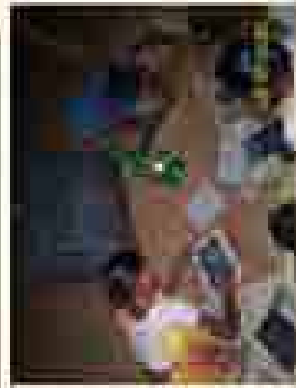
Family wise prioritization

- Equipments for rural artisans
- Pump set for landless



- Poultry, goat rearing, Piggery, Dairy, vermicompost
- Fishery

Family wise prioritization



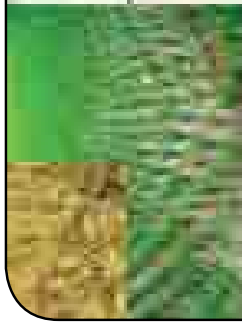
- Sank pit, cleaning of well, cover with pulley on drinking well
- Thresher machine, pison threshing ground
- Bathroom at roadside bathing ghat
- Night school

Representation of disadvantaged groups in decision making

- Substantial representation of women and other marginalized groups
 - In West Singhbhum district of Jharkhand in 22 watershed villages 22 PEC
 - Strength 200, 100% SC-ST (22% ST, 8% SC)
 - 175 women (87%)
 - 20% of total belong to families with less than 5 members food sufficiency

We are doing similar work in

- West Singhbhum and Khunti district of Jharkhand with the funding from IFAD-JTDS, Patnabar with NABARD support
- Bankura and Purulia in West Bengal from NABARD and in collaboration with Panchayats
- Dindori, Sidhi and Detul in MP under NREGA
- Banka of Bihar with NABARD support



Impact

- Increased technical knowledge among women ensure better farm management
- Reduction in distress migration



- Incremental yield of 5 MT/Ha in SRI Paddy
- Costured food sufficiency
- Incremental income of Rs. 6000- Rs. 15000 per family on a sustainable basis
- Fruit plantation and upland crops ensure benefits to poorest families

Impact

- Participation by women and lower castes in Panchayats and other public forums in village
- Excluded and isolated families have substantial representation in decision making forums
- Wage rate increased
- Women taking political decisions
- PFIa playing major role in implementation in West Bengal
- Village-level PECA taking part in implementing NREGA
- Women taking action against alcoholism



Watershed development projects – Are they a panacea for development of dry land agrarian communities? – Evidence from Karnataka

G. Ananda Vaidya

Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies in
Environment and Development (CISED)
Bangalore

Introduction

- Watershed projects as a strategy for rural development has received policy thrust- Rs.76,000 crores over a 25 year period leading to a treatment of 63 million ha.
- Recommendation of the Parthasarathy Committee for restructuring the programme 'radical' in nature (Vaidyanathan, 2006)
- Further process of stock-taking should lead to a more informed dialogue with Bureaucrats on how we could move forward.

Purpose and focus of the paper

- Contribute to the stock taking exercise with evidence from Karnataka
- Examine the differential processes and outcomes across the two 'modes' – DPAP vs. 4 vs. KAWAD
- Discussion on equity aspect largely focuses on class/land holding as a proxy for class) and to a certain extent on gender dimension
- Evidence from certain better processes and outcomes achieved from NGO projects
- Policy implications emerging from the evidence from DPAP and KAWAD modes.

Study Area and methodology

- Malkajgiri taluk of Chitradurga district (Central dry agricultural zone); Krishna basin; Mean annual rainfall 565 mm.
- DPAP – II phase projects : KAWAD- 2 villages each from two NGOs and one village for the LA-MYRADA
- Strata-Upper and Lower reach – small, medium and large
- Evidence – 325 Households wherein DPAP and KAWAD projects implemented (10 villages); literature on NGOs with 'better' processes.

Processes across the modes—initial social capital 'enhancement': planning of the SWC intervention

- DPAP activities relating to SWC formation made only after action plans were prepared and submitted; preparation of the "Master plan and action plan" (Kalya Yojana) done in a participatory manner
- KAWAD: "demand" SWC formation: Planning undertaken through Traineds; 40% aware, chose not to participate, More participation of farmers in the upper reaches (poor Large-40%) as there was an active interest to get benefits transferred from the plot
- Low participation in Marhabadi (Poor), high in Devanahalli and Bommasadevarahalli due to better staff effort

WDC

- DPAP: 67% of the farmers not aware as to who the WDC chairman was, this proportion higher among small farmers, High proportion aware in Devanahalli(77%) as compared to passive villages (Bommasadevarahalli:23%, Mantlugarahalli:(16%))
- KAWAD: 97% of the farmers attended the meeting for MWSUC representative selection. Lesser contestation when rep. Selection took place for the first time, later active lobbying and contestation took place

Contribution

- DPAP:92% of the farmers not asked to pay the contribution amount. (norm:10%), crop failures/poor productivity, farmers not willing to contribute - "adjustments"
- KAWAD: "demand-driven" approach, high contribution norms, "wealth seeking" by farmers, MWSUC member, NGO staff
- Average 'adjusted' amount-Rs.2598, highest Lower Large-Rs.5851, least Lower small-Rs.1967

Decision making on the SWC treatment in the plot- DPAP

- Never consulted: 30%; 24%-consulted and consent was taken; Farmer request:36%; Active lobbying – 10%
- Proportion of households not consulted higher among small farmers in both the upper and lower reaches; Proportion of no consent treatments higher in the passive villages while Devanahalli had least proportion.

Decision making on the SWC treatment in the plot-
KAWAD

- Farmer request:41%, no consent:22% (Marlahalli-highest proportion Devarahalli-least proportion); Consent taken:13%, 'Joint' decision making:25% (High in Bommalingahalli and Devarahalli)

Differentiating processes

- DPAP- 'passive': 'chose' not to participate; no conditionalities; win-win strategy for both farmer and Agricultural Assistant
- KAWAD- 'entrepreneurial': wealth seeking cooption behaviour

Evidence on Gender

- Women played an active role in starting SHGs, resisting the effort of the elites to stifle their efforts, participated actively in the planning exercise (Rayapura)
- 'myth' – women are *less* corrupt- lady fixer in Marlahalli; lady ZP member in Devasamudra

Differentiating Outcomes-DPAP vis-à-vis KAWAD

- Comparison of 2003-04 with 1999-2000
- Rainfall in 1999 was 33% more than the normal rainfall (565 mm), while 2003 was a 'bad' year with a rainfall of 243.99 mm.
- *A priori* expectation outcomes would be poorer in 2003 as compared to 1999, specifically crop productivity.

Endowment-DPAP vis-à-vis KAWAD villages

- Average rainfall in both DPAP and KAWAD villages in 2003 (244 and 155 mm respectively), but KAWAD had higher rainfall in 1999 (740 mm in KAWAD as compared to 402 mm in DPAP villages)
- KAWAD – 30% of area irrigated; DPAP – 11 %
- Soil Profile- similar in both DPAP and KAWAD
- KAWAD – endowment better

Quantum area treated

- DPAP-58% of the area; KAWAD-63%
- DPAP – proportion treated higher among small farmers; KAWAD- highest treatment-Lower medium(86%), Upper medium(85%)
- Higher proportion of treatments in LM and UM strata due to higher "adjustment's" (Rs.5030 and Rs.3124)

Crop productivity of groundnut-farm bund plots-DPAP

- 1.75 Qtls/ha in 2003 as compared to 6.90 qtls/ha in 1999
- Highest productivity in 2003-UL strata with productivity of 2.38 qtls/ha; causative factor- due to better endowment-high proportion of good quality soil(black and red) in the plots !

Crop productivity of groundnut-farm bund plots-KAWAD

- KAWAD-2.34 qtls/ha in 1999 as compared to 6.95 qtls/ha in 2003
- Higher productivity in KAWAD plots in 2003 vis-à-vis DPAP plots due to better irrigation endowment, while difference gets reduced for 1999 as this was a 'good' rainfall year for both DPAP and KAWAD villages and therefore irrigation did not make a difference

Crop failure-DPAP

- Higher concentration of crop failures in the lower small reach (44%) - poorer quality soil (67% of the soil either alkali soil or gravally soil);
- However, plots with highly fertile red sandy loam also have lead to crop failures, therefore, rainfall was a more crucial determinant.

Livestock

- Hypothesis of Praker, Bouma and Scott(2004) tested: (a) for large ruminants(cow, buffalo and ox) the effect of drought are not adverse as they depend largely on crop residues and stall-feeding (b) 'marginal' land owners who depend on small ruminants(goat and sheep) the effects of drought are not adverse.
- DPAP-Cows-19% mortality/sale - because of non availability of fodder from common land-locally to buy; Inner-Buffaloes(20%)\ Ox(15%); Goat-26% sheep-81%
- KAWAD-Buffaloes and cows-23% ox-6% goat-34%sheep-18%
- Lesser sale/mortality in KAWAD due to better irrigation endowment.

Migration

- 2003-Lower in KAWAD(3%) as compared to DPAP(17%)-predominant cause-poor productivity/crop failures
- Lower migration in KAWAD-better irrigation endowment, consumption loans from SHGs

Another study-consecutive drought years (Bouma and Scott, 2006)

- Kanaknala watershed -Koppal district
- Main beneficiaries were those close to the drainage lines and check dams, particularly farmers with better quality black soils benefited from increased soil moisture
- In contrast farmers located in the uphill with red soil and no access to irrigation reported that benefits were lower, these farmers preferred to work for wages rather than maintain investment in their land.

NGOs with better processes-MYRADA- PIDOW, Gulbarga (Fernandez, 1994)

- Synergy between women SRGs and watershed intervention: 3 women SRGs took responsibility for managing a watershed –motivation – group common fund would benefit rather than work being given to contractors/outsiders
- Effort in reaching out to landless not very successful efforts to persuade absentee landlords to lease out land to landless families not successful ; although demand for wage labour increased due to increased area under cash crops, wage rates were still below the official rates

NGO with better processes-ISPWD-K

- Equal wages and equal training opportunities have contributed to self-worth and confidence among women
- Watershed works have brought some women who have never worked before into wage labour
- Women taking leadership role in Village Development Societies; men who support women in such roles are respected
- In Mamurli watershed, Gulbarga-few wage labourers were able to get an increase of Rs. 10 to Rs. 15 in wage labour due to the efforts of a women's SHG (MYRADA)

NGO with better processes-BAIF- Manjunathapura village, Tumkur

- GOK -allotted C and D class revenue waste lands belonging to weaker sections, initial appraisal-not proper usage due to poor soil, lack of resources
- Tree Based Farming systems: (a) Increased production of fodder, strengthening of livestock, as a source of income; (b)increased production of fuelwood- earlier women used to walk 5 to 10 km to collect to get firewood, now they get it from their own land C credit worthiness increased due to assets created on their land

Conclusion

- DPAP farmer 'choose' to exit – no conditionalities, win-win strategy for both farmer and the Agricultural Assistant
- KAWAD farmer-entrepreneurial- wealth seeking behavior through cooption of MWSDC and NGO staff
- Poor outcomes in both modes, but slightly better in KAWAD

Policy implications

- Need for greater synergy between dry land development and irrigation schemes; minimum quantum of 'external' water per household should be the norm to reverse the skewed modes of irrigation development occurring in the country

Policy implications

- GOI(2006)- Phase implementation of the programme- Need for disaggregated and easily monitorable set of conditionalities for farmers participation in various phases of the project
- Evidence from our KAWAD field sites contributes to other critiques of DFID intervention(Samir and Corbridge, 2002) and Moss(2005)

Policy implications-donor implemented projects

- Need to reduce information asymmetry of tax payers in developed countries, who need to know the 'successes' and 'failures' of projects that they fund
- Plateau(2004)- Multilateral reputation mechanism, funding in a phased-manner needs to factor in 'more' actors in the Indian context

Conclusion

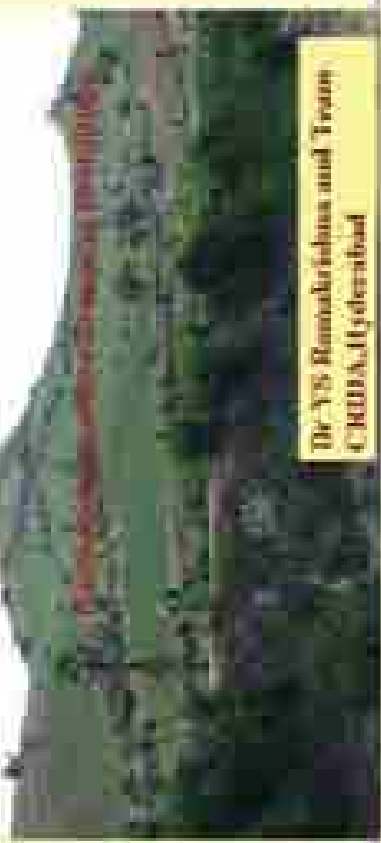
- Agrarian crisis- More than 1,00,000 farmers have committed suicide since 1991 , GOI(2006)- illogical of this being solved by irrigation based strategy of development
- Structural issues- Declining profitability of farming needs to be addressed; 40% of farmers would give up farming, if they had a choice(NSSO, 2005)

Conclusion

- Watershed projects are *not* a panacea, poor efficacy of watershed investments and if wider reforms on viability of farming do not take place, lesser multiplier effects of Rs.76,000 even invested and lost opportunities to demonstrate that dry land farming *could* be made viable

Manual on Best Bet Practices for Watersheds

under the initiative of
 "Comprehensive assessment of watershed
 programmes in India"



Dr. VSS Ramakrishna and Team
 CRIDA, Hyderabad

INDIA'S SHARE IN GLOBAL RESOURCES

- Human Resource** **16.0%**
- Land Resource** **2.45%**
- Water Resource** **4.00%**
- Livestock Resource** **15.0%**

Water scarcity

- Below 1700 m³ per capita/year : Water scarce
- Less than 1000 m³ per capita/year : Severely water scarce
- 1990: 18 countries (12 less than 500 m³)
- 2025: 30 countries (19)

Population and per capita water availability

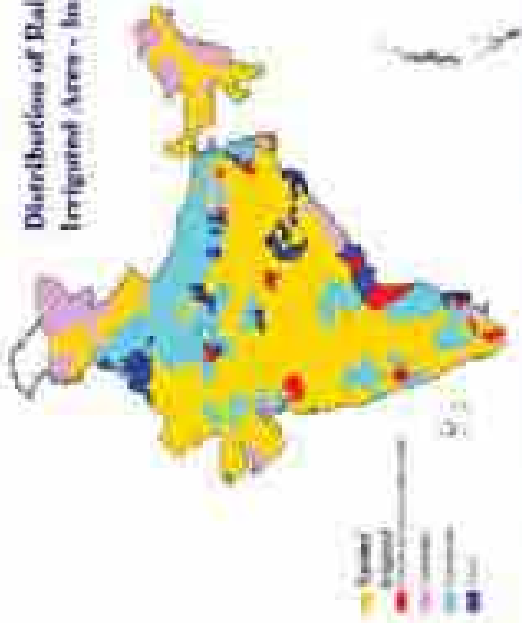
Country	Population (million)	Per capita water availability (m ³ /day)	No. years water available
Spain	45.1	406	204
France	62.1	343	168
China	1.1	119	59
India	105.1	100	50
USA	263.1	200	100
UK	58.1	142	71
Japan	125.1	100	50
Germany	81.1	142	71
Italy	58.1	142	71
South Korea	45.1	142	71
Sweden	8.1	142	71
Denmark	5.1	142	71
Netherlands	16.1	142	71
Australia	20.1	142	71
Canada	32.1	142	71
USA (per capita)	263.1	142	71
India (per capita)	105.1	100	50
China (per capita)	1.1	100	50
France (per capita)	62.1	142	71
Spain (per capita)	45.1	142	71
UK (per capita)	58.1	142	71
Japan (per capita)	125.1	142	71
Germany (per capita)	81.1	142	71
Italy (per capita)	58.1	142	71
Sweden (per capita)	8.1	142	71
Denmark (per capita)	5.1	142	71
Netherlands (per capita)	16.1	142	71
Australia (per capita)	20.1	142	71
Canada (per capita)	32.1	142	71

Estimates of Water Needs for India (M ha m)

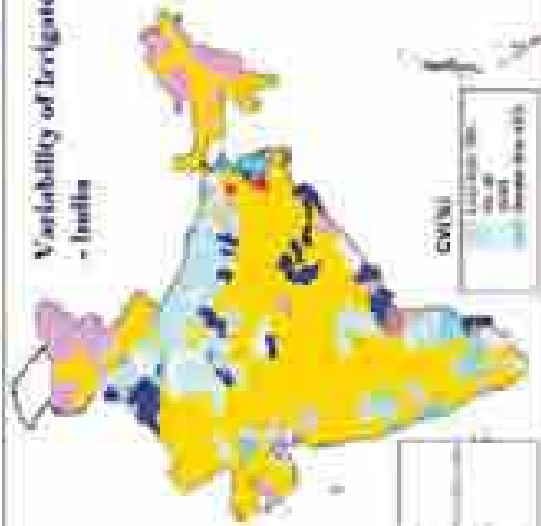
Activity	1990	2000	2025
Irrigation	46.0	63.0	77.0
Domestic	2.5	3.3	5.2
Industrial	1.5	2.7	12.0
Energy	1.9	2.7	7.1
Others	3.3	3.5	3.7
Total	55.2	75.2	105.0

The entire water potential of 1122 BCM need to be developed by all means by 2025 through surface and ground water development

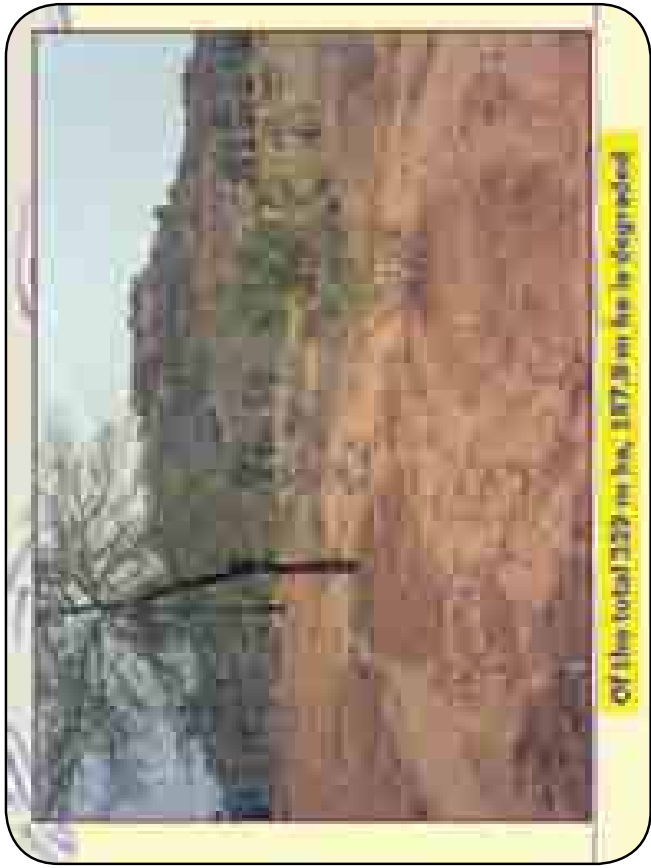
Distribution of Rainfed and Irrigated Area - India



Variability of Irrigated area - India



- India's 57 per cent of the total geographical area (329 m ha) is suffering from various forms of degradation like water erosion, wind erosion, chemical and physical degradation.
- Out of 400m ha-m precipitation in the country, 11.2 m ha-m is lost as runoff resulting in drought in the catchments and floods downstream.
- Over 3.2 billion tons of top-soil alone is lost annually resulting a loss of around 8 m tons of plant nutrient and 3 m tons of food grains.
- The per capita availability of water with fresh stress level of 1700 m³
- The water resource is declining in quantity, quality and equitable availability



Of the total 132.94 ha, 107.8 ha is degraded

Consequences of soil erosion:

- Loss of cultivated area and productivity
- Scarcity of nutrients and water pollution

70% of 107.8 degraded land is affected by water scarcity

All erosion in the Farmers Fields of Resource Poor Farmers

Future scenario

- Much of Western and Peninsular India will suffer from acute water scarcity by 2025.
- Conflicts around water will intensify at the local, meso and regional level
- 25 % of India's harvest will be at risk from groundwater depletion and contamination
- Water scarcity will soon emerge as a binding constraint on India's progress

Impact of climate change on water resources

Climate Change

- Temperature fluctuations
- Precipitation changes

Hydrological effects

- Higher flood risk
- Increased evaporation of fresh water
- Higher drought frequency

Projected impacts on water resources under climate change:

- Many water resources will be under stress
- Groundwater depletion will be exacerbated
- Many rivers will dry up
- Many rivers will be polluted
- Many rivers will be contaminated

Challenge

With productivity gains from irrigated areas slowing down:

- limited areas need to contribute significantly towards second Green Revolution to eliminate poverty and ensure food and economic security.

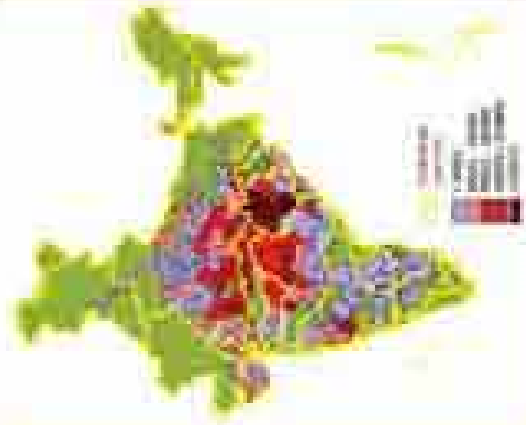
• by 2020 average productivity in irrigated areas must upscale to 2 t/ha (from current level of 1.5 t/ha)

Challenges ahead

- Drought and water scarcity is a constant threat
- Poverty & food insecurity
- Low rainwater use efficiency, low crop productivity & high instability
- Land degradation & declining soil health
- Acute fodder shortage and poor livestock productivity

Opportunity

Spatial distribution of surplus runoff (38-60) across districts and river basins



NWDPRA - The Flagship Program

- Major ethos of NWDPRA
 - Development of land, water and biomass
 - Integrated farming systems approach
 - Environmental sustainability and economic viability
 - Development of local institutions

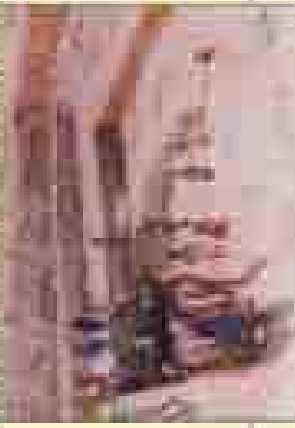
COMPARING LANDS DEVELOPED UNDER VARIOUS WATERBODIES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS, BRICE INCORPORATION MARCH, 2008
(Based on reports and responses in the Cycle 1)

Area	Number of Villages and Area of Land (ha)	Population (1990-2000)	Population (2000-2008)
1. Number of Villages			
2. Population (1990-2000)	10,100	10,100	10,100
3. Population (2000-2008)	10,100	10,100	10,100
4. Total	20,200	20,200	20,200
Number of Villages			
5. Population (1990-2000)	10,100	10,100	10,100
6. Population (2000-2008)	10,100	10,100	10,100
7. Total	20,200	20,200	20,200
Number of Villages			
8. Population (1990-2000)	10,100	10,100	10,100
9. Population (2000-2008)	10,100	10,100	10,100
10. Total	20,200	20,200	20,200

(Source: Brice, 2008)

Peoples' Participation: The Key Mantra

- Initial emphasis on SWC Structures; lack of 'people' element
- Democratic & participatory methods: A wide political coalition
- Subsistence agencies for sustainable NRM is multi-stakeholder needs
- Compelling lessons from top-down, target oriented approaches
- Shift from target oriented-essentially based to knowledge-based approach



The Livelihoods Era: Role of NRS

- Most poor depends on NRS for foods, medicines, building materials, cultural artifacts.
- NRS provide opportunities for supporting & enhancing livelihoods - especially of poorer groups.
- Communities on the margins often depend on NRS for subsistence
- NRS are safety nets for droughts, floods and collapse of market prices.

Resource Management through TWS Management

Holds Promise because...

- Integration of crop production with NRM
- Land use according to land capability possible through diversification
- Provides opportunity for participative on-farm research; higher degree commitment from stakeholders
- Effective means of CPR management and sharing of productivity gains

Management Key Elements

- Control of runoff and soil loss.
- Returnwater connection to city and storage / recycling of harvested water
- Reducing greenhouse gas emissions
- Addressing the crop / cropping system with the highest economic
- Soil quality and fertility management through tillage and appropriate tillage
- Use of nitrogen both the ladder, fertilizer, crop residues, etc. through agri-ecosystem synergies
- Introduction of selective herbicides

Components of Business Management in Watershed Mode

1. 20-year conservative
2. Grade the field
3. Grillage the treatment
4. Water harvesting & irrigation
5. Crop rotation strategies

Year	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
Production	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Water	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Soil	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Greenhouse Gas	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

Based on research conducted by a number of experts in different geographic areas

NRM influence from Improved Livelihoods



Livelihood without food therefore employment is not possible

Observations on Watershed programs:

- Implementation by various agencies governed by different guidelines with different objectives
- Wide range of benefits results across watersheds
- Non replicability
- Insufficient human resources and capacity building
- Lack of sufficient off-farm activities
- Lack of proper attention to CPMs
- Un realization of full potential in terms of agriculture production

CONCERNS

1. Improving water use efficiency
 - a. Reducing area under water logging especially in low & medium
 - b. Improved irrigation methods - drip
2. Conjecture use of surface and ground water - need to be sustainable
3. Interoptic management of ground water - improving the process
4. Promote in projects systems in low growth or no growth in drought
5. Water logging & water stress in left and area
6. Surface and ground water pollution
7. Diversified use of water from irrigation systems (mining, agriculture, tourism, recreation, recreation)
8. Water pricing as demand is reducing the supply
9. More Co-ops Village to Village, District to District, State to State and Capacity to Capacity

Need for the Manual on Best bet Practices:

- Location specific improved management practices available but need compilation
- Identifying gaps in: knowledge, technologies, governance, policies, funding, implementation, withdrawal strategy
- Need for development of state of the art knowledge report

The manual aim to cover following aspects

- Better technological interventions and their impact (Biophysical)
- Qualitative and quantitative impact monitoring indicators (Economic and Impact)
- Facilitating policies and institutional mechanisms (Policies and Guidelines)
- Drivers for bright spot watersheds including drivers for enhancing community participation, gender and equity perspectives (Management, Institutions & Capacity building)

Bio physical interventions:

- Soil and water conservation (In-situ & Ex-situ)
- Agronomic practices (crops, cropping & farming systems, tillage)
- Nutrient Management practices (NMM/IPM)
- Alternate land use systems including horticulture, sericulture, pisciculture, etc
- Livestock based interventions

Management:

- Water (Surface / Ground water)
- Forests(C.FPs, Watershed)
- Local Management (income generating activities)
- Institutions, Best harvest, Value addition

Social Issues:

- Planning (localisation)
- Creation and sustenance of institutions, current and poor supported groups
- Ecological Sustainability, Land Use Planning, Physical Infrastructure (in Structures)
- Equity, Gender concerns

Approach could be based on

Theme versus Area approach

-A work team preparing an above topic for each of major themes. (About one or two and response or that theme)

-A team would be preparing an each topic addressing the information available through published reports

Second approach was chosen and individual topics were listed out and lead authors were identified for those topics. A list of co-authors were also provided to get the holistic information on the relevant topic.

Lead authors were given responsibility to coordinate actions for preparation of manuscript.

No. of chapters in manual 24

Institutions involved

- 1. ICRIEAT
- 2. ORISSA UNIVERSITY, Bhubaneswar, Odisha (and Bangalore), Odisha (formerly Durgamally)
- 3. IPRD
- 4. ISEC
- 5. WAMAN/GEER, BIRDA
- 6. BAPU, WORTH
- 7. IIT BHU. (contd..)

Titles of chapters

1. Watershed management concepts and practices
Kanchan Chopra, SP Wani and YS Rameshbabu
2. Models of watershed management
SP Wani, David Redcliffe, Michael Glueck and TK Srinivas
3. Process of watershed selection
YS Rameshbabu and KV Rao
4. Characterization of natural resource base
(agronomical potential, water balance etc.)
YS Rameshbabu, AVR Kesava Rao, Purna Singh and Md. O'Sman
5. Knowledge-based entry point and other novel options for rangeland building
SP Wani and Sreenath Dicit (contd..)

6. Watershed planning (net planning)
Crispino Lobo & Team

7. Soil and water conservation measures
P Pathak, PK Mishra, NV Padmanabhan

8. Sustainable cropping systems in watersheds
KPR Vital, Harood AJ, CSWCRTI, and S. Narinathu

9. Farming systems in watersheds
N.C. Hegde, G Subba Reddy and GB Korwar

10. Integrated nutrient management options
SP Wani, Ch Srinivasa Rao, Shankar, DLN Rao

(contd...)

11. Integrated pest management options including disease management for crop production
GV Ranga Rao, Suresh Pande, OP Rupala, Krishappa and S. Desai

12. Diversification of land use and farming systems
VN Sharda and B Venkateswara

13. Watersheds and livestock based activities
Peter, IIRF, DAIF and AK Mishra

14. Livelihood opportunities for vulnerable groups (landless, women and youth)
Deep Joshi, SP Tucker, R Fortuzsanally, (OIR) TK Sreedevi

15. Drinking water and sanitation in watersheds
Manella D'Souza

(contd...)

16. Rehabilitation of degraded lands
TK Sreedevi, SP Wani and Mohd Osman

17. Participatory monitoring and evaluation
K Patanissami, Suresh Kumar and Amita Shah

18. Impact assessment methods and practices
PK Joshi, SP Wani, Rosana P Hula and RL Shrivani

19. Policies and guidelines
KV Raju, PK Joshi, Amita Shah, Kanchan Chopra and SP Wani

20. Use of remote sensing and GIS for monitoring and impact assessment
PG Divakar, BS Dwivedi + TIRS. (Dehradun)

21. Sustainable use of groundwater in watersheds
Tulshar Shah, K N Reddy (IIRDS)

22. Watershed Planning for extension
RS Deshpande, K. Tirupathiah, Anupam Das (OIR,P), PV Veera Raju (Sajjala)

23. Capacity building in watersheds
Ravindra, Crispino Lobo, TS Vamsidhar Reddy and K Tirupathiah

24. Institutions and community based organizations in watersheds
Amita Shah, SP Wani, TK Sreedevi and NK Sanghi

New chapters suggested

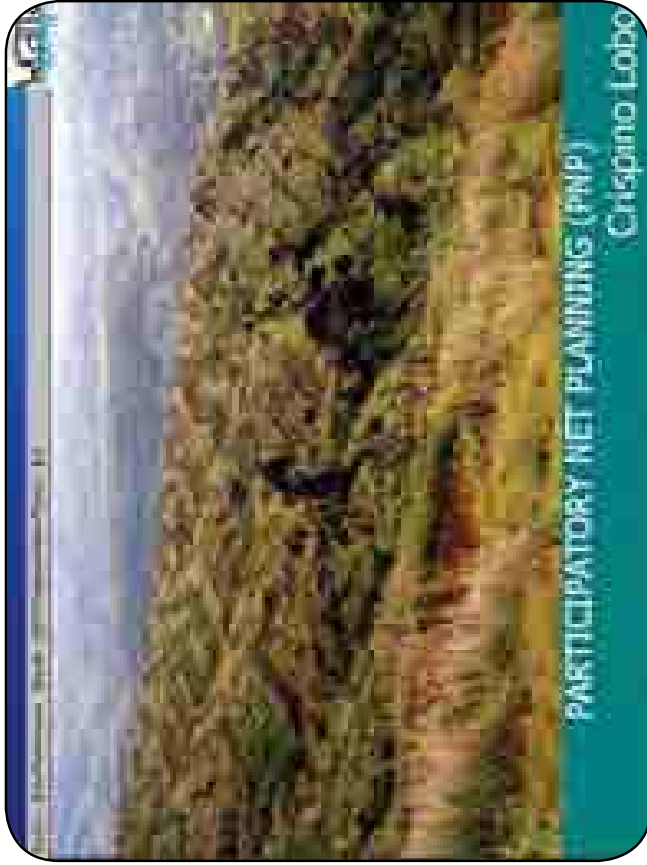
- Sanitation
- Integrated Water Resource Management
- Market Linkages (Dr PK Joshi & Team)
- Chapter to be about 5 pages
- Executive summary (8-10 pages)

Future work

Need to organize small group meetings at different locations to synthesize drafts on technical interventions as the available information is not representing the situation in major states (mostly from one or two institutions perspectives only).

Timeline of papers

Completion of report by November, 2007.



MAPPING LAND, WATER AND BIO-PHYSICAL RESOURCES

PARTICIPATORY NETPLANNING (PNP)

- PNP is a method adapted by WOTR to provide the concerned farmer, his wife, an active role in the **Planning and Implementation of water and soil conservation practices** to be implemented in his field
- It ensures *greater participation and ownership* of the landholder.
- PNP helps in *adopting sustainable traditional practices* of land and water management.

PARTICIPATORY NETPLANNING (PNP)



It is site specific and farmer friendly.

PARTICIPATORY NETPLANNING (PNP)



PARTICIPATORY NETPLANNING (PNP)

SURVEY NUMBERWISE LAND RESOURCE SUMMARY

No.	Col. No.	Area (ha)	Depth (m)	Top soil (%)	Clay (%)	Present Land Use	Proposed Land Use
1.	101	1.00	1.0	10	10	101	101
2.	102	2.00	2.0	20	20	102	102

SURVEY NUMBERWISE LAND SET PLANNING SUMMARY

No.	Col. No.	Area (ha)	Depth (m)	Soil (%)			Present Land Use	Proposed Land Use
				Top	Clay	Water		
1.	101	1.00	1.0	10	10	101	101	
2.	102	2.00	2.0	20	20	102	102	

A "NET PLANNING" Format of Each farmer addresses the following:

Survey Number, Area, Irrigation Availability, Output/Production and Present Land Use of Arable, Wasteland and private Forest Land.

Land Capability Classification (LCC) of all the lands owned.

Proposed Land Use and Treatments (soil and water conservation together with plantations) with actual measurements, items and costs for all the lands owned.

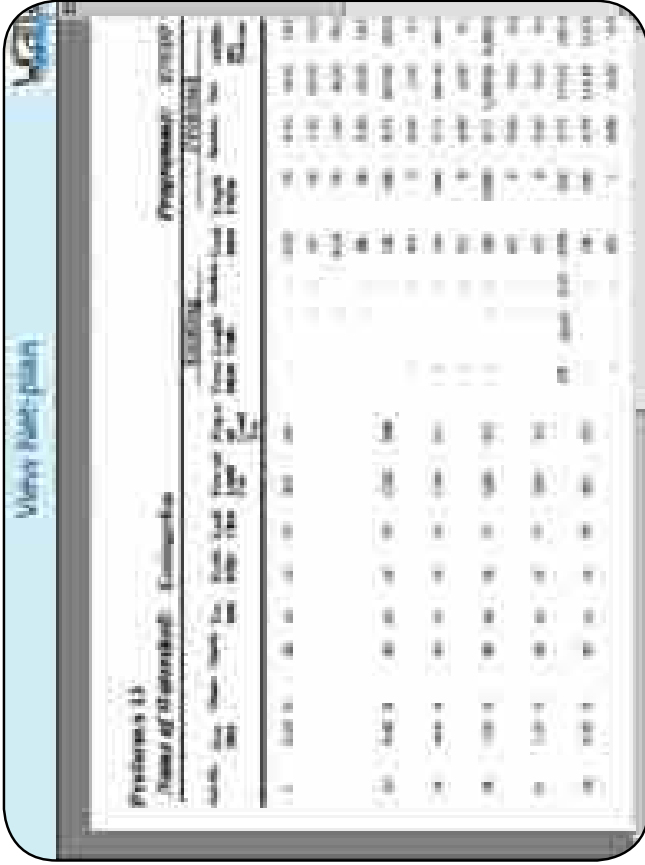
Diagram of what is going to be done on the lands owned.

Written Consent and Agreement of the farmer to the proposed interventions.

ORGANISING DATA,

ANALYSIS AND

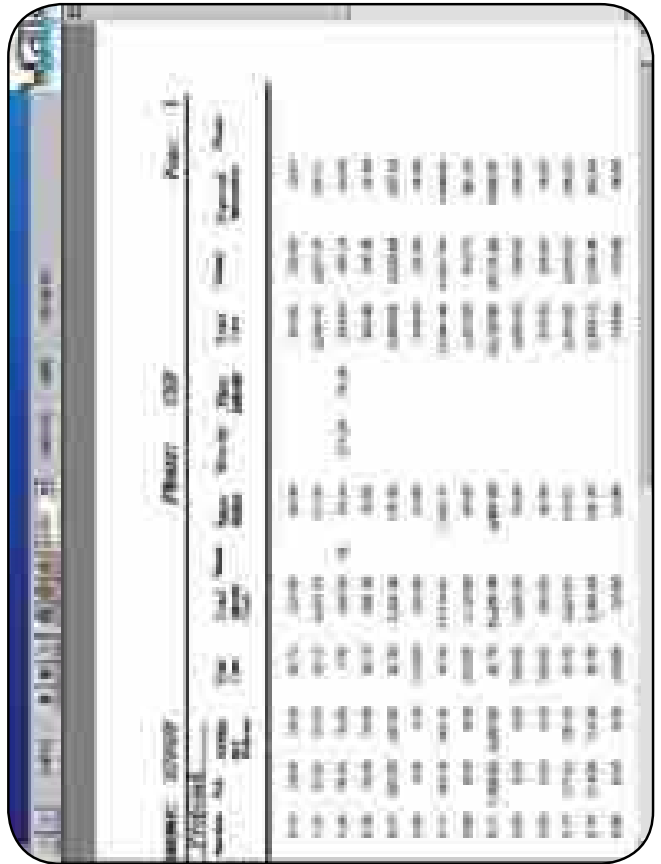
PROJECT FORMULATION



View WBS plan

Project 13
Name of Work包: Columbia
Program: 1999
Date: 2004/4/14
View: Gantt Chart
Work Breakdown Structure

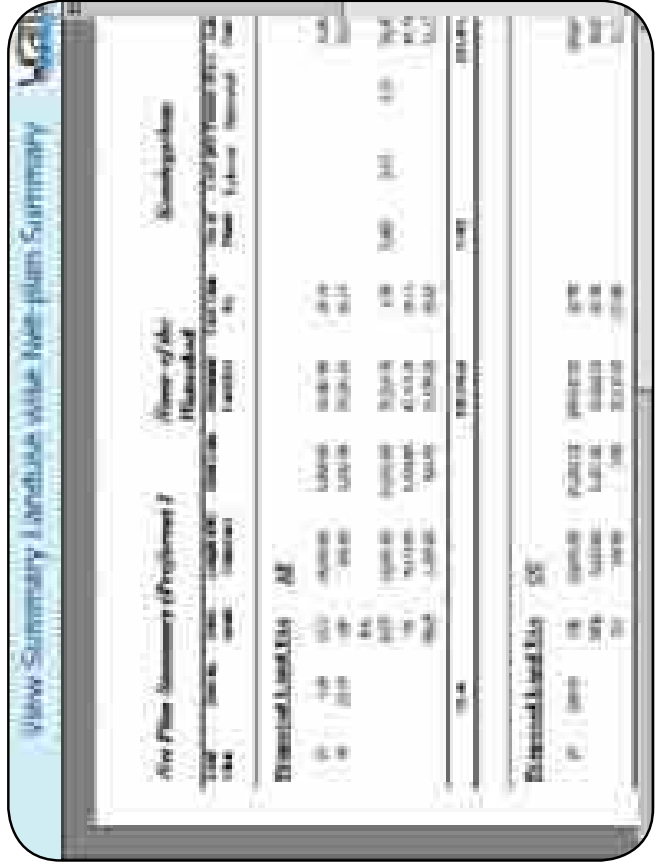
Task	Start	Finish	Duration	Summary	Work
1	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Project 13	1d
2	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 2	1d
3	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 3	1d
4	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 4	1d
5	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 5	1d
6	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 6	1d
7	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 7	1d
8	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 8	1d
9	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 9	1d
10	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 10	1d



MS PROJECT - [PROJECT] - [FILE] [EDIT] [VIEW] [FORMAT] [TOOLS] [HELP]

NAME: 1999
Work Breakdown Structure

Task	Start	Finish	Duration	Summary	Work
1	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Project 13	1d
2	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 2	1d
3	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 3	1d
4	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 4	1d
5	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 5	1d
6	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 6	1d
7	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 7	1d
8	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 8	1d
9	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 9	1d
10	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 10	1d



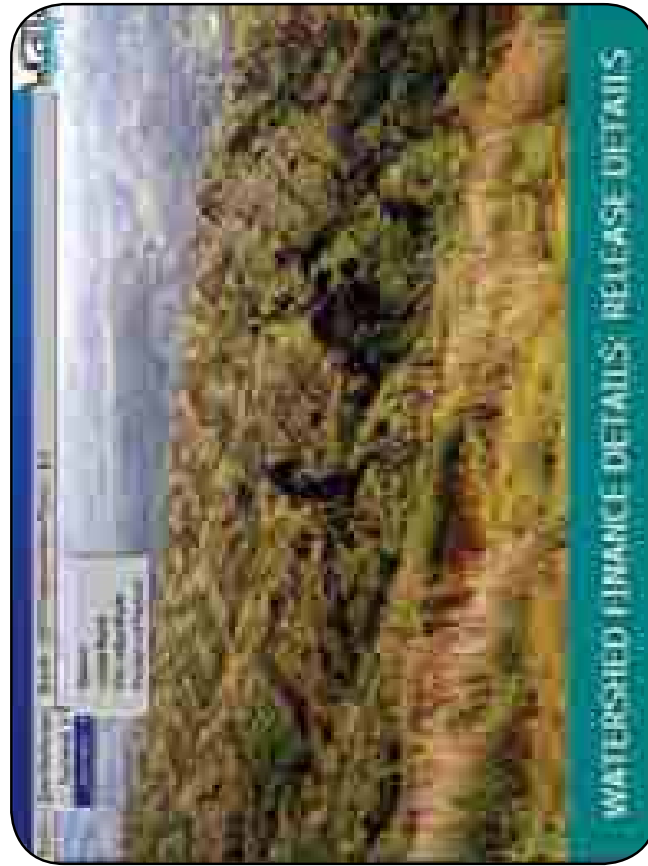
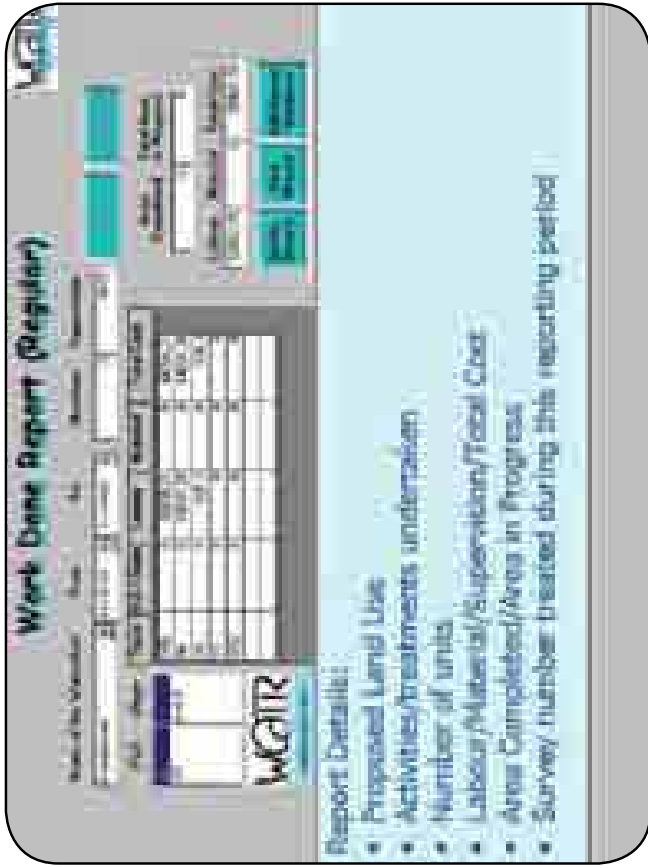
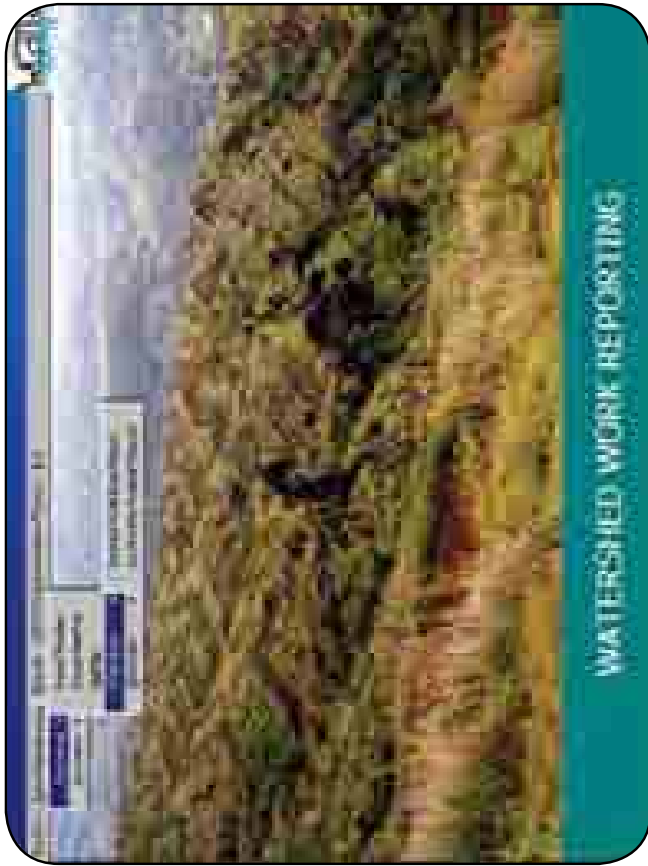
View Summary Landscape with WBS plan Summary

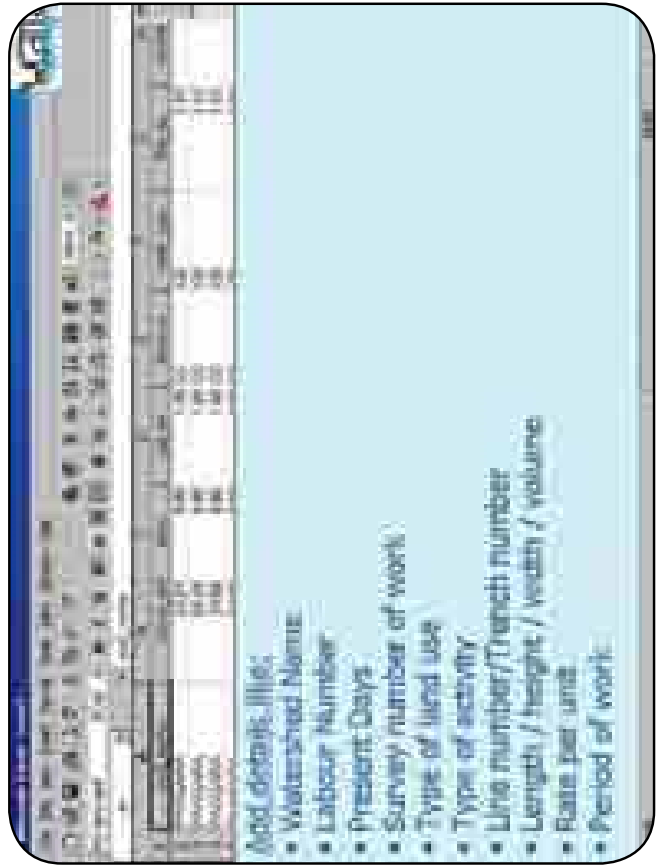
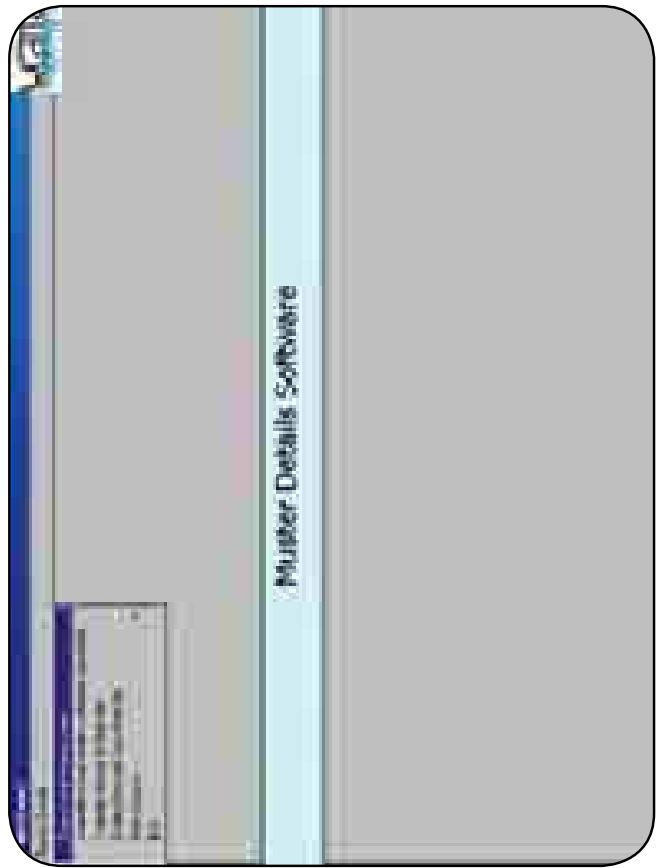
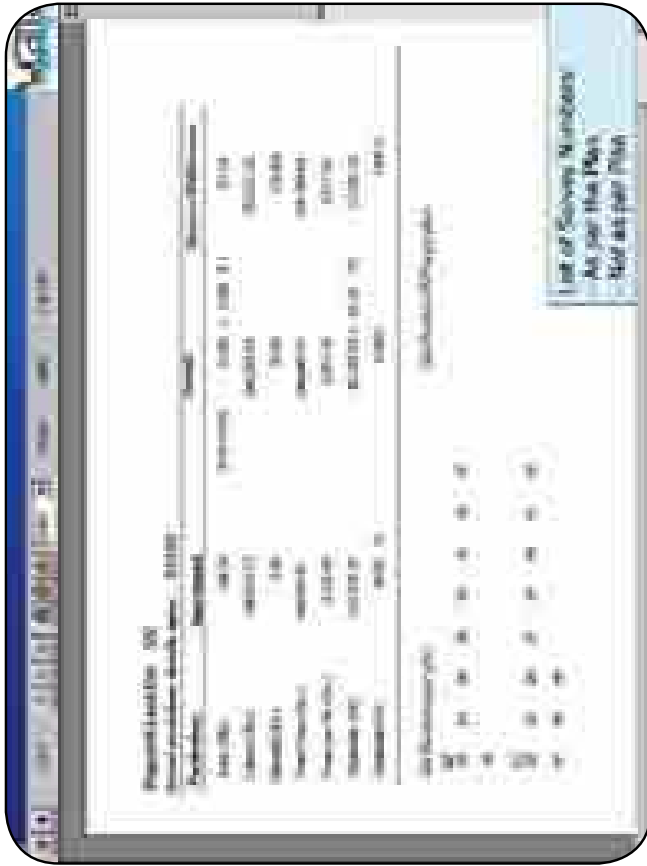
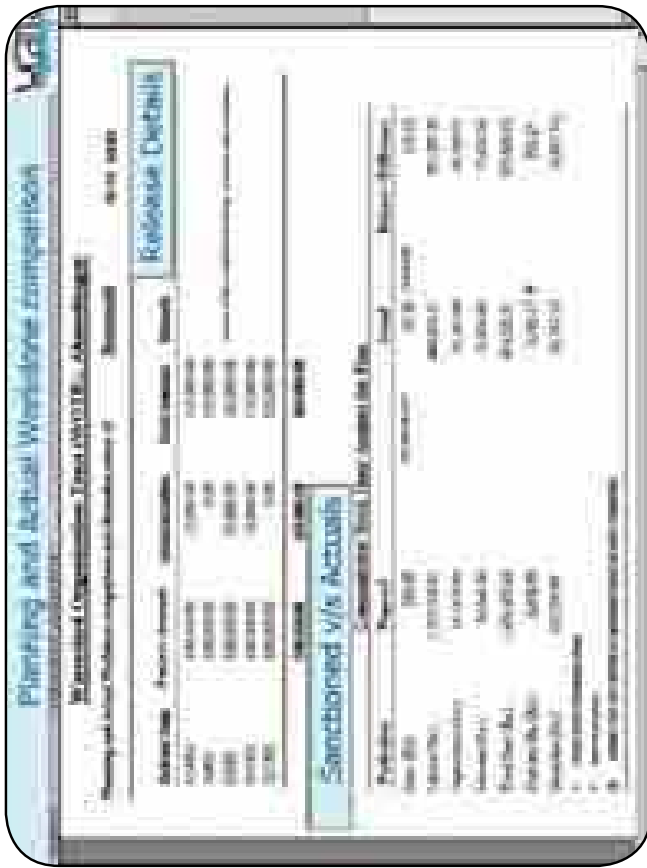
WBS Summary (Project) / View of the Hierarchy

Task	Start	Finish	Duration	Summary	Work
1	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Project 13	1d
2	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 2	1d
3	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 3	1d
4	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 4	1d
5	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 5	1d
6	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 6	1d
7	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 7	1d
8	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 8	1d
9	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 9	1d
10	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 10	1d

Work Breakdown Structure

Task	Start	Finish	Duration	Summary	Work
1	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Project 13	1d
2	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 2	1d
3	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 3	1d
4	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 4	1d
5	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 5	1d
6	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 6	1d
7	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 7	1d
8	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 8	1d
9	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 9	1d
10	2004/4/14	2004/4/14	1d	Task 10	1d





Print Output with all the details in Microsoft, the same will be used as bill book and to print the Measurement Book.

WATERHEAD DETAILS/DETAILS											
Sl. No.	Waterhead No.	Area (ha)	Waterhead Name	Waterhead Type	Waterhead Category	Waterhead Sub-category	Waterhead Status	Waterhead Location	Waterhead Coordinates	Waterhead Details	Waterhead Remarks
1	1	100	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	100	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	100	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	100	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	100	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	100	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	100	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	100	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	100	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
10	10	100	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11	11	100	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
12	12	100	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
13	13	100	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
14	14	100	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
15	15	100	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
16	16	100	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
17	17	100	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
18	18	100	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
19	19	100	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
20	20	100	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

WATERSHED STATUS

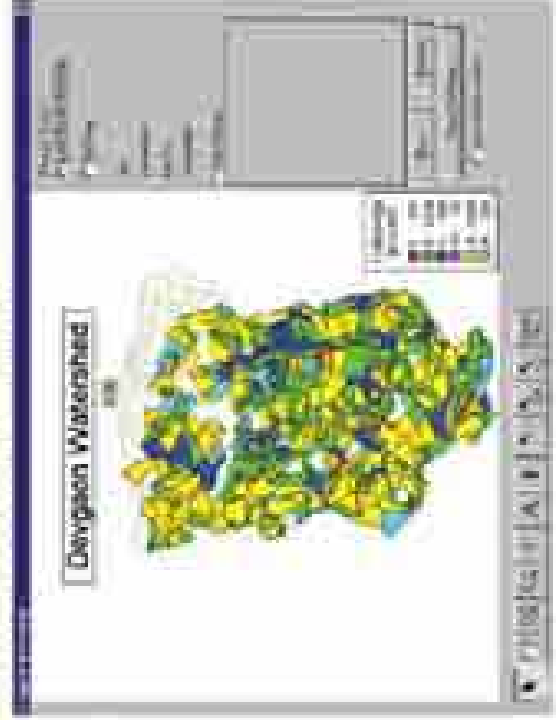
USING

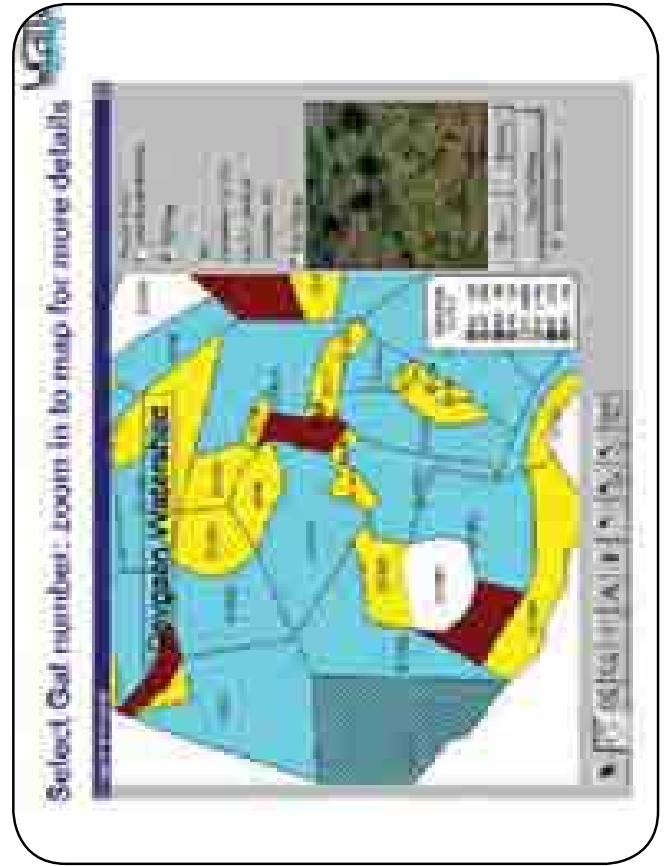
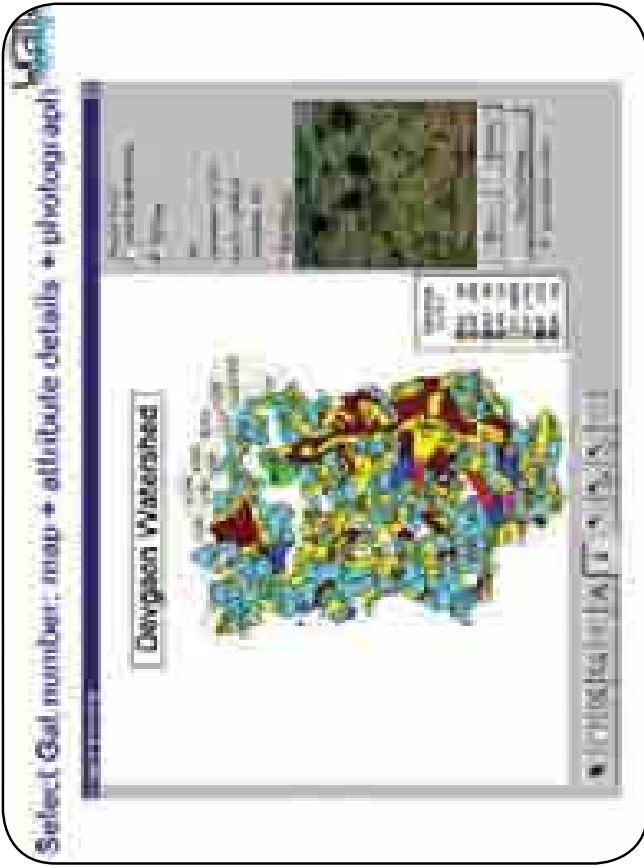
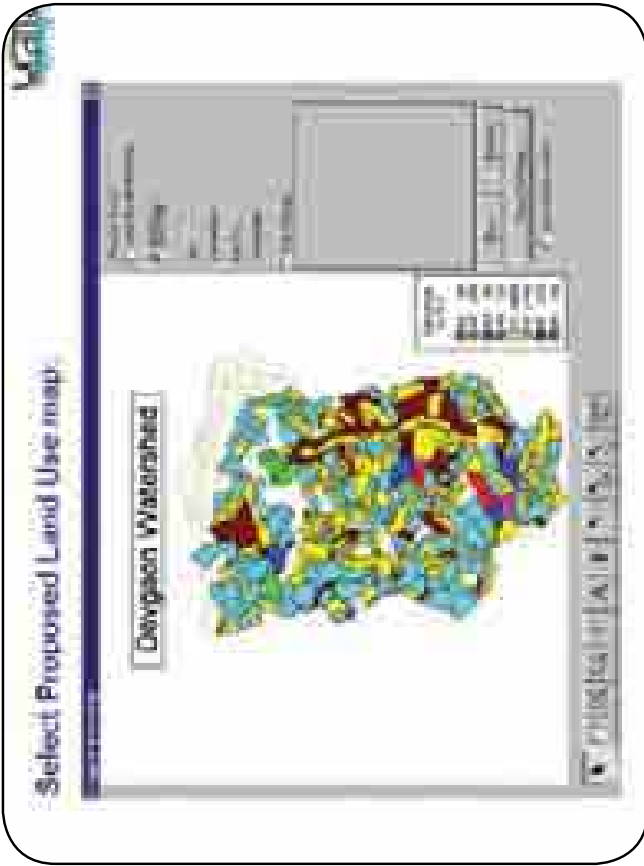
GIS + MIS

Select Watershed and open a village map:



Select Land Classification map:





Watershed Organisation Trust (WOTR)
Paryavari, Behind Market Yard
Ahmednagar - 411 001
Maharashtra, India

Phone : 0201 261 2000
Fax : 0201 261 2001
Email : info@wotr.org
Website : www.wotr.org

The bottom right section of this slide features a photograph of two women. They are dressed in traditional Indian clothing, including saris. One woman is wearing a pink sari, and the other is wearing a white sari. They appear to be in an outdoor setting, possibly a rural area, and are looking towards the camera.

Addressing Drinking Water Needs in Watershed Development Projects

Manoj K. Shrivastava

Addressing Drinking Water Requirements..... A Project Component

National & States policy on meeting Drinking water requirements....

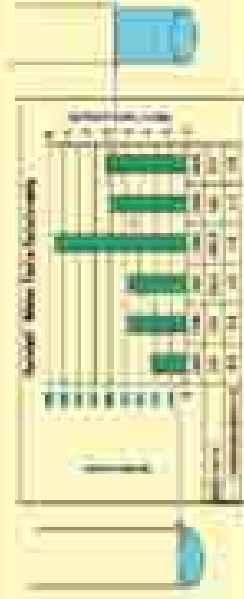
- NAWIDPRA ?
- DPAP ?
- IGWDP ?
- DDP ?

A Study of Drinking Water Availability in Watershed Projects in Maharashtra

- 46 watershed projects
- In 8 districts in 4 regions (North Maharashtra: Vidarbha, Marathwada & Western Maharashtra)
- IGWDP & DPAP projects
- Completed watersheds

DAREWADI WATERSHED

A range of 7 basins covered under a DDP under a water supply and progressively 147 population. Community well constructed in 2005 after the IGWDP project was initiated. A Water tank constructed in 2005. Today 2 basins have yet to start their drinking water supply.



	Pre-project (06)	2005
Water for Drinking		
No. of Wells	23	67
Well water system (From surface)	8.5%	2.8%
Land under irrigation	0	15.3%
Population	157,200	36,000

Meeting the Drinking Water Requirements in WSD What should be looked into.....

1. Addressing the drinking water needs of a village is complex. (a) whether an area is up or down, (b) the terrain, (c) the proximity to water, (d) the availability of water, (e) the availability of water, (f) the availability of water, (g) the availability of water, (h) the availability of water, (i) the availability of water, (j) the availability of water, (k) the availability of water, (l) the availability of water, (m) the availability of water, (n) the availability of water, (o) the availability of water, (p) the availability of water, (q) the availability of water, (r) the availability of water, (s) the availability of water, (t) the availability of water, (u) the availability of water, (v) the availability of water, (w) the availability of water, (x) the availability of water, (y) the availability of water, (z) the availability of water.
2. The situation of each village varies, therefore response should be tailored.

Meeting the Drinking Water Requirements in WSD What should be looked into.....

3. Drinking water sources and needs. Identify & construct water-harvesting structures that can serve all drinking water sources.
4. Water resource development & protection (based on different locations, forms, different threat areas, priorities, but approaches including different local clubs).
5. Therefore when designing a WSD project the respective interested villages prepare a comprehensive plan that will include meeting drinking water needs. When implemented they will approach different departments to address them.
6. Often when a drinking water scheme is implemented, the potential loss of water source (such as their forest or water table) from it is thought less to the extent.

BIO-PHYSICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF WATERSHEDS

US Partnership with Kenya for Watershed Rehabilitation



Coastal Research Institute for Biological Agriculture
Samburu, Borena, 500 050

Definition and overall objective:

- Biophysical characterization means assessment of biological and physical characteristics and resources of a watershed.
- It involves assessment, quantification, mapping, and understanding of biophysical resources of a watershed.
- Biophysical characterization is needed for watershed development and for harnessing the benefits of improved watershed management for better livelihoods of the rural people.

Specific needs for biophysical characterization of watersheds

- To assess the distribution of natural resources and their variability in a watershed.
- To assess potentials, constraints, and risks to natural resource management and production of crops, animal husbandry, and forests or other natural vegetation.
- To evaluate opportunities for natural resource development, control soil erosion and land degradation, assess vulnerability of watershed resources to management and other changes in watersheds.
- To understand farmers' reasons for the existing soil, water, crop and nutrient management practices and constraints to adoption of new practices.

Contd....

- To carry out more suitable watershed development plans and interventions to improve living standards and conditions of people.
- To serve as a baseline information to assess the progress and impacts made due to various interventions.
- To develop homogeneous management zones for precision farming.
- To serve as input to biophysical models aimed at improved management of natural resources.
- Establishment of ecological balance between man and the environment, and many more needs for human welfare.

Information needed for biophysical characterization of watersheds

- Thematic maps
- Soils data
- Long-term weather records
- Assessment of surface and groundwater availability
- Land and water management practices
- Crops and cropping systems
- Pest management

All information should be available both in the form of actual data (documents and reports) for the site as well as geo-referenced maps.

Thematic maps

- **The need:** Watershed maps including base map with watershed demarcation, distribution of fields as per survey number, topography, drainage pattern, geology, vegetation type, and land use systems. Needed for the watershed and the adjoining area/district.
- **Use:** To know the representatives of the watershed and to extrapolate the results to the larger area. Useful for understanding the hydrology of the watershed as well as the problems associated with surface runoff, soil loss, and sedimentation.
- **Source:** Topo-maps, survey reports, and remote-sensing images.

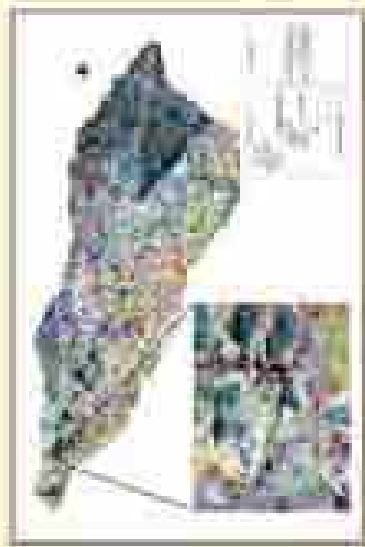
Soils data

- **The need:** Soils map of the watershed, their soil physical and fertility characteristics, including soil texture, soil water retention characteristics, soil depth, permeability, status of macro and micronutrients, current nutrient management practices and alternate sources of nutrients.
- **Use:** Needed for the management of soils of a watershed for crop and animal production and to control land degradation.
- **Source:** Soil survey reports, field sampling, or through remote sensing.

Assessment of surface and groundwater availability

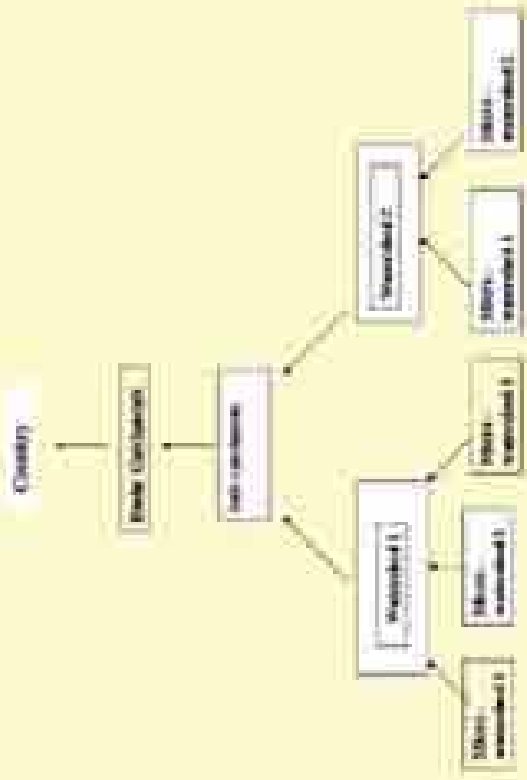
- **The need:** Number and distribution of ponds, open wells, bore wells, and other surface water bodies in the watershed and the periods of water availability in these waterbodies. Groundwater availability in terms of depth of groundwater and its fluctuations will also be useful in planning conjunctive use of water in the watershed.
- **Use:** Helpful for assessing irrigation potential of watershed and for planning water harvesting and groundwater recharging.
- **Source:** Field survey reports of surface and groundwater.

Use of Remote Sensing for Prioritization & Delineation of micron watersheds: Haini sub-basin of Krishna river S.S, Pally sub-basins - Mahayana District



Use of GIS for monitoring and evaluation NDVI

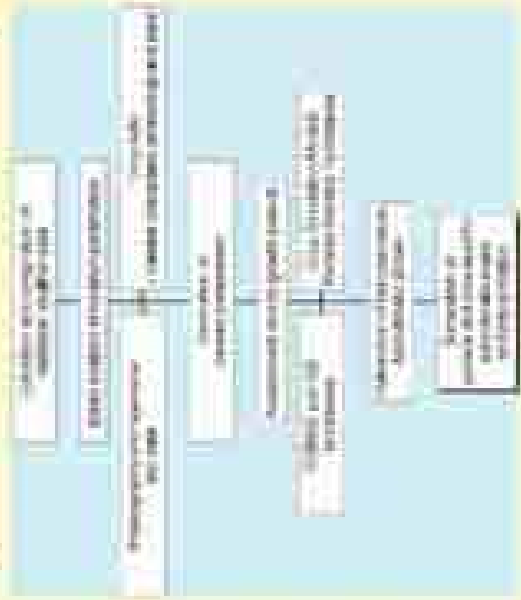
System of Analysis for Watershed Resource Management on watershed level



Long-term weather records

- **The need:** Long-term weather records (preferably for the past 30 years) are not available for the study meteorological station. Invariably early issues of annual, maximum and minimum temperatures, local rainfall or length of sunshine hours will be required.
- **Use:** To assess the length of growing season and its suitability, potential for crop and animal production, occurrence of drought and wet spells etc. and the water harvesting and integrated application in the watershed. Climate data in comparison with other data will help in assessing the potential for new technologies in the watershed.
- **Source:** Historical records of climatic data, land inventory, rainfall monitoring report etc.

Agro-climatic characterization - Concepts

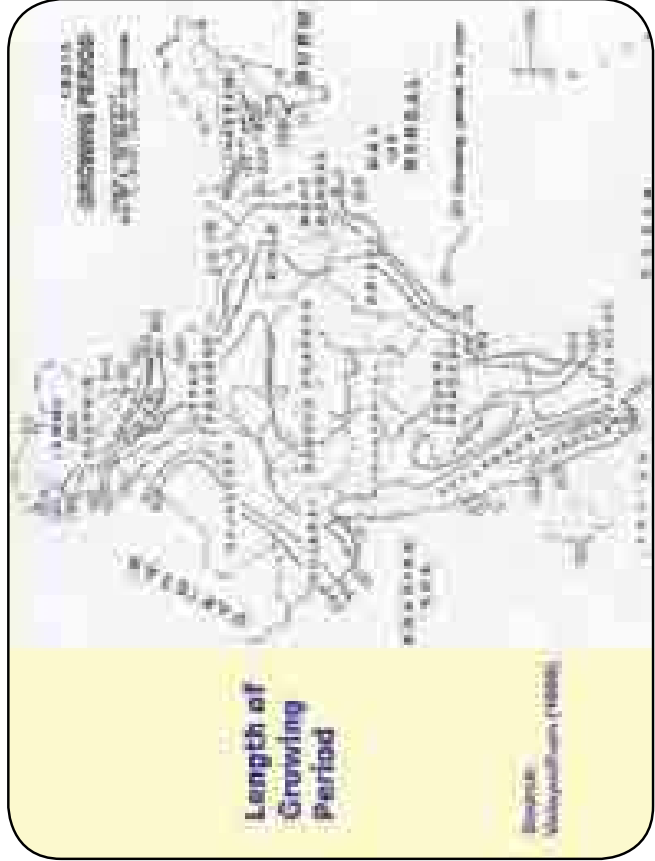


Classification of rainfed agro-ecosystem based on moisture availability indices

Climate zone	Mean annual rainfall (mm)	Moisture index (%)
Arid	< 500	-66.7 to 80.0
Semiarid (dry)	501 - 700	-50.6 to -66.6
Semiarid (moist)	701 - 1000	-33.3 to -50.5
Sub-humid (dry)	1001 - 1300	0.0 to -33.3

Length of Growing Period - Criteria

Index of Moisture Adequacy (IMA)	Type of water availability
0.00-0.24	Dry
0.25-0.49	Semi-dry
0.50-0.74	Sub-moist
0.75-0.99	Moist
1.00	Humid



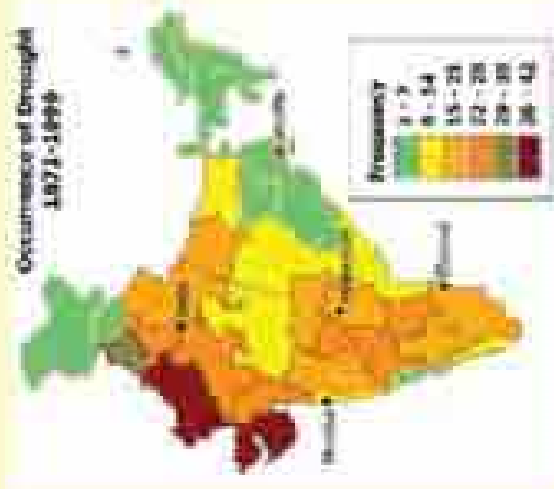
Length of Growing Period - choice of cropping system

Length of Growing Period	Cropping system
< 75 days	Grasses, shrubs, silviculture Monocropping of short duration pulses Monocropping
75 - 140 days	Intercropping
140 - 180 days	Double cropping
180 - 240 days	Multiple cropping
> 240 days	

Length of growing season - Characteristics

District	Area (sq. km)	Length of growing season (days)		Area (sq. km)	Area (%)
		Normal	Short		
Chittoor	1,400	150	150	1,400	100
Chilasa	1,100	150	150	1,100	100
Chintamani	1,100	150	150	1,100	100
Choudhary	1,100	150	150	1,100	100

Frequency of droughts in India

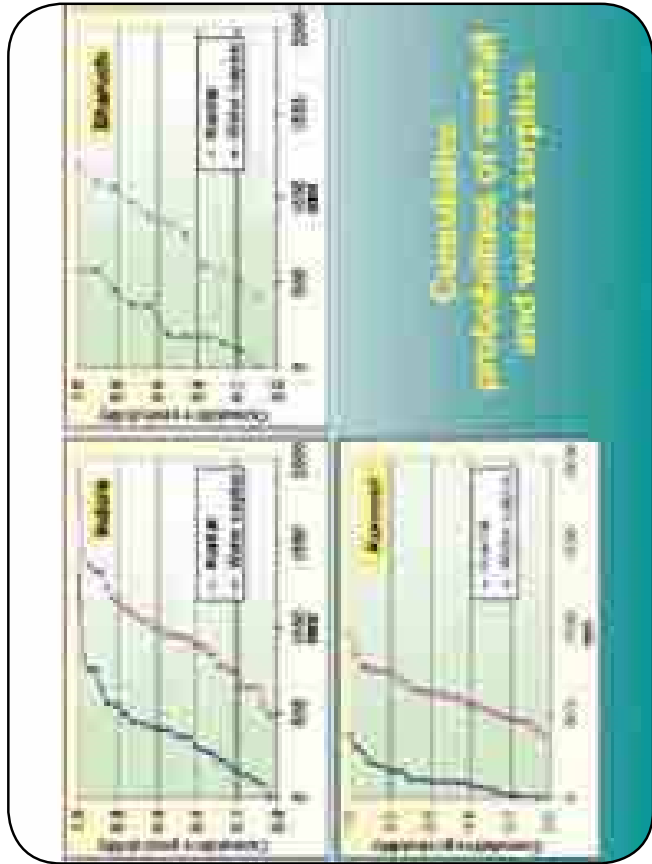
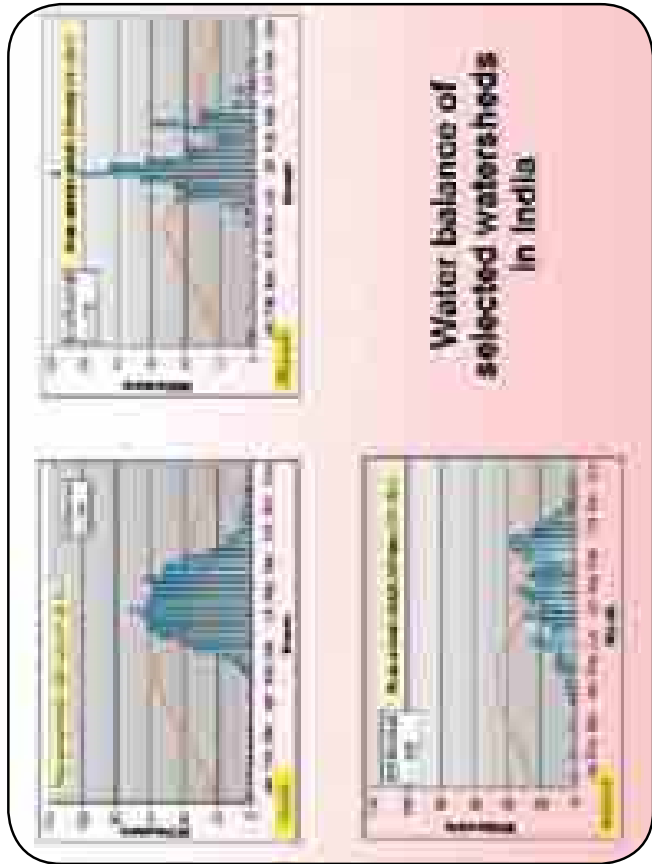
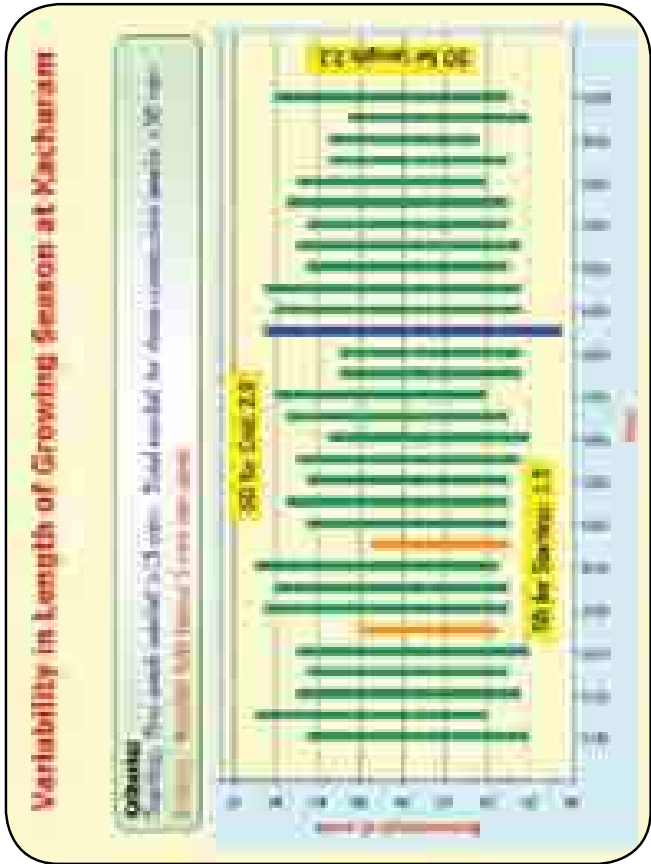


Percentage occurrence of Droughts in different Watershed areas

District	Watershed	Mid	Moderate	Severe
Nalgonda	Kacharam	50	0	0
	Thimmaipetapuram	68	16	0
	Nannimala	11	0	0
Kurnool	Karvamula	83	23	0
	Devanahonda	63	23	0
	Nannakuram	14	15	1
Mahabubnagar	Haliboinpally	26	0	0
	Agaripally	26	0	0
	Sripuram	57	0	0
	Meraboinpally	37	14	0

Rainfall characteristics - Nalgonda district





Better prediction of rainfall at smaller spatial scale would be useful

- To identify potential drought areas
- To intensify the production programs in the areas with positive rainfall deviations through better resource management so as to compensate crop loss from potential drought areas
- To provide improved advisories with lead time to farmers for better decision making

Performance Indicators

- Soil: Soil loss, organic carbon, etc.
- Water: Utilization of runoff, rise in water table
- Crop: Production, productivity, cropping intensity, land use changes
- Vegetation: Biomass production, survival of tree species, fodder and feed availability.

Conclusion

- ✦ Analysis of long-term agro-climatic data at micro-regional level and integrating with crop water needs
- ✦ Detailed analysis using water balance techniques
- ✦ Critical analysis of drought frequency and intensity using various drought indices including remote sensing technology.

Integration of appropriate information with the components of farming systems including:

- self management
- cropping systems
- alternate land use systems

Proactive management along with awareness of farmers will lead to mitigation of drought in agricultural areas

Thank you



Knowledge-based Entry Point and Other Novel Options for Rainport Building

Entry Point Activity

- To build a rapport between PIA and the villagers
- The entry point intervention/activity is identified through PRA
- Common money driven activities
- Prone for Skewed decision due to existing power structure

Entry Point Activities

- Providing drinking water and sanitation to the community
- Conducting health awareness camps
- Construction of community halls
- Chemical control of ipomoea
- Repairing of roads
- Promotion of kitchen gardens etc.
- Construction of bundh (embankment)
- Construction of small culverts
- Supply of school furniture

Adoption of Top Down Target Driven Approach

- Subsidy approach to enlist stakeholders involvement
- Turned out to be contractual and stakeholders never took active interest
- Sacrificed the sustainability

Identification of Entry Point Activity (EPA)

- Knowledge-based and not to involve direct cash resource
- Maximum possibility of success (>80-90%)
- Tangible benefits individuals
- Participatory research and development (PR&D)
- Result in measurable tangible economic benefits
- It should be simple for farmers to undertake
- Should be applicable for majority of the farmers
- Should have a reliable and cost-effective approach

Constraints Identification through Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA)

- Identify health constraints/limitation
- Identify responsibilities of stakeholders
- Characterize (PR&D)
- Participatory
- Above property
- Permanent systems systems

Improved Crop Varieties as an EPA

- Phenotypes
- Low yield
- Will susceptibility

Empowering the Community

Self-empowering community

Representative soil sampling of a microwatershed



- ◆ Representative, simple and cost effective method
- ◆ Farmer meeting to identify different fertility/soil quality groups
- ◆ Farmers were trained in collecting representative soil samples



Soil Sample Analysis and Discussions of Results with Farmers



- ◆ Nutrient budget approach
- ◆ The critical limits for each nutrient
- ◆ Erophasite samples collected were representative randomly selected and no significant for a particular farm
- ◆ Gram Sabha for discussing soil analysis EPA results
- ◆ Lead farmers get hands on experience of explaining the details
- ◆ Voluntary farmers to evaluate the responses in their fields



Knowledge-based entry point enhanced participation

Soil analysis is a valuable tool to estimate farmers' knowledge

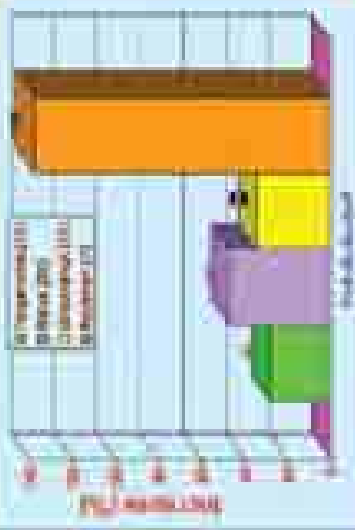
Factor	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil analysis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Deficiencies



Field PR&D Trials

Percent Increase in yields Different Crops due to Balanced Fertilization near Farmers' Fields in Karmeluh Watershed (March-2000)



Economic Benefits

Crop	Additional benefit due to increased yield due to balanced fertilization (Rs ha ⁻¹)
Finger millet	6300
Sunflower	21000
Maize	16000
Groundnut	19200
Soybean	14410

Upgrading Strategy from Nucleus to Satellite Watershed

- Four satellite watersheds selected during the second year
- Farmers from the satellite watersheds were sensitized by using the knowledge-based EPA
- Gram Sabhas were conducted in one of the selected satellite watershed villages
- For Gram Sabha villagers from all the four satellite watersheds were invited
- Project staff did hand holding for the lead farmers to serve as trainers
- Lead farmers from nucleus watersheds served as trainers

Best bet options of land and water management for rainfed regions



Prashant Patil, P.K. Mishra, M.V. Prasadiah and T.K. Basu
ICAR Research Complex for Eastern Region, Patancheru and NARS, Hyderabad

Major NRM issues of rainfed agriculture

- Introduction:**
- Water Scarcity
 - Land Degradation
 - Low productivity and sustainability

➤ Further increase in food production has to come from higher productivity per unit of water and land (i.e. more output/food units)

➤ Need for improved land and water management for increasing the productivity and reducing risk of crop failure

Approach adopted

- Both field-based and community based land and water management practices are covered
- Promising land and water management practices identified for each region based on following parameters
 - Rainfall (<500 mm, 500-750 mm, 750-1000 mm, >1000 mm)
 - Soil type (Alluvial, Vertisols, Verticceptols,...)
 - Topography (Plain area, mountainous regions)
 - Main issues in each agro-eco region

Broadbed and furrow system

Background

The tillage till the process of aerating and water capacity occurring during the rain feeding season are quite common. There is a need for an in-row and every conservation and proper drainage (allowing in every block with the same) (the soil from surface through the ground and provide water at the place where the roots take). A broad bed mulch system (broadbed and furrow) (BBF) system has been found to satisfactorily address these goals (Fig. 1)

Recommended agro-eco region

Soil: Medium to deep black soils (Vertisols)
 Region: Telangana, Andhra Pradesh
 Slope: Minimum up to 1%



Fig. 1. Broadbed and furrow system in BBF (Green Production, A.P.)

Broadbed and furrow system

Description:

The IRRI system consists of a relatively wide raised bed or ridge approximately 30 cm wide and shallow furrow about 25 cm wide and 15 cm deep (Fig. 2). The IRRI system is laid out on a grade with a 1:1 to 1.5 to the optimum performance. It is important to make a shallow ridge without making and sharp other features of the bed, to make crops and cropping systems about even and on the opposite of the furrow. This IRRI system is most effectively implemented in recent operations for paddy.

(Gould, ... 2006) <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118442222.ch10>



Description:

After the direction of cultivation have been set out, based on the improved system (Fig. 2), before making it done for an implement combined with low ridge with a shallow bed in between as a self-propelled and narrow-bedded "B" operation" to which the ridge and furrow is used for the operation (Fig. 2). It is important to have the ridge system in shallow depth to avoid straight lines, their areas need to be avoided. A bed system is used to further shape on the broadbeds. If necessary, the ridge is also shown before the beginning of the rainy season, another alternative is that to control weeds and improve the shape of the IRRI. Thus, in the beginning of the growing season this method is necessary to control weed, especially, maintain from early rain is shared in the earlier stages with the deepening in the later stage in the field. The IRRI system during the first year can be maintained for the long term (35-50 years). This will save considerably cost as well as improve the soil health. The benefits in yield in broadbed system is shown in the Table 1.

Table 1. Mean crop yields in improved and traditional system in Vertisols watersheds, ICRI SAT-Patanancheru (1976-2006)

Crop	Mean crop yield (t/ha)
IRRI system with improved practice (double cropping)	2.9
	2.8
	2.2
Total yield	
Traditional the system (single cropping in post-rainy season)	1.1
	1.1
Total yield	

Broadbed and furrow system

Benefits

- The raised bed performance, such as the "bed" to conserve water and control soil salinity, the shallow furrow provides good water drainage to prevent waterlogging in the wetland and rice fields.
- The IRRI system helps to reduce the amount of crop and seedling losses due to waterlogging.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.
- The system improves soil fertility and soil structure, and improves soil water retention and soil structure.

Rainfall based prioritized in-situ soil and water conservation measures

Area	Area (ha)
<p>Chalk</p> <p>Contour cultivation with conservation furrows</p> <p>Vegetative strips</p> <p>High grass</p> <p>Shaded watering tanks</p> <p>Field bunds</p> <p>Soil pits</p> <p>Field edges</p> <p>Banked</p> <p>Banked, grassed edges</p> <p>Off-roads edges</p>	<p>100-150</p>
<p>Reddish soil</p> <p>Contour cultivation with conservation furrows</p> <p>Vegetative strips</p> <p>High grass</p> <p>Shaded watering tanks</p> <p>Field bunds</p> <p>Soil pits</p> <p>Banked</p> <p>Banked, grassed furrows in rows</p> <p>Grass</p> <p>Field edges</p> <p>Banked</p> <p>Off-roads edges</p>	<p>100-150</p>

Rainfall based prioritized in-situ soil and water conservation measures

Area	Area (ha)
<p>Reddish soil</p> <p>Contour cultivation with conservation furrows</p> <p>Vegetative strips</p> <p>Field bunds</p> <p>Banked, grassed</p> <p>Banked, grassed</p> <p>Banked, grassed</p>	<p>100-150</p>
<p>Reddish soil</p> <p>Contour cultivation with conservation furrows</p> <p>Vegetative strips</p> <p>Field bunds</p> <p>Banked, grassed</p> <p>Banked, grassed</p> <p>Banked, grassed</p>	<p>100-150</p>

Contour cultivation with conservation furrow system

Background:

The contour cultivation furrow is a simple and easy to use soil and water conservation practice for small farmers. This system is particularly useful in areas with steep slopes (Fig. 2).

Recommended agro-ecoregion:

Soil: Alluvial and residual soils
 Rainfall: 500 - 900 mm
 Slope: 1:4%



Fig. 2. Contour cultivation furrow system.

Contour cultivation with conservation furrow system

Description:

In this system, rows of chili plants are spaced in a pattern of 100 cm by 20 cm. The soil in the furrows is about 20 cm wide and 18 cm deep.

The spacing between the furrows can be chosen based on the local needs and field conditions. Higher no. of furrows will be better.

The furrows can be made during the plowing time using a subsoiler or through use of disc plow in the seed furrow to obtain required furrow width. Suitable furrows by reducing it and then required depending upon rainfall and soil type. In very sandy soil the stability of furrows are often problems. The furrows can also be made after the conservation practices (every five days to about 30 days after). This system furrows will harvest the total rainfall and will improve the soil moisture availability to the adjoining crop rows particularly during the period of water stress. This practice has been found to increase the crop yields by 18-22%. Since this technique is very simple and easy to adopt in a large scale, the cost of this system is around Rs.250-300/ha. Many crop yields in the study plot and conservation furrow system is shown in Table 3.

Table 2. Mean crop yields in improved land and water management system at Sujala watersheds, Karnataka, 2005-2006.

Crop	Mean crop yield (t/ha/yr)		Increase in yield over farmers' production
	Farmers' practices	Conservation tillage with agroforestry benefits	
Cowpeas	1.19	1.49	29
Pigeon peas	1.22	2.56	134
Maize	4.05	4.33	6%
Soyabean	1.22	1.43	18

Contour cultivation with conservation furrow system

Benefits

- Increased yields with less conservation
- Minimum input requirement
- Simple and very low cost
- Highly effective in minimizing soil erosion
- Increased crop yields
- Effective control soil loss during spring and the slope is unacceptably for farmers, but which is caused by soil erosion water is collected in these furrows. This is important for reducing erosion in the soil profile.

Field bunds with N-rich *Gibberichia* plants

Background

Most farmers did not get concerned with the field bunds for property lands which are combination of various activities in soil and water conservation. This was in practice in field bunds. This was in fact and in various areas protection area and soil erosion in the field area. Growing *Gibberichia* plants in field bunds with the purpose of producing organic matter under field conditions and also help in conserving soil through water and erosion (Fig. 3).

Maximum yield - agroforestry system

Soil = Maize, Sorghum and cowpeas with *Gibberichia* 1.50 t/ha/yr (1.50 t/ha/yr) (Table 1.1-15)

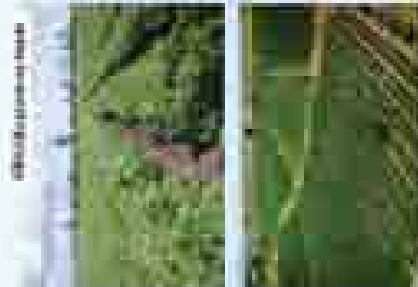


Fig. 3. *Gibberichia* plants in field bunds with the purpose of producing organic matter under field conditions and also help in conserving soil through water and erosion.

Field bunds with N-rich *Gibberichia* plants

Description

When planting *Gibberichia* vegetation from bunds, the very young plants can be planted under ground conditions as long as the 15-20 day old or 4 month old seedlings can be planted in holes with a spacing of 2.5 m apart. The first after planting these plants are around 1.5 m high. *Gibberichia* plants are to well managed through growing in appropriate time before sowing of maize and sorghum, maize, sorghum. The ground green bunds, sorghum and maize, sorghum and two rows plants and sorghum in the field under the field. *Gibberichia* has best yields. Sorghum, Maize, Sorghum in ground conditions in organic nitrogen and good fertilizer value. It can be grown in mixed plants even at places which receive only 500 mm rainfall annually.

Field bunds with N-rich *Glabrioides* plants

Benefits

1. The ground cover grown in bunds can help improve the bund's ability to prevent erosion, also provide a high level of biomass, fuel, and feed.
2. Plants can cover bunds and soil adjacent to them.
3. Simple to propagate/establish.
4. The root system of *Glabrioides* bunds can also be utilized.
5. A study at ICRISSAT records that by adding the ground biomass from the *Glabrioides* plants present in bunds in a spacing of 0.3 m apart for a length of 200-400 m will provide about 15-20 kg N per ha, and also improve physical properties of soil over a period of time.

Modified contour bund system

Background

Well-designed and maintained conventional contour bunds in hilly areas substantially improved soil and for this purpose contour bunds are perhaps efficient. However, it is obvious that the present designability - mainly water retention and the blocked drainage passage - previously during the rainy season (Fig. 4) causing reduction in crop yield - outweighs any advantage from the adoption of such contour bunds. Short rotation or strip-banded contour bunds systems are the systems where the bunds are designed around the crops. The contour bunds with grass-covered bases, having pronounced increase of the fertilizer use and reduced runoff losses (Fig. 5).

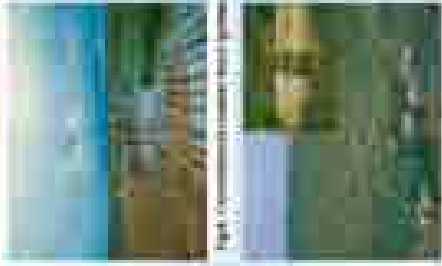


Fig. 5. Bunding in contour bund system (ICRISSAT)

Modified contour bund system

Recommended agro-ecoregion

India - 1. Arunachal

Country - 1. Sri Lanka
Region - 1. Asia

Descriptions

Modified contour bunding involves of maintaining embankments in contour with grass cover at the lower end of the field. This grass cover allows the runoff to be stored in the field for a delayed period, and then released in a predetermined rate through the channels, thus reducing the loss of water infiltration behind the bund, which will have an adverse effect on crop growth and yield and also facilitates the water infiltration into soil to its optimum capacity. The strip-banded contour bunds are suitable in mountainous areas being an average annual rainfall of 1000 mm and present slopes of 3-8%. The advantage in this field system is shown in Table 2.

Table 3. Grain yield from conventional contour bund and modified contour bund system at ICRISSAT Centre (1981 - 1985)

Harvest years	Crop	Grain yield (t/ha)
Conventional contour bund	Aspeltine	2.07
	Agave	4.15
Modified contour bund	Aspeltine	4.00
	Agave	4.87

Modified contour bund system

Benefits

- The problem of prolonged water stagnation around the contour bund is reduced in the modified contour bund system. This results in better crop growth and higher yields particularly in the wetter land blocks.
- The chances of land eroding are lesser in this system, since in conventional contour bunds the continuous travelling of heavy machinery (bullock or tractor) erodes bunds for days or even days of continuous water pooling.
- The pond runoff rates are generally lower in the gradient contour bunds which eroded only one vertical ridge block.
- Relatively more timely tillage and other cultural operations are possible in the gradient contour bund system because of better control on pond (field) water, which is in substantially constant level. (When timely operations are not possible because of the prolonged water pooling in ponds).
- Contour bund system and modified system together for ear and slope or steps.

Best hot options for other agro eco regions and mountainous regions

FARMING SYSTEMS IN WATERSHED

BK Kakade

1. Background

- Agriculture contributes about 14th to the gross domestic product and provides livelihood support to about 23rd of India's population.
- Loss of vegetal cover, followed by soil degradation through erosion, has resulted in lands lacking in water as well as nutrients. In India out of a total geographical area of 329 million hectares, 57% of the area is suffering from soil degradation as a result of over-population, harsh climate condition, over exploitation, improper use of soil resources, deforestation etc.

2. Farming System Concept and Scope

The overall objective is to involve technically feasible and economically viable farming system models by integrating cropping with allied enterprises for irrigated, rainfed, hilly and coastal areas with a view to generate income and employment from the farm.

The specific objectives -

- To identify existing farming systems in specific areas and assess their relative viability
- To formulate the farming system model involving main and allied enterprises for different farming situations.
- To ensure optimal utilization and conservation of available resources and effective recycling of farm residues within the system and
- To maintain sustainable production system without damaging resources / environment.

3. Farming Systems in Watershed Development

3.1 Watershed Development Strategy

- Livelihood Support System
- Addressing Equity Issues
- Sustainability

3. Farming Systems in Watershed Development

3.2 Approach

- 3.2.1 Micro planning
- 3.2.2 Implementation
 - Tree Based Farming
 - Livestock Development
 - Fisheries
 - Other Skilled Activities
 - Processing and Marketing



Tree Based Farming



- The Setting**
- Degraded natural resources
 - Subsistence agriculture, poor crop yields
 - Lack of irrigation
 - Business migration
 - Poor health

Fundamental Concept

- Addressing the "under-employment"
- Checking the migration
- Use of available local resources
- Creating viable asset "owned" by family
- Best use of traditional skills of family



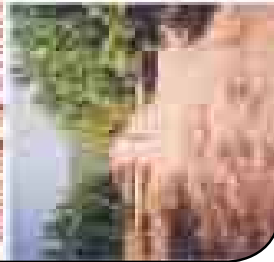
managing

planning



Approach

- Holistic approach
- Focus on livelihood and Quality of life
- Land based strategy, emerging from the needs of community
- Rehabilitation in own environment
- Enhanced People's participation
- Building up a cadre of skilled resources



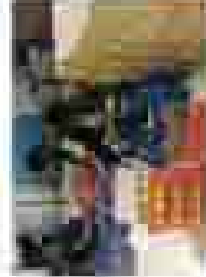
- Strong market access
- Scaling up of community banking approach
- Creation of new employment opportunities
- Democratization of technology

Key Interventions



Programme Outcomes

- Stable Livelihoods
- Increased cropping intensity
- Distress migration checked
- Improved quality of life
- Increased capacity and participation of women
- Increased Entrepreneurship
- New employment creation
- Vibrant People's Organizations
- Upscaling existing farm activities



LIVESTOCK DEVELOPMENT

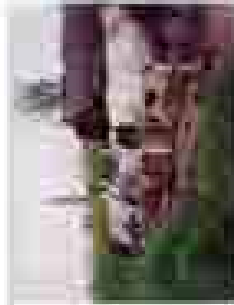
- **Plan for the first Technology**
- Coverage of a District (12-18 villages: 2000-2002) - 10 villages, 2005-2008: Livestock units and husbandry
- A.I. of **Goat/sheep**
- Close follow up and monitoring
- Democratization of native breeds
- Coverage of husbandry and genetic
- Training and advisory services
- Support Agencies (Institution, range Processor, Health Care)
- Focus on **livestock**
- Development of local Organizations



Service of doorstep

BENEFITS OF CROSSBRED COWS

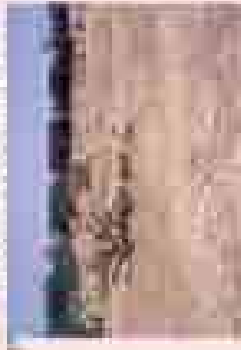
- High milk yield (200 - 250 kg) lactation
- Shortening of Calving interval (30 days)
- Increased body condition, reduced loss of live weight
- Fewer diseases, early maturity
- Higher efficiency of feed utilization
- Higher fertility (shorter calving interval)
- Feeder with 1 standard unit
- 10% more milk (25%)



COMMUNITY PASTURE MANAGEMENT

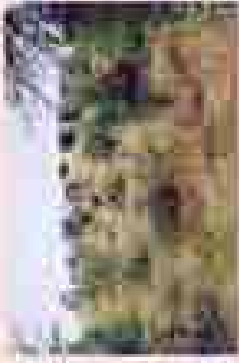
Problems

- Sustainability (social, economic, environmental)
- No one is responsible
- Sustainable Community Data Problem
- No investment in developable and protect
- A kind of operations in livestock / landscape system
- Lack of People's Participation
- No investment in individuals, the work
- No system for improving sharing of benefits
- No responsibility when appropriate

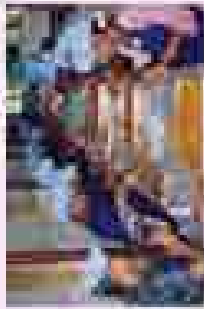


Opportunities

- Responsibility of the society
- Efficiency and productivity
- Sustainability
- Risk and social responsibility
- Investment, Innovation
- Community Economy



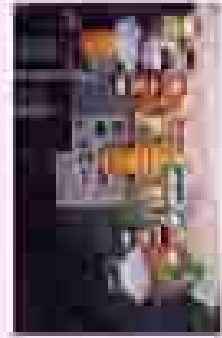
POST PRODUCTION SERVICES



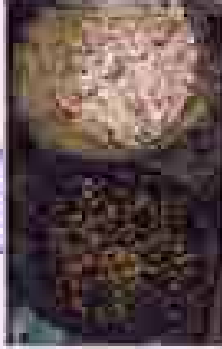
Packaging of mango pickles



Local youth trained in rubber processing



Production of a Tribal Community



Eachers shell and soil

4. Overall Impact

- Social
- Economic
- Ecological



Household Income in Ru (Cicolupura watershed, Rajasthan)



Annual Income (INR) Generated Through Wild (Agri-horti-fishery) Programme at Various Stages

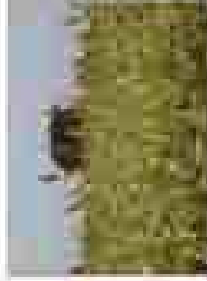
Source of Income	Age of Orchard	
	0-7 Years	10-15 Years
Income from One Wild orchard		
a. Fruit Trees (Apple and Mango)	2,750	13,550
b. Income in Cattle	5,000	8,000
c. Fishery	-	4,400
d. Livestock	-	7,200
Sub-Total I	7,750	33,150
Other INR/INR (INR/INR)		
a. Fruit trees (Apple and Mango)	1,400	12,000
b. Sub-Total II	1,400	12,000

Integrated Nutrient Management Options

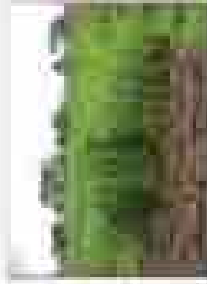


SPANISH: www.cimmyt.org/programas/conservacion-y-uso-sostenible-de-suelos-y-agua

Introduction



- Food security
- Fodder security
- Energy security
- Power security



Constraint Identification

- PRA and RRA
- FGDs to prioritize constraints
- Verification using suitable diagnostic tools

Fertilizer-Related Constraints

Diagnosis of soil fertility problems for enhancing crop production

Soil test	NPK		pH		Cation exchange capacity		Organic C	
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
Soil N	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil P	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil K	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Ca	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Mg	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil S	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Zn	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Cu	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil B	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Mn	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Fe	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Mo	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil V	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Ni	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Co	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Se	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Si	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Al	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Br	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil I	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil J	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil K	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil L	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil M	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil N	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil O	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil P	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Q	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil R	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil S	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil T	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil U	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil V	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil W	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil X	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Y	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10
Soil Z	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.10

Strategy for Productivity Enhancement and Fertility Maintenance

INM Strategy

- ❖ Strategies to manage soil organic matter
 - ❖ Vermicompost
 - ❖ Composting
 - ❖ In-situ generation of green manure
- ❖ Organic inputs for nutrient management
 - ❖ Agricultural residues
 - ❖ Sewicultural residues
 - ❖ Animal manure
 - ❖ Dairy and poultry wastes
 - ❖ Food industry wastes
 - ❖ Municipal solid wastes
 - ❖ Eco-choices from vegetable factories



Vermicompost Preparation



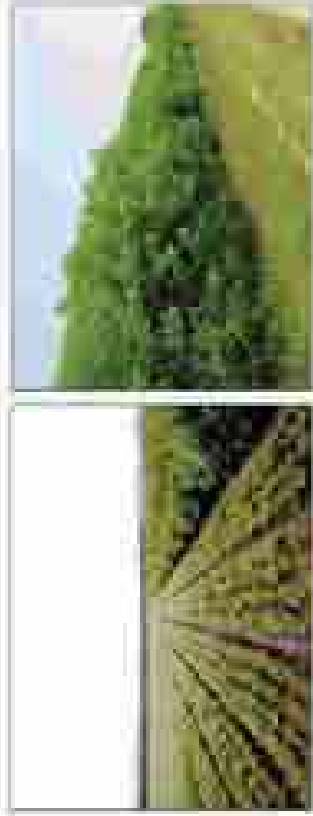
Vermicompost Preparation



Precautions

- ❖ Use only plant materials such as vegetable peelings, leaves, or grass.
- ❖ Remove glass, metal, and plastic materials from the organic material
- ❖ Protect against birds by covering mesh on the rings.
- ❖ Sprinkle the water intermittently and maintain adequate moisture.
- ❖ Prepare compost under shade to protect from sun and rain.

In-Situ generation of Organic Matter



Green manure crop on border of multiple field under no-till situation in India

Biological Inputs for Nutrient Management: BNF

- Beneficial microorganisms
- Nitrogen fixing microorganisms
- PO_4 – solubilizing microorganisms
- Mycorrhizae
- Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR)

Biological Inputs for Nutrient Management: BNF

Management Practices to improve plant growth and BNF in soil

- Use high nitrogen-fixing crops/varieties
- Practice mixed and intercropping (row and strip) with legumes
- Use appropriate tillage practices, landform treatments and nutrient amendments
- Inoculation with efficient inoculants

Mineral Fertilizers

- Use appropriate mineral fertilizers based on soil analysis as INM component
- Form or type – as recommended for the crop
- Method – furrow placement and covering with soil instead of broadcasting
- Time – split N doses instead of one application
- Quantity – just sufficient to meet plant demand without adversely affecting biological nitrogen fixation




Recommendations for Practitioners




- ◆ Undertake detailed soil analysis to identify soil fertility constraints limiting crop production
- ◆ Develop suitable nutrient management recommendations from soil analysis results and share knowledge with the farmers and stress the need for adopting IPM strategy to maintain fertility and productivity
- ◆ Use participatory research and development (PRAD) approach
- ◆ Estimate and harness full potential of available biological and organic sources and use chemical fertilizers only to supplement the gap in the nutrient requirements of the production system
- ◆ Adopt holistic rather than compartmental approach for sustainable development

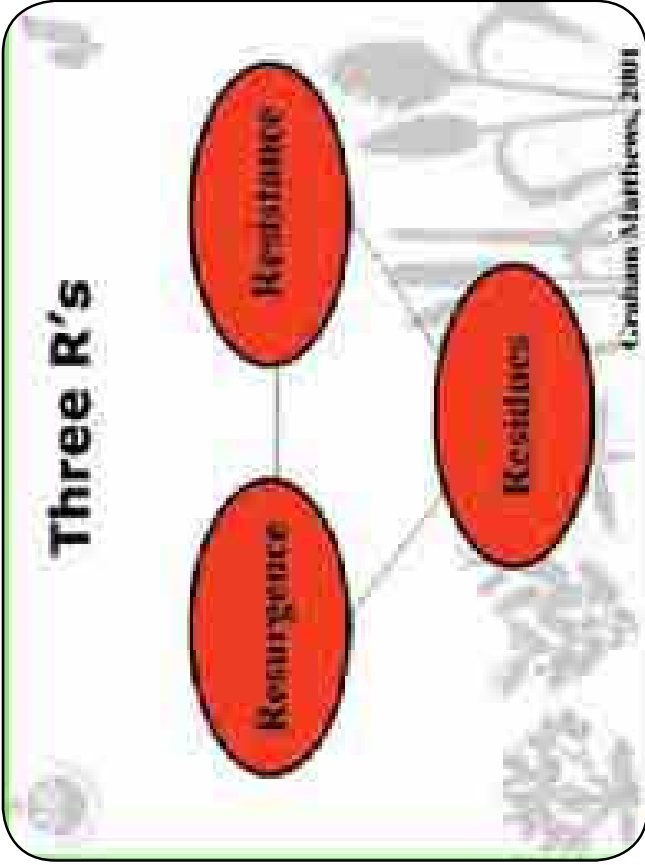



Policy and Financial Incentives



- Enabling policies and incentive mechanisms for greater adoption of INM practices
- Timely availability of quality products and knowledge on quality products and sustainable INM practices to the farmers, by reestablishing appropriate institutions
- Enabling policies and mechanisms to produce, distribute and use various sources of different plant nutrients





Excessive use of pesticides on persimmon fruit

How Safe Are Pesticides?

- 200,000 people are killed worldwide every year.
- 68,000 farmers and workers are poisoned yearly.
- 25 million workers suffer pesticide poisoning (occupational exposure in industries and agriculture fields)

Country	Contamination (%)	Contamination above safe level (%)
India	83	20
World	22	3

Graphic: Allen Nelson / Joe Parks, 1999

Consumption of insecticides per unit area in some Asian countries



Country	Consumption kg/ha
Thailand	17.0
Japan	12.0
Malaysia	8.4

(Insecticides Standard, 11 Jan 2013)

Existing and potential yields of some important crops

Crop	Existing yields (kg/ha)	Potential yields (t/ha)
Rice	320	1000
Pepper	45	24
Tomatoes	12	24
Vegetables	240	4.8
Fruitcrops	112	1.1
Shrub	300	500
Herbs	1000	2000

Yields are potential yields from best management practices. Yields are estimated, not measured.

Economically important pests of major crops in Haiti

Crop	Threat name	Control method	Economic control methods
Rice	Brown planthopper	Chemical	100%
Pepper (S)	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%
Guava (S)	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%
Tomato	Bacterial wilt	Chemical	100%
Mango	Bacterial wilt	Chemical	100%
Plantain	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%
Orange	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%

Economically important pests of major crops in Haiti

Crop	Threat name	Control method	Economic control methods
Rice	Brown planthopper	Chemical	100%
Pepper (S)	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%
Guava (S)	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%
Tomato	Bacterial wilt	Chemical	100%
Mango	Bacterial wilt	Chemical	100%
Plantain	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%
Orange	Anthracnose	Chemical	100%

Economic thresholds in groundnut crop

Leaf **Terminator**

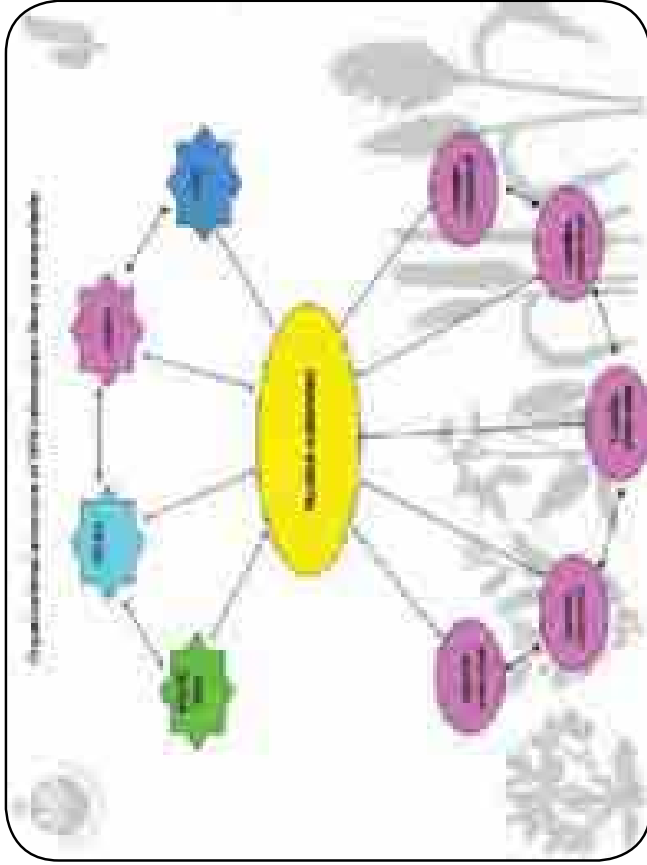
Spodoptera/ Helicoverpa 10-25% defoliation up to 40 days after emergence (DAE)

Leaf miner

0-20% defoliation up to 30 DAE
 10-15% defoliation up to 40 DAE
 15-20% defoliation up to 50 DAE

Thrips 5-10% terminal

Jassids 5-10 Jassid/plant up to 30 DAE



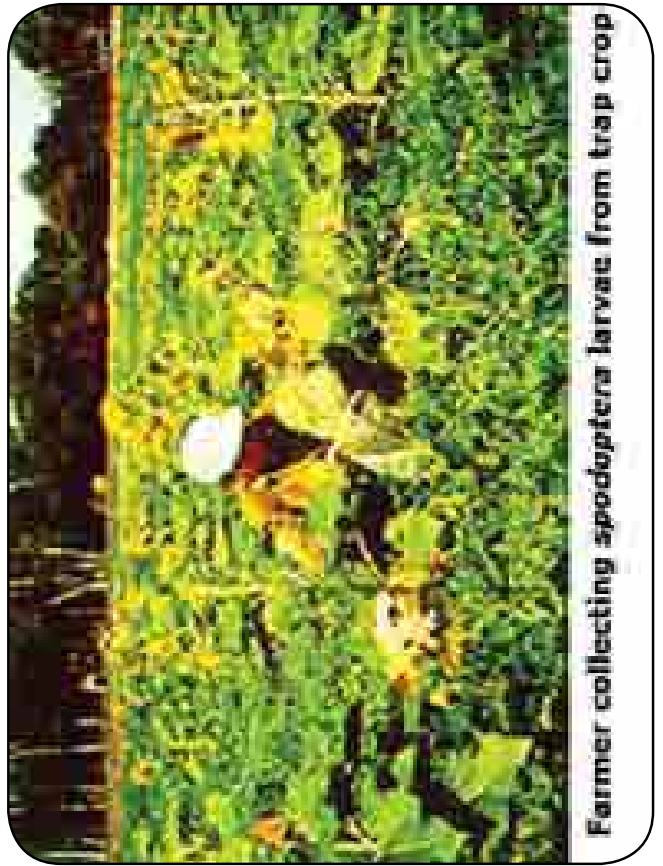
IPM options adopted in enriched

- Training farmers in the diagnosis and management of pests
- Periodic spraying of plants against through natural predators for conserving the economic importance of crop (IPM)
- Development of economically viable, natural, beneficial bio-pesticides
- Building knowledge on the role of natural predators
- Utilizing the role of natural enemies through augmentation
- Encouraging the production and adoption of bio-pesticides at village level
- Field based application of microbial pesticides
- Adoption of bio-solar and protective, shabby, rubbery along channels
- Screening plant/ crop varieties for abiotic/biotic resistance and drought tolerance





Neem twig with flowers and fruits



Farmer collecting *spodoptera* larvae from trap crop



Melissoverpa larva infected with NPV



Red hairy caterpillar larva infected with NPV



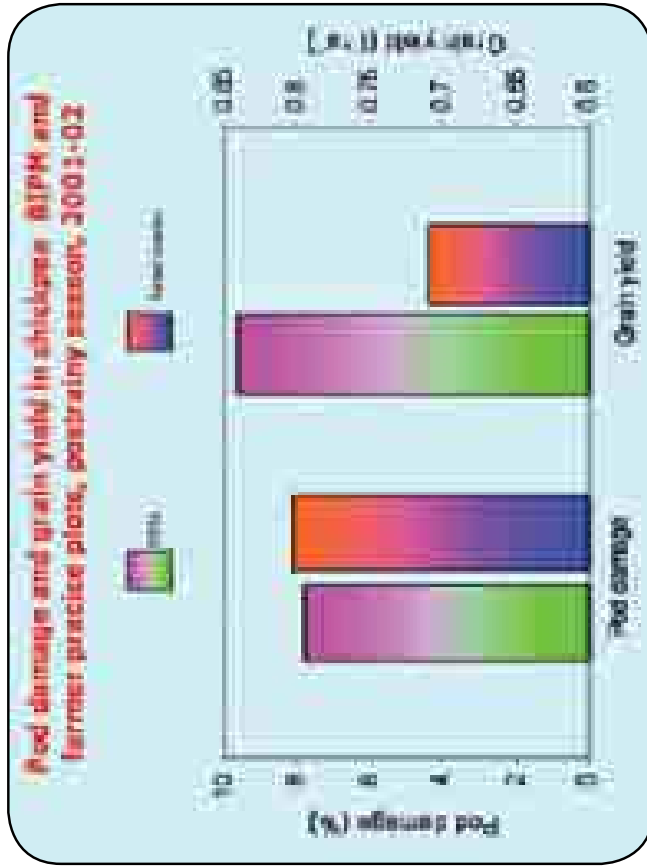
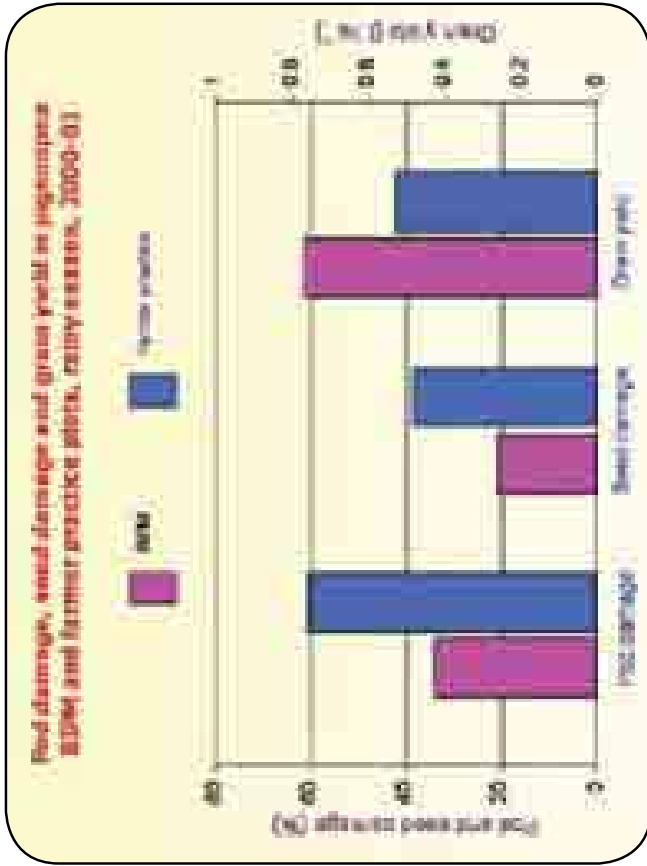
Red hairy caterpillars in an enclosure for virus production



Spraying of insecticide with bullock cart

Effect of different treatments on cultural practices in tobacco ecosystem, 2003.

Treatment	Planting date (days)	Planting depth (cm)	Planting density (plants/m ²)	Planting time (hr)	Planting cost (Rs/ha)
Control	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
1000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
2000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
3000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
4000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
5000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
6000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
7000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
8000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
9000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
10000 ppm	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0



Cotton yields in BIMM and FP plots at Kothapally village, Andhra Pradesh

Season (No. of farmers)	Mean yield (t ha ⁻¹)		
	BIMM	FP	SEd
2003-04 (17)	2.43	1.87	0.080
2004-05 (9)	0.74	0.69	0.059
2005-06 (6)	1.74	1.38	0.096

BIMM- Bio-intensive integrated pest management
FP- Farmer practice

Village	Cost reduction in IPM over farmer's practice (%)
Hamsanpalli, A.P.	21.5
Bolibaithandla, A.P.	36.1
Chincholi, A.P.	46.9
Kanjar, A.P.	55.8
Total	41.6

All the farmers in the village implemented IPM and a mean value has been based on the average cost reduction in the village.

Training of researchers and farmers at ICRIEAT in 1991 and Hippy production, 2002-06

Year	Researchers	Farmers
2002	379	28
2003	4	141
2004	100	147
2005	71	67
2006	144	471
Total	636	1253

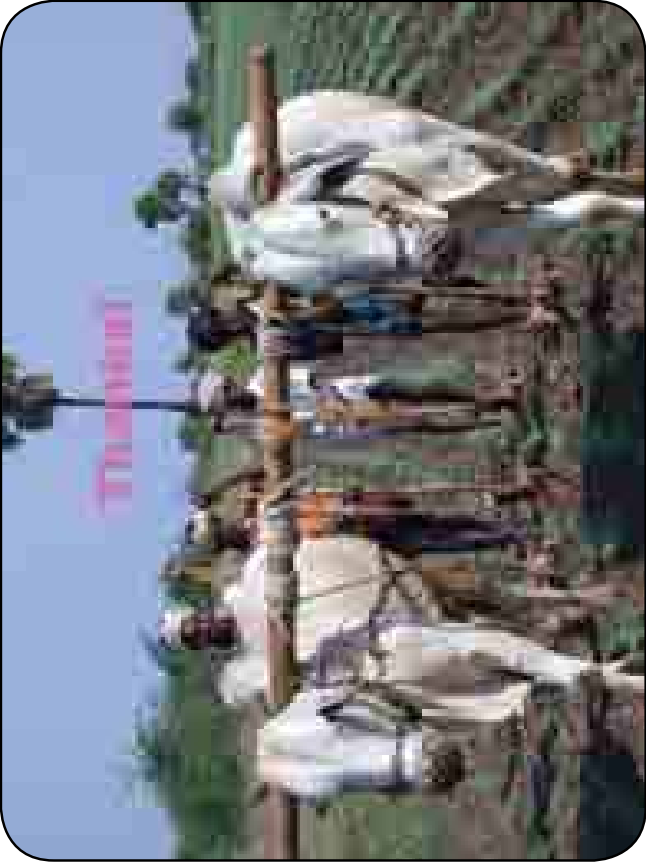
Way forward

- Based on the availability of natural resources, plant protection in Vietnam and Cambodia systems should be developed, emphasizing biological and botanical control systems.
- CGMIR has been established in Cambodia and Vietnam in 2004 to help researchers and farmers to reduce the use of high pesticides.
- Training capacity in IPM should be improved. Many scientists in IPM need to improve their knowledge in IPM through training programs.
- Continued monitoring of costs of IPM and economic benefits by different farmers will be important to evaluate the benefit of IPM in practice.
- IPM should be supported by government and private organizations to improve the IPM system in Vietnam and Cambodia.

Cont.

Way forward

- Continue working with researchers in IPM. Research should be continued, and regular communication is required through farmers' networks.
- Efficient extension activities for implementing natural control methods should be a high priority.
- Study of IPM in Vietnam and Cambodia and related topics should be continued to have a complete IPM system.
- Continue to work with researchers and extension workers.
- IPM should be supported by government and private organizations to improve the IPM system in Vietnam and Cambodia.
- Establish a fund for IPM research and extension activities.
- Continue to improve extension and training programs.

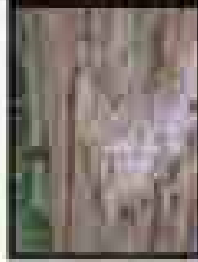


Rehabilitation of Degraded Land



Background

- ❖ Wastelands – source of livelihood for vulnerable groups
- ❖ Fodder and fuel needs
- ❖ Cause of environmental degradation



Importance of Rehabilitation of Wastelands

- ❖ Fodder security
- ❖ Fuel security
- ❖ Minimize environment degradation
- ❖ Improved livelihoods

Land Degradation in India

Degradation Type	Area (M ha)	Percentage of total area
Soil erosion (by water)	148.9	45.3
Water logging	122.7	
Saline soils	15.4	4.7
Soil erosion	15.2	
Loss of top soil	4.2	
Loss of subsoil	4.6	
Overstocking	3.7	
Atmospheric deposition	13.8	4.3
Loss of nutrients	2.7	
Acidification	16.1	
Progressive desertification	11.9	3.6
Waterlogging	11.1	
Total	387.3	87.1

Participatory Approach to In-situ Conservation of Grasses with Involvement of Local Communities (with In-situ Conservation)



- Consortium approach (Govt. line departments, NGOs, CBOs, ICRISAT)
- Collective Action

In-situ Conservation of Grasses in Low Quality Grazing Lands



The Process

- Engage the community to discuss about what could be done
- Village stakeholder community
- Village contribution (labor) and rules like social fencing and thrift saving
- Soil and rainwater conservation structures
- Plant useful grasses and saplings all over the area

Impact



Rehabilitated CPR at Devyika Thana, Bundi in Rajasthan, India: The PBA team with a blue bull calf found in the same area

Community Income, Incentives, Rehabilitation, Degraded Lands and Community Resilience

- Collective action and convergence developed CPR in Rajasthan
- All villagers are getting grass free of cost
- Rs. 75000 per annum from sale of grass to surrounding villages
- Enhanced cattle and aboveground biodiversity

Rejuvenation of Degraded Lands Through Multiple Livelihood Opportunities

- Employment generation
- Nursery raising
- Carbon trading
- Improved livestock

Participatory Approach of Community Consensus Community Consensus Center (Sustainable Institutions)

the most important step towards success of any program is to get the community consensus

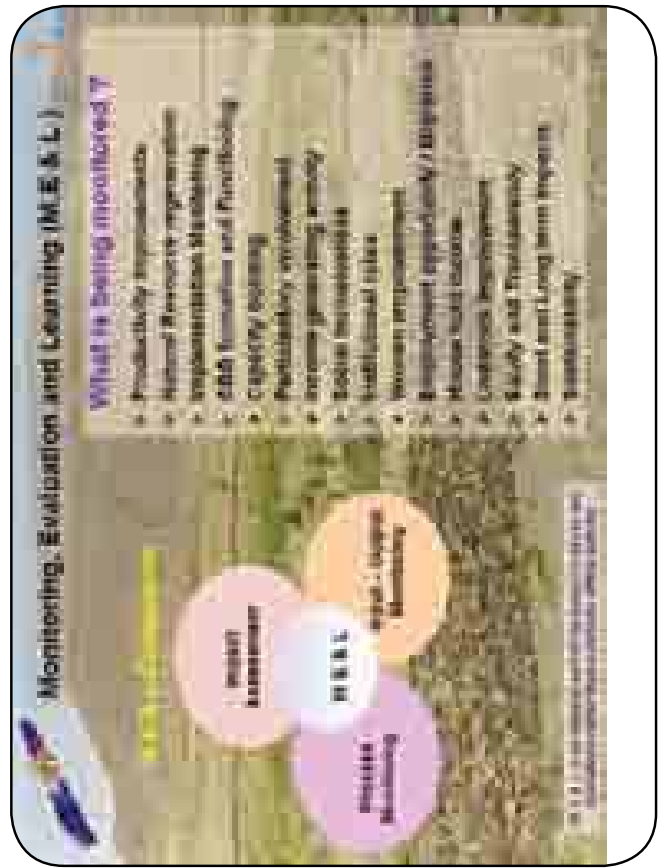
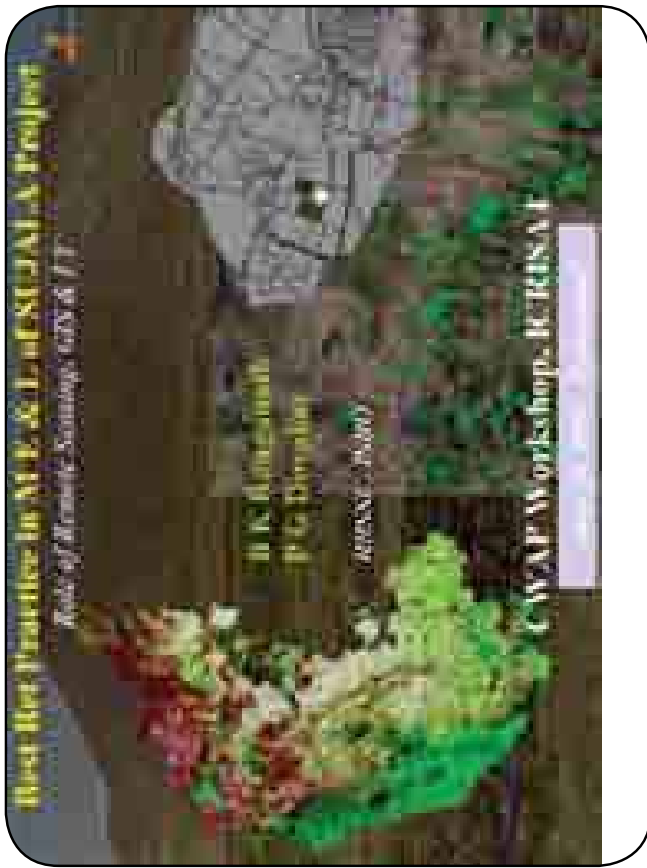
the most important step towards success of any program is to get the community consensus

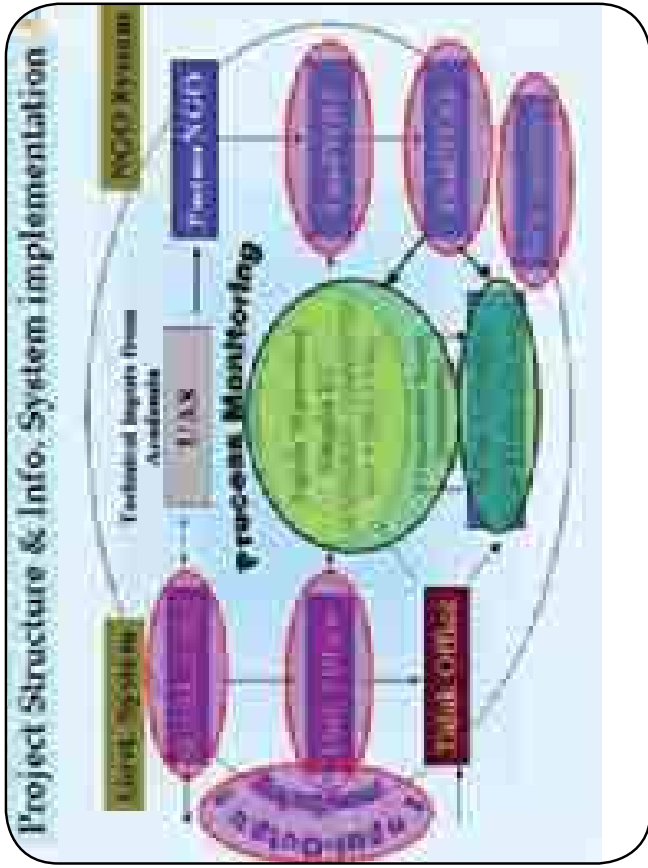
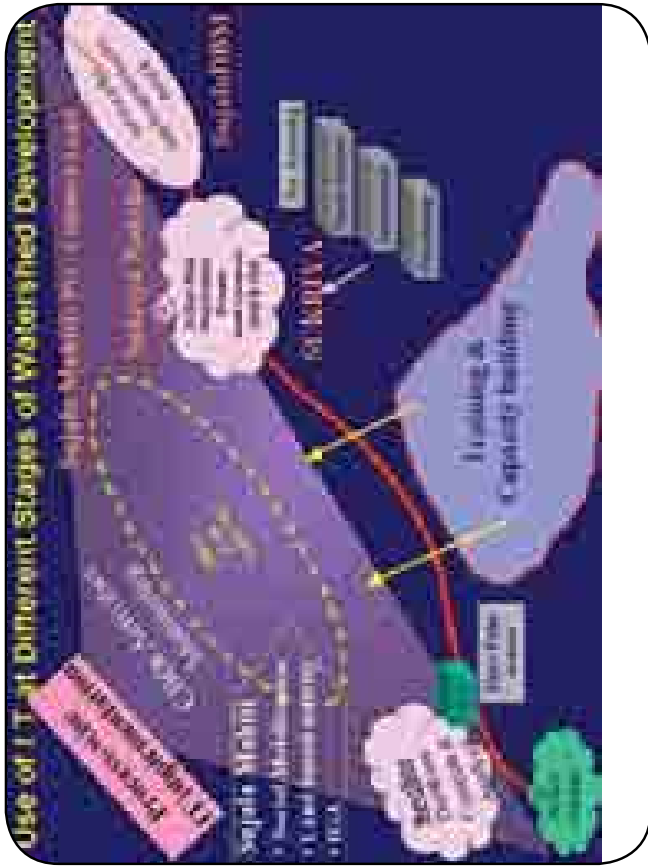
Recommendations for Practitioners

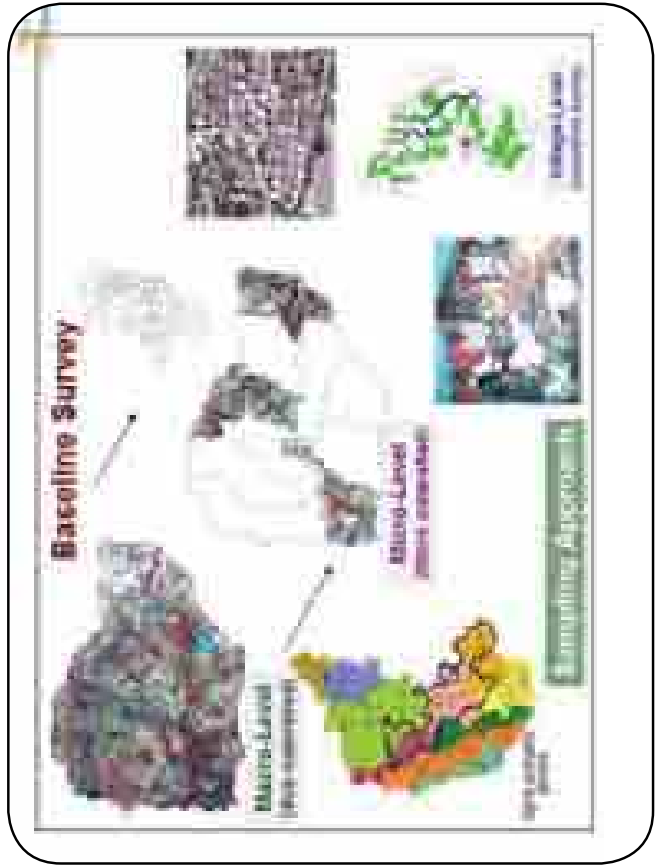
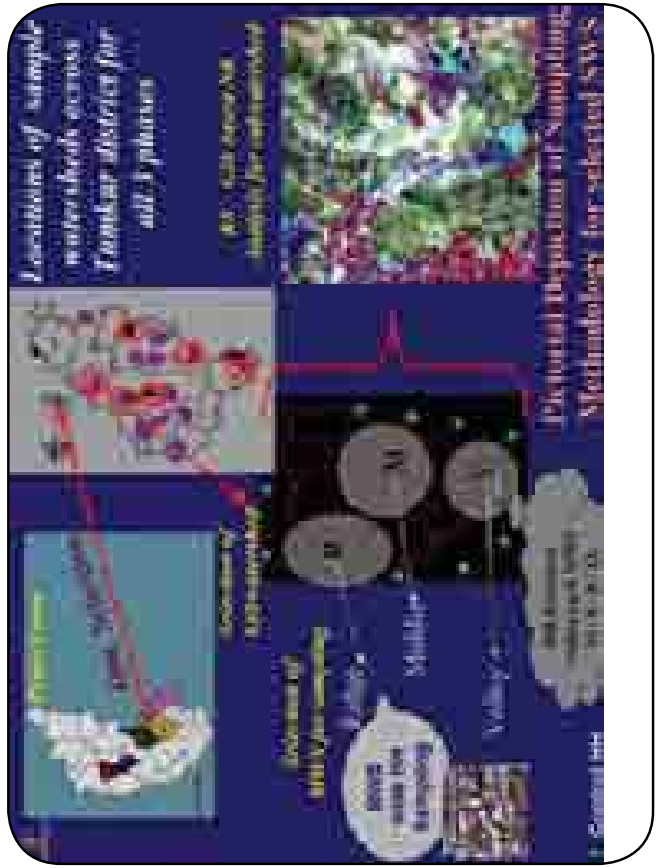
- Rehabilitate waste lands with stress tolerant trees to enhance vegetative cover and decelerate land degradation
- Use high-yield seed source (> 30% oil content)
- Take appropriate soil nutrient amendments
- Adopt Collective Action and involve communities
- Additional Investments on CPR are the need of the day

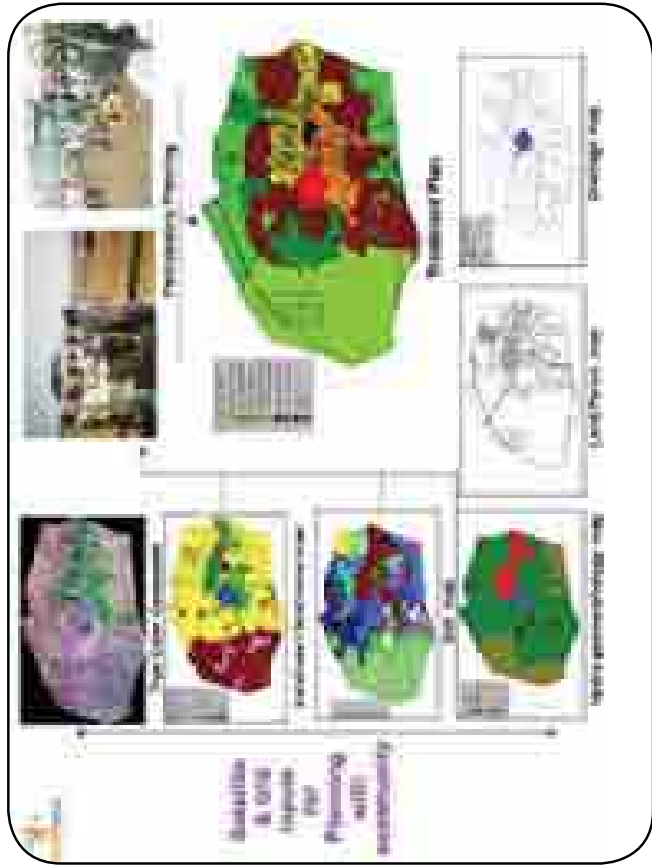
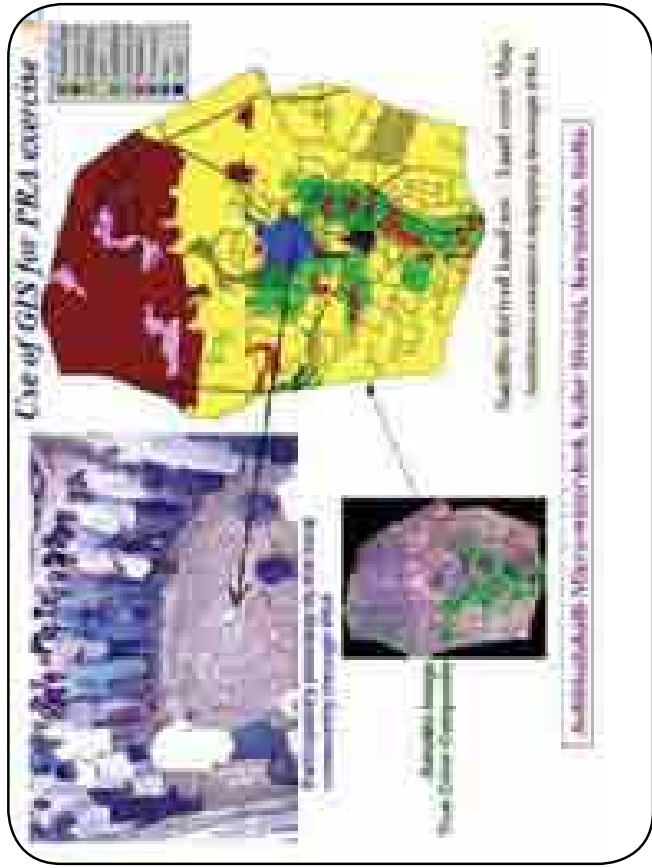
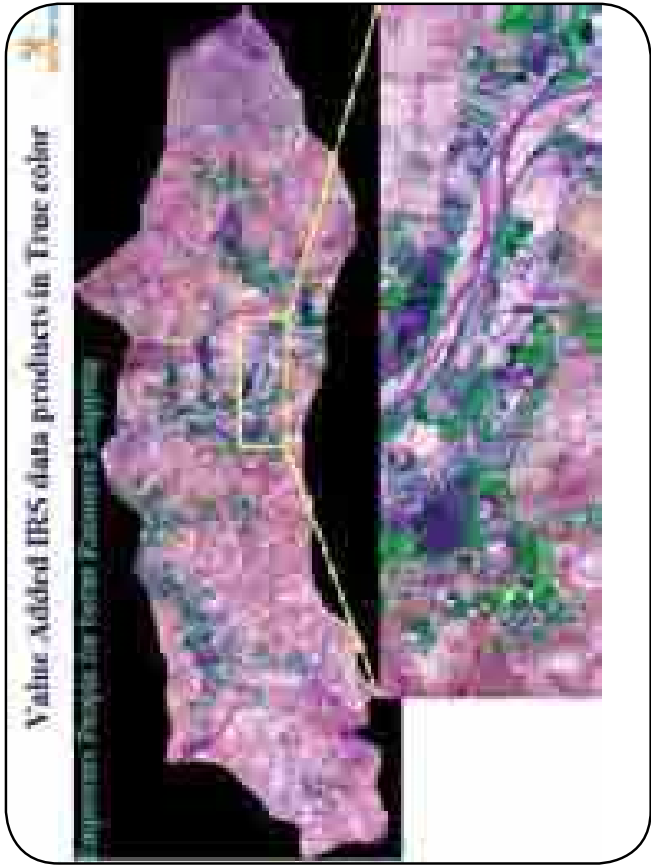
Policy and Financial Incentives

- Policy support to maintain and develop IFRs is needed
- Enabling policies to empower landless and vulnerable groups for collective action are needed to be put in place
- Policies supporting access and harvesting rights only for the landless and vulnerable groups are needed











Bujina Watershed Action Plan (SWAP) Preparation

2000 to 2002/03 calendar

ಗೊಬ್ಬರ ಅಂತರಜಲ ರಕ್ಷಣೆ
SUKRIYA

A Budgetary package for communities to prepare Integrated Watershed Development plan at local level

Package worth for More than 400 Microwatersheds

Guidelines for SWAP Database Creation

1. Data Collection

- Identify the community
- Identify the issues
- Identify the priority
- Identify the resources
- Identify the stakeholders
- Identify the constraints
- Identify the opportunities
- Identify the challenges
- Identify the solutions
- Identify the actions
- Identify the indicators
- Identify the monitoring and evaluation

2. Data Entry

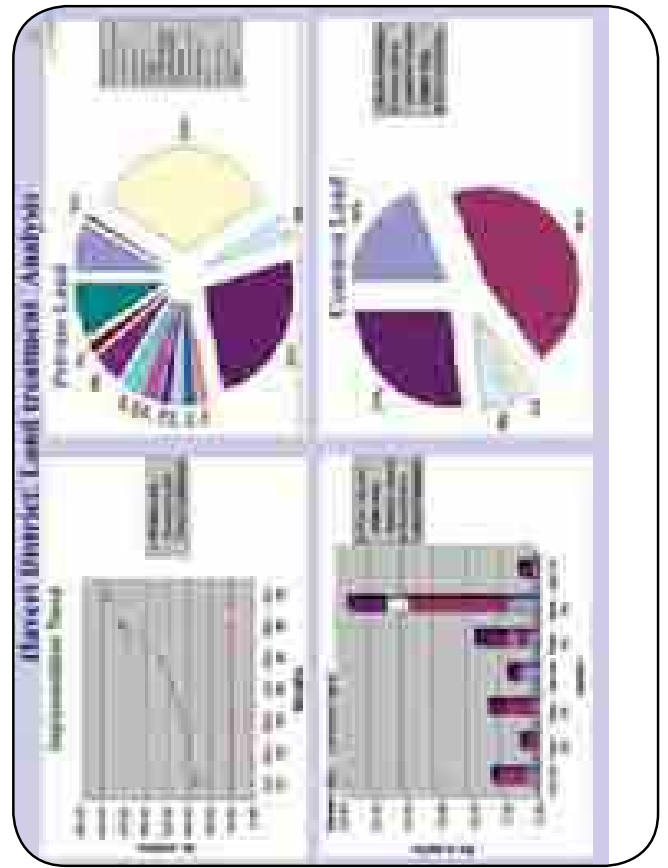
- Identify the data sources
- Identify the data types
- Identify the data formats
- Identify the data storage
- Identify the data security
- Identify the data backup
- Identify the data recovery
- Identify the data archiving
- Identify the data migration
- Identify the data integration
- Identify the data synchronization
- Identify the data consistency
- Identify the data integrity
- Identify the data accuracy
- Identify the data completeness
- Identify the data timeliness
- Identify the data availability
- Identify the data accessibility
- Identify the data interoperability
- Identify the data portability
- Identify the data reusability
- Identify the data sustainability

3. Data Verification

- Identify the data sources
- Identify the data types
- Identify the data formats
- Identify the data storage
- Identify the data security
- Identify the data backup
- Identify the data recovery
- Identify the data archiving
- Identify the data migration
- Identify the data integration
- Identify the data synchronization
- Identify the data consistency
- Identify the data integrity
- Identify the data accuracy
- Identify the data completeness
- Identify the data timeliness
- Identify the data availability
- Identify the data accessibility
- Identify the data interoperability
- Identify the data portability
- Identify the data reusability
- Identify the data sustainability

4. Data Management

- Identify the data sources
- Identify the data types
- Identify the data formats
- Identify the data storage
- Identify the data security
- Identify the data backup
- Identify the data recovery
- Identify the data archiving
- Identify the data migration
- Identify the data integration
- Identify the data synchronization
- Identify the data consistency
- Identify the data integrity
- Identify the data accuracy
- Identify the data completeness
- Identify the data timeliness
- Identify the data availability
- Identify the data accessibility
- Identify the data interoperability
- Identify the data portability
- Identify the data reusability
- Identify the data sustainability



Website Design Sujala Project

Salient Features

- Such information on single project objectives and area
- Map-links for navigation, query and interactive database
- Interfaces with key Associates available for Income and Download
- Impressive status reports at State, Project and Sub- Watershed level
- Phased Web reports update on monthly basis

PROCESS MONITORING

To capture near real time information on key processes

- Awareness & Sensitization
- Entry point activity
- Permission & functioning of CBO's
- Capacity building
- Design preparation
- Social Implementation
- Income generating activities
- Farm demonstration
- Operation & Maintenance

Outcomes

- Increased community awareness
- Greater participation in decision making
- Completion of planning

Use link with MIS databases of process monitoring units for Effective process monitoring

IMPACT ASSESSMENT

To address the overall impact on Environment & Socio-Economic Indicators

IMPACT

- SHORT TERM LEVEL
- LONG TERM LEVEL
- HOUSEHOLD LEVEL
- COMMUNITY LEVEL
- REGIONAL LEVEL

APPROACH

- BEFORE AND AFTER
- WITH AND WITHOUT

IMPACT INDICATORS

- Income (per household)
- Food for the household

Satellite Based Monitoring - Farm Pooled Implementation

Before Treatment
(15-05-2018)

During Treatment
(15-10-2018)

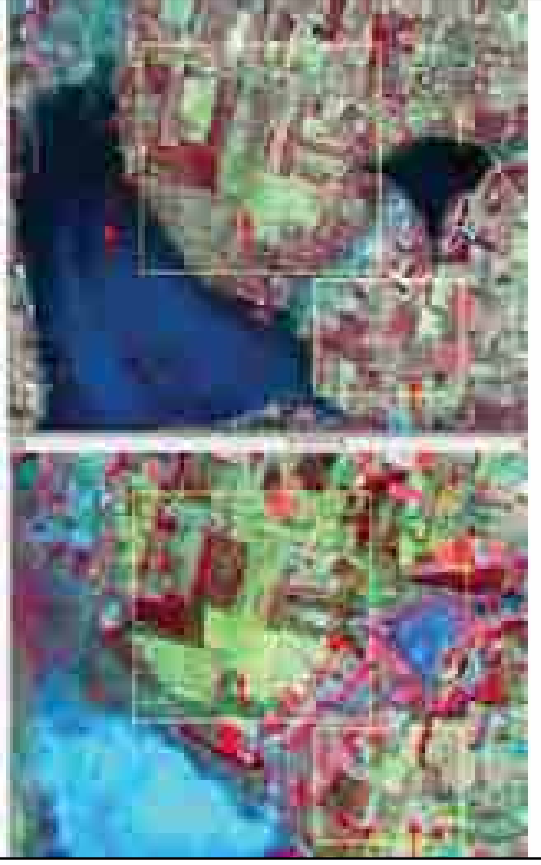
Before Harvested (15-05-2018) After Harvest (15-10-2018)

Monitoring of Farm Pond Activity

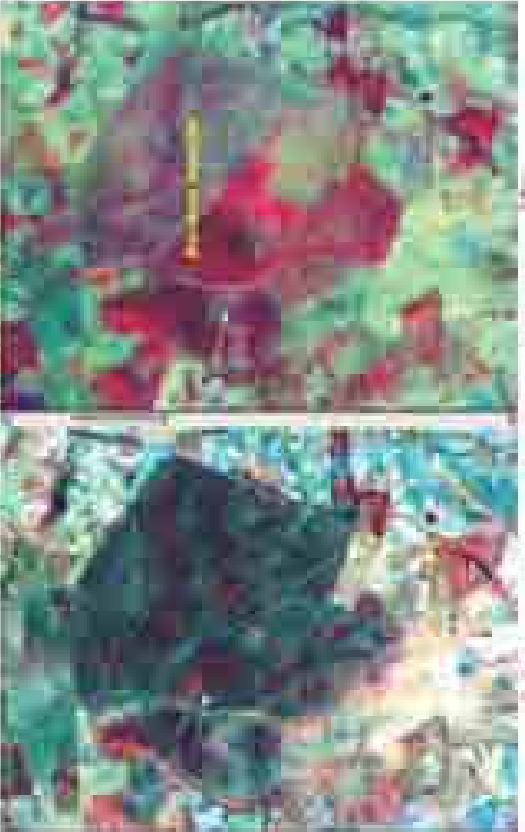
Mapping / Monitoring of Forest Patch Implementation - Kelantan District



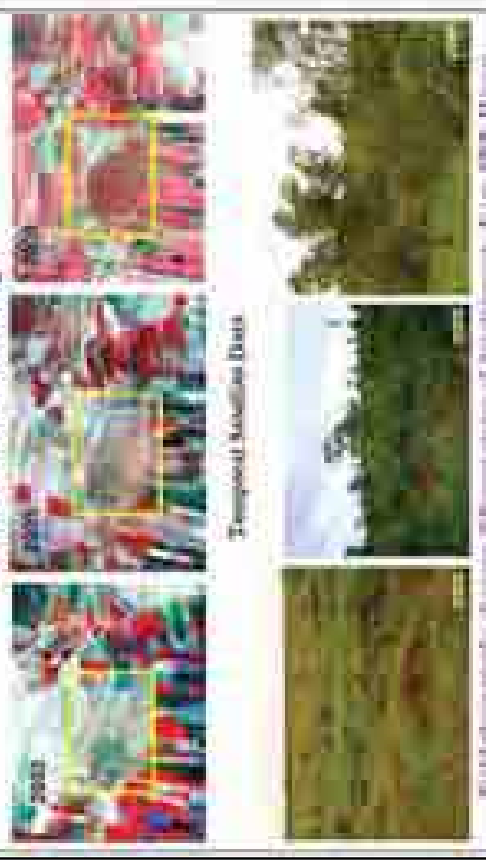
Transformation in Treated Watersheds (Horticulture)

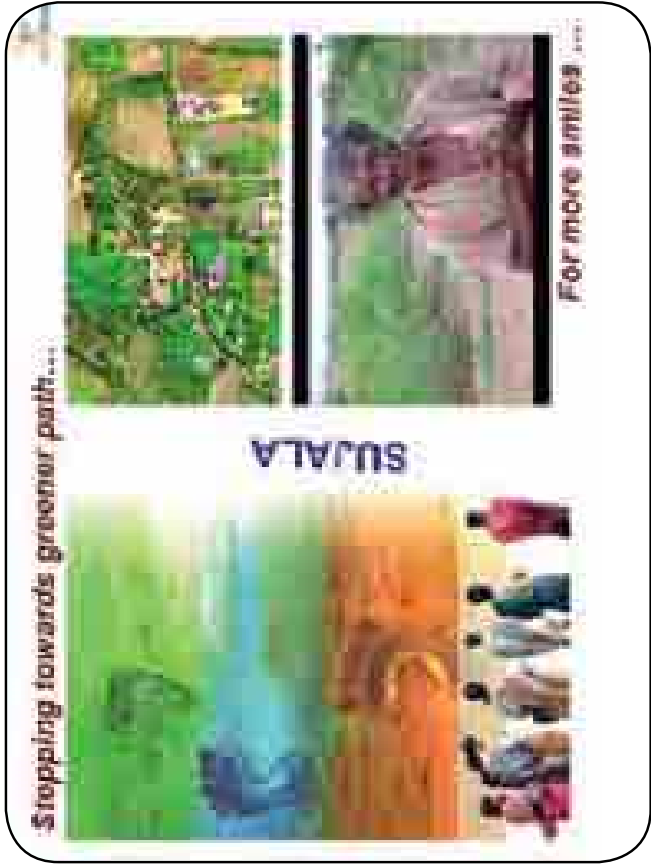


CCB Treatment / Afforestation



Afforestation Monitoring





Institutional reform under participatory watershed programme

NK Sanghi



National Centre for Watershed Development
Ministry of Agriculture

1

Context

- Delivery mechanism in the watershed link under the mainstream watershed programme
- Some provision has been made at Project level (in PIA) but very inadequate set-up exists at other levels (ie. district, state or even national level)
- Innovative experiences on institutional reform have emerged through National projects, state government initiatives, NGOs, etc.

1

Critical functions to be performed by institutions

- Administration
- Project management
- Capacity building
- Democratic decentralization in decision making
- Follow up support

4

Experiences on institutional reforms

FUNCTION	REFORM	SOURCE
Administration	Ministerial representation under Society Act	State government (WB), programme in Orissa, P.J.A.
Project management	PIA for project period	Various projects, G.O. Andhra, A.P., Maharashtra, etc.
Capacity building	Government of Orissa implementation	GO
Democratic decentralization in decision making	Empowered social committee	UNSWATER in Orissa, (M) and Karnataka
Follow up support	Community managed extension services	CBIs - A.P., Andhra

4

Restructuring of community based organizations under watershed programme

4

Existing CBOs

- Self Help Groups
- User Groups
- Watershed Association
- Watershed Committee

4

Enhancing sustainability of existing CBOs

4

CONTEXT

- Except SHGs, all other CBOs have shown low sustainability
- Additional CBOs are needed under the changing scenario in watershed programme
- Sustainability of physical structures depends largely upon sustainability of social structures
- Innovative experiences on CBOs are required in different projects / schemes

7

Self Help Groups (SHGs)

- Organization of leftover families in SHGs
- Development of bank workers at village level
- Periodic ranking of SHGs regarding maturity
- Federation of SHGs at different levels
- Constitution of thematic sub-committees with the federation (s)

4

User Groups (UGs)

- Facilitate UGs to either become SHGs (in case the members are homogenous) or join different SHGs (if its members are heterogeneous)
- Encourage SHGs to become UGs particularly with respect to farmers (or in common land, fisheries or common tank, etc)

5

User Groups (contd.)

- Improve the status of UGs through the following:
 - Adoption of demand-driven approach in planning of CPE
 - Collection of persons' contribution from actual users in advance (during the planning phase)
 - Formal allocation of user rights (as a part of the planning process)

6

User Groups (contd.)

- Working out modalities for repair, maintenance and protection of CPEs (during the planning phase)
- Adequate investment on capacity building of UGs in being them in case of SHGs

7

Watershed Committee (WWT)

- Replace WC with CIP - Haryana graduates
- Replace WC with federation of women SHGs (AFHUB)
- Begin with conventional type of WC and replace it with federation of women SHGs plus mini SHGs (KAWAD, DANNYADEP)

14

Watershed Committee (contd.)

- Reconstitute the membership of existing WC by having representatives from not only women SHGs but also men SHGs as well as from not only men UGs but also women UGs.
- Towards the end of the project, subdivide the above committee into two types of federations i.e. federation of SHGs (for management of revolving fund) and federation of UGs (for management of CPM) - MYRADA + Kadiri

15

Watershed Committee (contd.)

- In situations where funds are to be released to GP (e.g. Haryana guidelines), functional integration may be facilitated between GP and federation of SHGs at village level in such a way that GP may receive funds under the project but execution of works and development of livelihoods may be carried out through federation of SHGs (A.P.)

14

Watershed Association (WA)

- Organization of small size area groups (for about 100 ha each) in addition to the original WA for the entire micro-watershed. This should be done particularly in cases where all participants are residing in one large village.
- Organizations of national level associations (in addition to the original Watershed Association) particularly in cases where participants are spread over more than one habitation.

14

Watershed Association (contd.)

- Organization of majority of members of the association into different SHCs so that they could develop harmony among themselves, articulate their views properly, carry out adequate preparation in smaller groups before coming for the meeting of WCA, etc. (MUSAW - MYRADA)

6

Organization of new CBOs

Structure

- Self Help Groups (of men)
- User Groups (of women)
- Consumer Interest Groups (CICGs)
- Area Groups (AGs)

7

Organization of new CBOs

Subsidiary Units

- Federation of SHCs
- Federation of UGs
- Community based resource persons
- Community managed resource centre

8

Organization of CBOs

Guiding Principles

- Beginning may be made with organization of small number of self participating families in the village into women SHCs and men SHCs
- Although other groups as well as management bodies may be organized by drawing members out of above-ones
- Phasing of above CBOs may be carried out in such a way that they are organized as and when the need arises

9

Phasing in organization of CBOs

- Phase - I / I : 50 KAs (100000 as well as rural)
- CBOs (100000 as well as rural)
- Employment of 5000 workers from workers
- Phase - II / II : Area (geographical) Mutual Aid Association
- Welfare Committee

14

Phasing in organization of CBOs (contd.)

- Phase - III / III : CBOs (100000 as well as rural)
- Phase - IV / IV : Administration of CBOs
- Phase - V / V : Disruption of CBOs
- Phase - VI / VI : Community-managed farm-coop system

15

Understanding Impacts of Watershed Development Programs



Raywinda A. July 2007

NSF Grant # 0531111



Conventional Impact Assessment:

- Mainly...
- LFA based indicators
 - Economic analysis
 - Equity
 - Productivity
 - Cost-benefit
 - Etc..

Purpose of an IA exercise:



Process Oriented Programs have complexities:

- Community based institutions
- Capacity building
- Participatory planning processes
- Revolving fund based approaches
- Indigenous knowledge systems

Expect to change its own dynamic
 Connected to a dynamic, but somewhat 'set' structure to respond to the changing

Impacts Would Also Be DYNAMIC

Area Based Approaches add further complexities:

- Location specificity of impacts
 - Influence of circumstances
 - Varies with methods
- Also, varied in the particular geography (e.g. block as in food bank)
- Scenarios not so quantifiable (e.g. Possible innovation opportunities → increased business jobs in rural)
- Investments are mainly related to infrastructure development
- Depends on the level of development / exploitation
- Impacts depend on complementary activities or agents (technology, credit, inputs, capacity etc.)
- The interplay / context / conditions of the programs & impacts

How do we track dynamic impacts?

The Trap of Indicators:

- Pre-determined – (not contextual) built on a priori assumptions & conjecture
 - May not relate to activities / actual investments
 - Does not account for gestation periods
- Very Inflexible
- Does not take into account what supplementary inputs are required
- Huge amount of data generated
- The methods of data generation / assessment are not as rigorous (random samples may also be sometimes misleading)

Process Centered Impact Assessment Method

Inputs → Outputs → Development Gains → Wellbeing Gains

What complementary actions / investments Enabled / disabled / complemented / supplemented?

IMPACT PATHS™

Inputs → Outputs → Development Gains → Wellbeing Gains

What complementary actions / investments Enabled / disabled / complemented / supplemented?

Start from the intervention: Explore the impact paths

IMPACT PATHSSM

Evaluate indicators from participatory exercises

Capacity building
Agri-extension
etc.



Attending at
National level events
National systems of extension/
Policy level processes

Activity	Location	Duration	Strengths	Weaknesses	Stakeholders	Notes

Weaknesses/Strengths of participatory process

If it is a weak up on a higher scale - an indicator is added at its position
indicating cost in future use.

Understanding Investments and Impacts

A good way (POSSIBLY) to measure the
Water, Energy, Food, and Ecosystems
Security

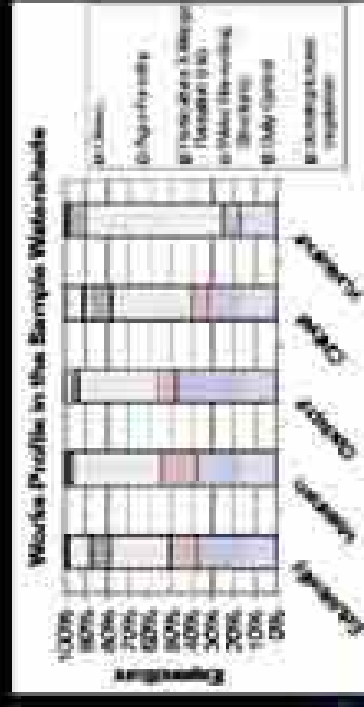
Some observations



Methodology

- Tracking Impact Paths
- Resource mapping
- Selection of sample areas/ structures/ institutions
- Primary data collection along with the farmers
- Household wise/ plot wise surveys
- Watershed level analysis

Profile of Investments



Source: Survey from 2010-11 (Investment of Government)

Survey conducted from 2010-11

Investment from 2010-11 to 2011-12

Investment of 2 to 10%

Investments pattern indicates.....

- Diversity of investments/ activities is low (an indicator of site specificity) except in Edulapally
- Absence of any focus on livestock
- Low emphasis in improving biomass
- Absence of any effort in crop diversification or productivity enhancement

(Important finding) links to the context of droughts and livelihoods

- Investments on bunding and other soil conservation measures are more accessed by the poor, SCs & STs compared to the other investments.

Impacts of Water harvesting structures

- Availability of water at multiple locations
- Used for multiple purposes- drinking water for livestock, washing livestock, domestic uses, swimming by children etc.
- Groundwater recharge
- Direct irrigation in limited cases
- Ameliorated drinking water problem in 2 watersheds.

A measure of impacts spread across rural ponds is built for well-being but could not be captured in subsample indicators

Impacts of Water harvesting structures....

- Storage capacity created 1002 cu.m to 25,680 cu.m.
- Cost of creating storage capacity ranges from Rs. 18 to 531 per cu.m (high in checkdams compared to PTs)
- Water storage available upto December/ March

Impacts of Water harvesting structures...

- Eduvapally 81% of the open wells are revived (desilted) after the recharge.
- Irrigated area in the influence zone increased – 500% in Mallaram, 64% in Eduvapally, & 54% of area brought under irrigation in Dadapur
- Increase in crop intensity, and net sown area
- Shift towards borewells & high value crops

Impacts of Water harvesting structures...

Quantification:

- Value of incremental production (VIP):
 - Ranges from 2.55 lakhs to 0.62 lakh Rs.
 - Ratio of VIP to cost of construction: 0.65 to 1.5 within one year.
- Payback period: 2 years

Presence of High value crops & High rates of exploitation

Impacts of Water harvesting structures...

Complementary Investments:

- Private investments: 1.74 times in Mallaram to 3.1 times in Dadapur
- Mainly for accessing groundwater and land content, desilting of wells
- Differential (large farmers mobilising quickly and poor not able to)

Ability to mobilise complementary investments is a crucial factor in Equity. Can it be made integral part of the watershed investments? [Water Services Company](#)

Impacts of Water harvesting structures...

Cases of Irrigated Horticulture inducing more vulnerability... Need to be carefully examined.

No institutional mechanisms

No desilting

Not much need for repairs so far..

Impacts of Land Development

- Investments Rs 910 to 2300 per ac.
- 86% of bunds have good cross section
- 54% cases maintenance not required
- Of the remaining 46%
 - 89% no maintenance attempted
 - 11% repairs attended to

Bunds not maintained were mostly in common lands and lands which were not in use. Usage is important.

Impacts of Land Development

- Not allowing locally relevant interventions like pebble bunding in stoney lands resulted in poor impacts
- In fallow lands good impacts but only conservation investments are allowed but not land clearance

Technical appropriateness & local relevance are important factors.

Impacts of Land Development

- Moisture conservation
- Good ground water recharge
- Value of Incremental production over costs ranges from 0.44 to 3.78
- Minimum payback period is 2.5 years

Impacts on Ground Water

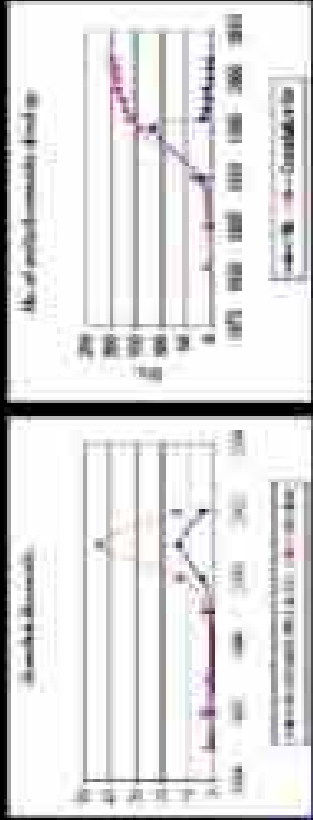


Table 1.4. Investment on Irrigation

Year	Annual Invest	Cumulative Invest
1983	10000	10000
1989	20000	30000
1995	95000	153000
1996	275,000	483000
1997	245,000	603000
1998	595,000	1533000
1999	471,000	2054000
2000	320,000	2434,000

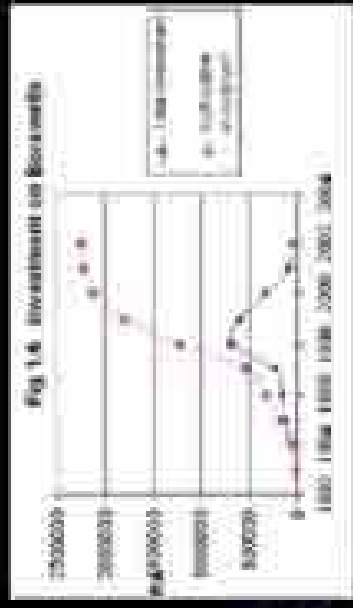
Source: [illegible]

Impacts on Ground Water



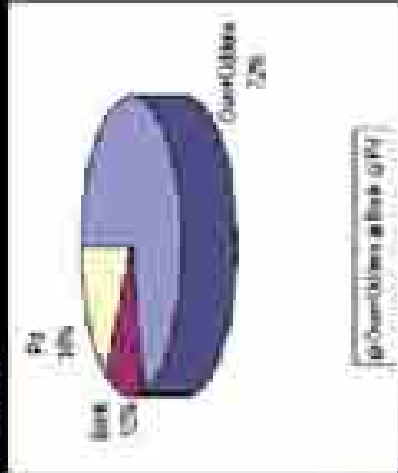
Chitval

Impacts on Ground Water



Malaram

Impacts on Ground Water



Malaram: Source of investment

Impacts on Ground Water

- Chaotic growth in borewells
- Inequity & vulnerability
- **Need for dovetailing**
- Groundwater access plans & investments with watershed investments
- Pre-negotiated Social regulation

Institutions

- The weakest link
- Even the vibrant institutions have become dormant
- WDR ranges from Rs. 40,000 to 1,30,000
 - Locked up in fixed deposit
 - No institutional norms
- SHGs linked to Volungu but no function is there
- No **Functional Demands** for the institutions established
- Institutions are not even recognised by the state later

To Sum UP...

- Substantial impacts
- Quick returns on investments
- But
 - How to sustain the growth process
 - How to maintain the assets

The needed shifts

From

Work Centricity

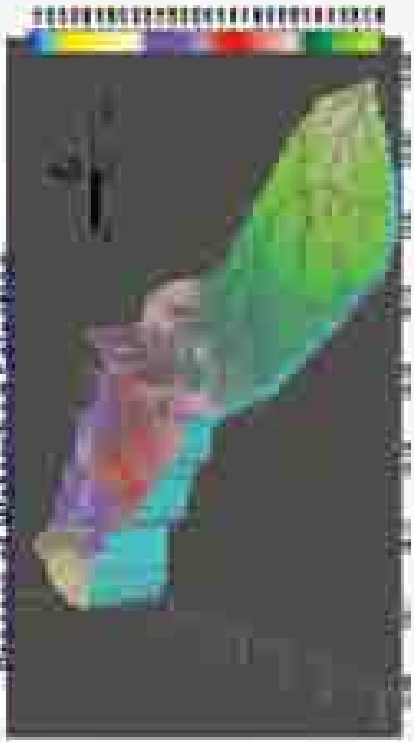


To

Institutions &
Resource management

But the Question is HOW?

Diseases of Waterbush Collection



YS Ramakrishna, KV Red.,

CRIDA,

Chapter contains info on

- Philosophy- based on guidelines and it's review
- Approaches being made use of
- New Initiatives by Line Departments (APRLP, Sujala etc.)
- Water shed Scheme on BDM related issues-Opportunities
- Policy guidelines

WARASA Current Status

The broad objectives of the WARASA are:

- Sustainable, development and sustainable management of water resources including their use.
- Enhancement of agricultural productivity and production in a sustainable manner.
- Promote use of ecological balance education to support healthy business brigades and related areas.
- Creation of economic sustainable opportunities for the water resources within their domain.

Guidelines of Ministry

- Optimization of public water supplies
- Minimizing environmental impacts
- Water conservation
- Water quality improvement
- Water resource management and development
- Water related projects
- Water resource planning
- Water resource conservation
- Water resource management
- Water resource development
- Water resource conservation
- Water resource management
- Water resource development
- Water resource conservation
- Water resource management
- Water resource development

WARASA Guidelines:

Development and Promotion of Waterways

- Identification of major waterways and their location of rivers, streams, canal, drainage lines etc.
- Water resources management (year of 2000 to 2005) in which an IOD map
- Commitment to water conservation and its maintenance (2000-2005)
- Identification of these sub-entities may be carried out in the form of:
 - Waterway plan.
 - Water resource plan.
 - Water resource management plan.
 - Water resource conservation plan.
 - Water resource development plan.
 - Water resource management plan.
 - Water resource development plan.

Methodology for prioritization

- Focus on women
- Prioritize dissemination of tech extended into more agricultural areas 200 (in comparison of those who were already very close to them in the form of similar production technology)
- ADASA (now inside the agency) based on Indonesia Field Action Budget (reported before only)
- In 1980s ADASA the tech extension was **aligned with extension to the other programs probably (not a parallel task and growth was not an intended task)**. The second case could be an **parallel effort** that is **aligned to technology only**.

Criteria for selection of villages under JMI/MSL Programme

- Major requirements to ensure enough representation of ethnic, class, gender etc. in development as well as to the regional and nationwide of the areas covered.
- Areas **strategic in history or geo.**
- Large production of selected commodities/ethnic other dependent on a monoculture or subsistence semi-subsistence levels
- Proportionality of extension reach
- Demand higher or significantly lower than the extension reach
- Consistent in weather conditions that has already been developed/visited throughout last year of last season.

Mostly oriented towards economic factors rather than the diversity of land degradation or agricultural productivity.

- Availability of information for all villages with in a district is difficult
- Responsible agency – Not specified

Criteria for Eligibility of Villages in Village Village

Final selection of villages may be conducted by an objectives selected by using a committee of the village scientific community for the entire university and then the following additional parameters for the individual village.

- **History of land degradation**
 - Location in typical habitat of watershed
- **Rate of water covered through by water resources**
 - **Proximity to roads, rivers, canals**
 - Agreement proportion of arable land under private cultivation (probably 60% or more)
- **Proportion of community work**
 - Willingness of community to participate and contribute to the program and rate of responsibility of poor (proportion of the community work)

What would be providing this information?

Research Institution

- **Empire of Indonesia**
 - a) They had thought some villages. In view with the proportion of arable land may not exceed the average for the state or for its province is lower.
 - b) Villages with resources not enough had degradation, more depletion of water security problem.
 - c) Villages in the lower part of drainage system
 - d) The land is watershed point could be study (study that not use that study)
 - e) Used selected villages with the village involvement according to the present action together with the national boundary. As far as possible, National community are village to study
- **Central mapping system** does not include high value increasing and high density from the watershed, based this way
- **GIS** can help in process of spatial problem in the watershed, the village should agree that the area village with small will still be selected during implementation or after completion of the watershed development project.

Key points to remember

- 1. Watersheds are often large regions of land in the region.
- 2. They are defined by the natural features.
- 3. They are bounded by the topography of the region.
- 4. They are bounded by the natural features.
- 5. They are bounded by the natural features.
- 6. They are bounded by the natural features.
- 7. They are bounded by the natural features.
- 8. They are bounded by the natural features.
- 9. They are bounded by the natural features.
- 10. They are bounded by the natural features.

Criteria for selection of watersheds

Principles of watersheds

Based on the Methodology developed by AISLOS (Karale et al) 1978, Bal & Karale, 1977, Karale et al (1977)

Derives the Erosion Intensity mapping units comprising

Sediment yield index for each of the watershed as a guide factor.

Median effort in the prioritization of watersheds.

MoA proposes for making use of this data under NMDPRA programme.

Water shed Atlas of Tamil Nadu

Region	Area	Completion %	Sub-Subdivisions	Watersheds No.	Total Area of Watersheds (km ²)
1	7	100	10	100	240.00
2	9	20	120	60	900.00
3	4	10	10	20	100.00
4	8	30	120	100	1000.00
5	8	30	8	80	400.00
6	4	40	100	100	100.00
Total	30	110	360	460	3800.00

Water Resources Department

1978

APRUP Method

Water Resources Department, Government of Tamil Nadu

APRUP Method is a method for the selection of watersheds for the implementation of the NMDPRA programme. It is based on the following criteria:

Criteria:

- 1. Watersheds with high erosion intensity.
- 2. Watersheds with high sediment yield.
- 3. Watersheds with high population density.
- 4. Watersheds with high agricultural area.
- 5. Watersheds with high industrial area.
- 6. Watersheds with high urban area.
- 7. Watersheds with high forest area.
- 8. Watersheds with high natural resources.
- 9. Watersheds with high cultural heritage.
- 10. Watersheds with high scenic beauty.

Method

- 1. Watersheds with high erosion intensity.
- 2. Watersheds with high sediment yield.
- 3. Watersheds with high population density.
- 4. Watersheds with high agricultural area.
- 5. Watersheds with high industrial area.
- 6. Watersheds with high urban area.
- 7. Watersheds with high forest area.
- 8. Watersheds with high natural resources.
- 9. Watersheds with high cultural heritage.
- 10. Watersheds with high scenic beauty.

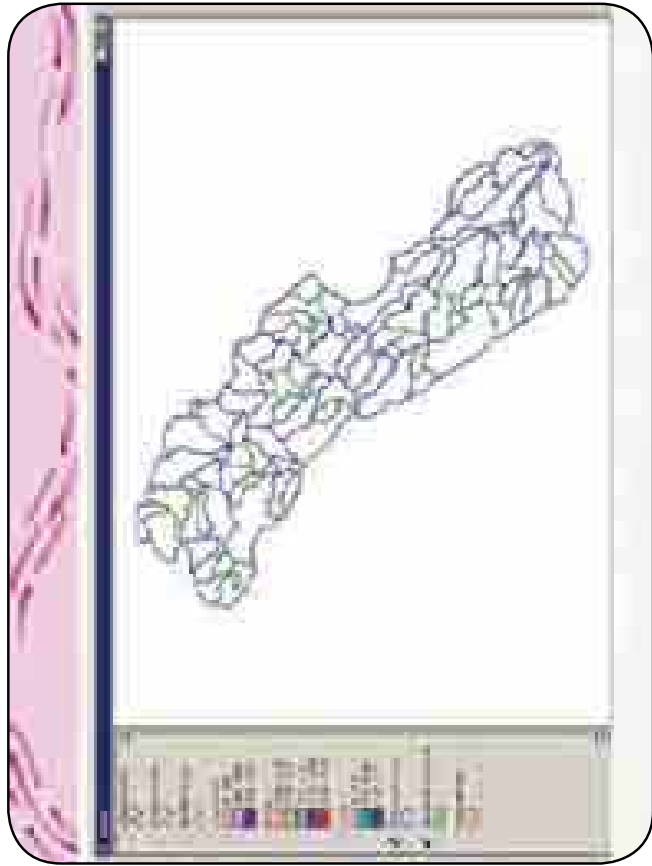
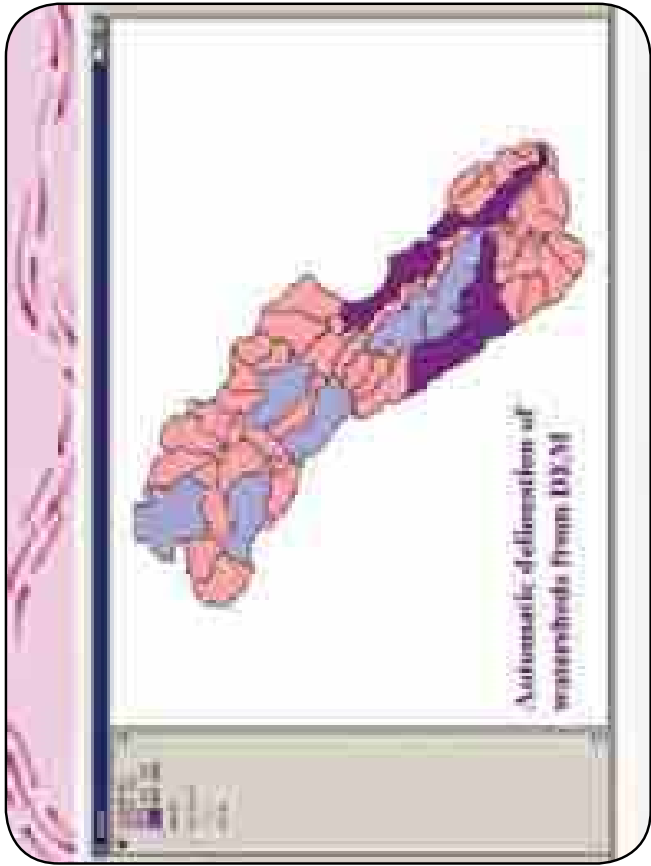
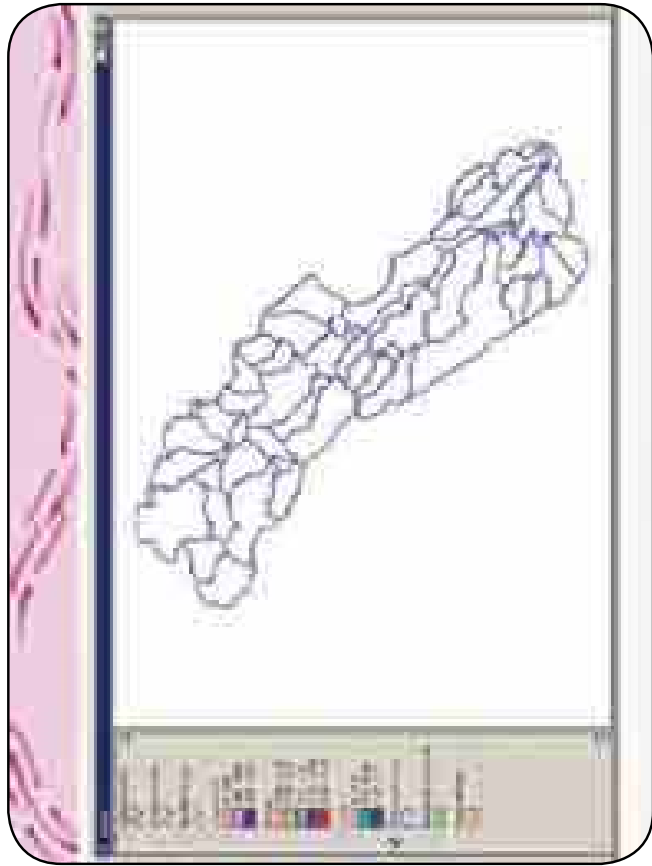
History: Resource Depletion Criteria
 Applied to overly stressed nurses (Kendall) and from Liberman's list using the following two basic criteria:

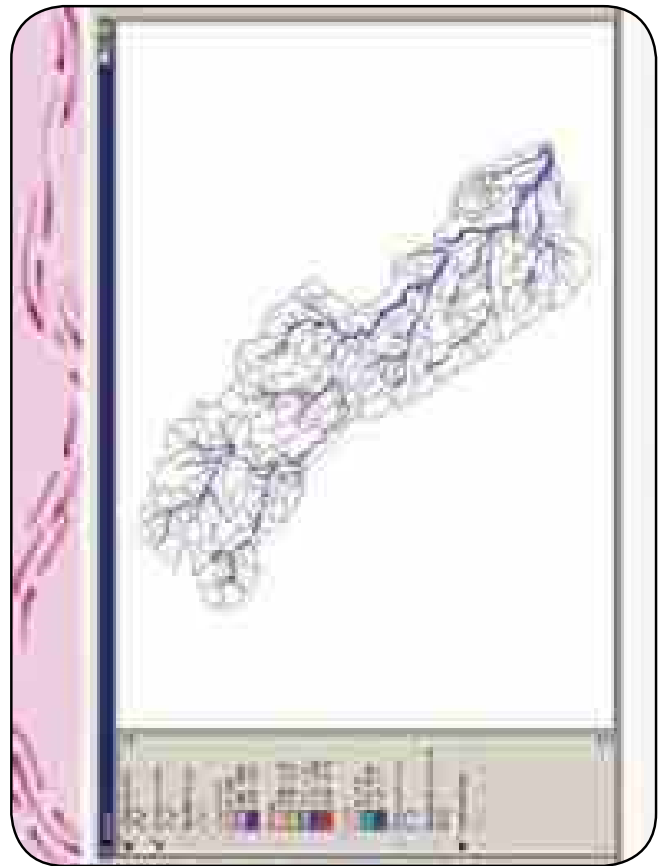
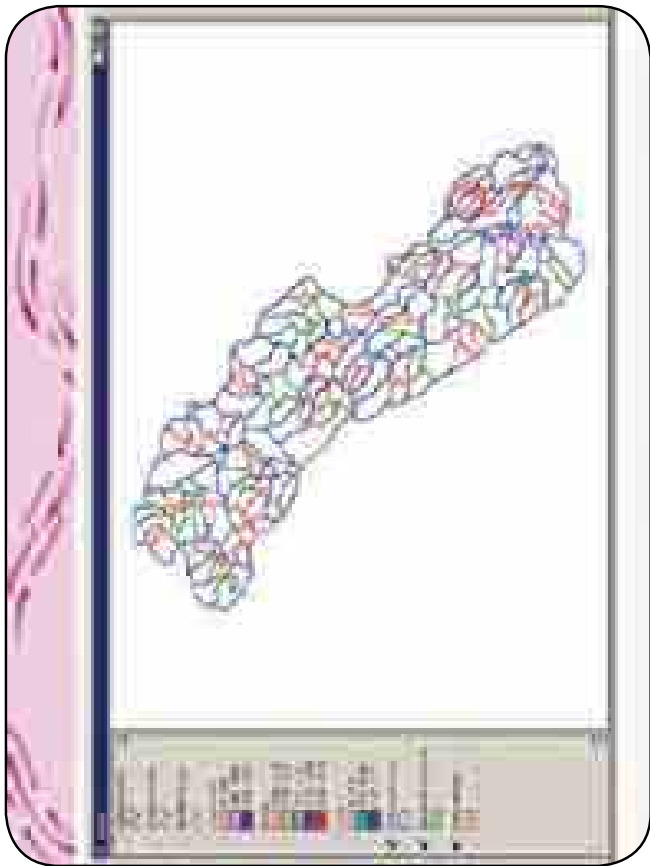
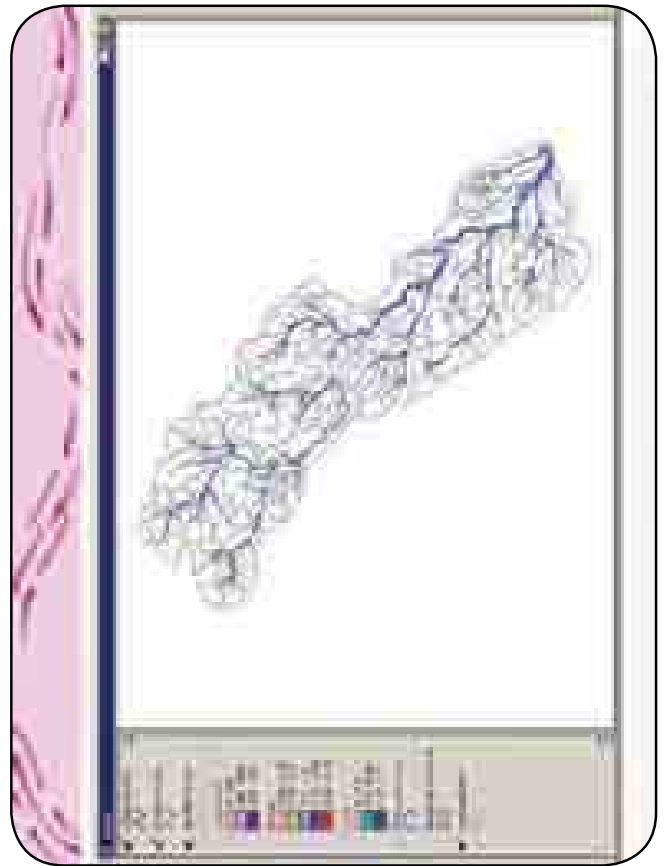
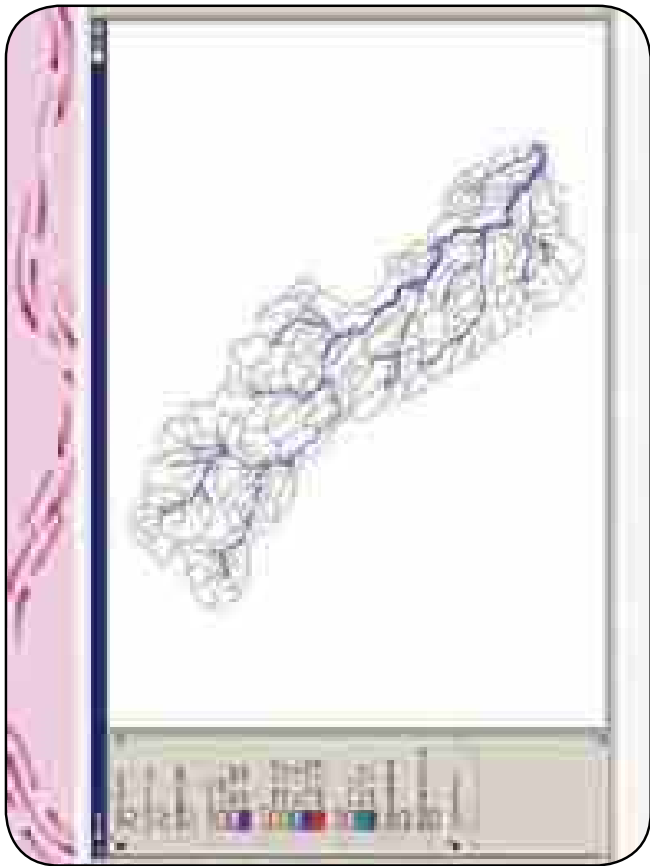
Psychological symptoms: depression, anxiety, irritability. The more symptoms, the higher the risk is to die.

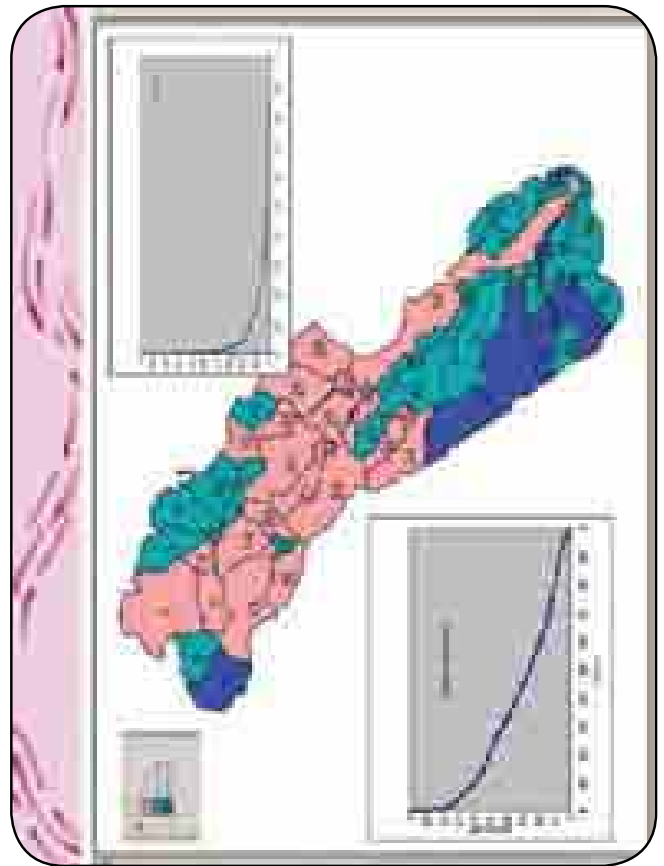
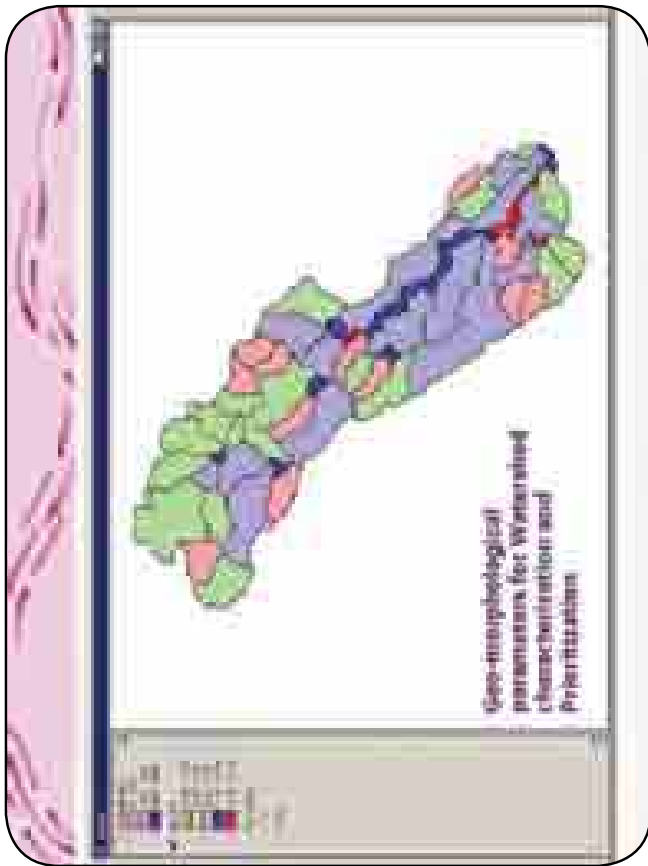
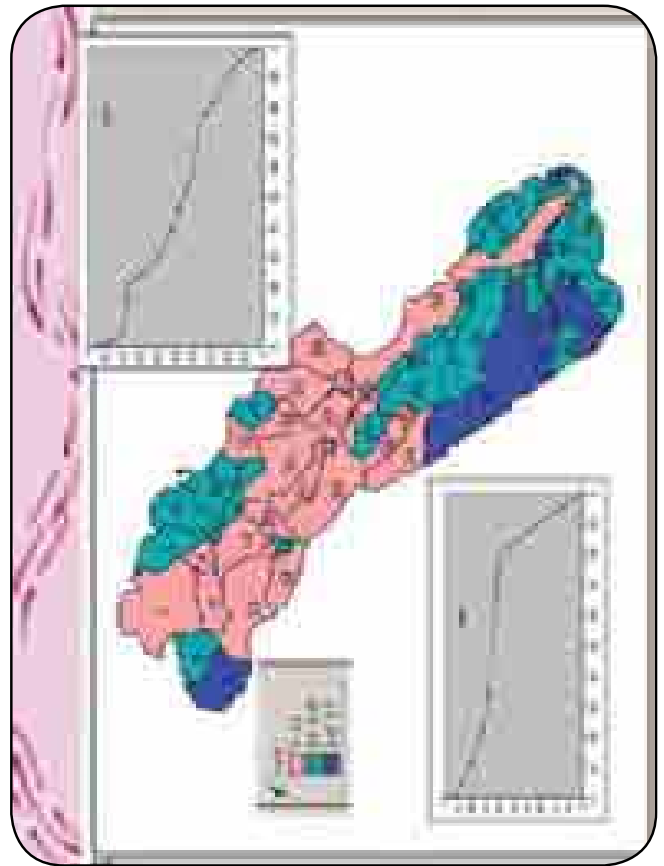
- Depression of pessimism and loss of hope
- The risk to die is high when used
- At the inability of work, i.e. inability and loss of energy, sleep, and
- In decision of work, which is perhaps a more sophisticated rule dealing with the values of nurses at individual level

Multiple Depression Criteria
 Inability to receive and respond to the needs of the people, related to the perception of the four dimensional criteria of mood, energy, skills and values

Implications in technology and the society are providing the evidence within practitioners.







Policy Issues

- Need simple guidelines for Watershed Identification
- Database for watershed or village -?>
- Organisation of databases on socio-economic parameters is crucial for livelihood interventions, guiding principles need to be evolved.
- Also physical parameters (like Rainfall Potential Index) etc. compilation is a complex process. Surrogate parameters for characterisation of watershed for runoff potential and erosion status can be used alternatively.
- A district based core technical team may be developed to organise these activities. The same team can also act as an I E team.

Sustainable Farming Systems for Natural Resource Conservation in Arid Watersheds and Index Catchments

By
T. K. Bharti

Central Arid Zone Research Institute,
Jodhpur-342 003, Rajasthan

Hot-arid Ecosystems of India

Total area : 32 M ha

Distribution of area in different states (%)



Districts of Rajasthan Affected by Aridity

Agro climatic zones	Districts
• Arid western plains (IA)	Jaisalmer, Bikaner, Bikaner-W-Jodhpur & W-Churu
• Irrigated N-W plains (IB)	Ganganagar, Hanumangarh, W-Bikaner & W-Jaisalmer
• Transitional plains of inland drainage (IIA)	Jaipur, Nagaur, Panchwati, Hanumangarh, Sikar
• Transitional plains of Luni Basin (IIB)	Jalore, Pali, Nagaur, Jodhpur, Bikaner



Endowment & Threats in Agricultural Productivity

Geography & soils	Undulating topography with interspersed rocky terrain. Light textured crust prone soils.
Climate	Low and erratic rainfall; high PET due to intense solar radiation, temperature & wind.
Drought	Recurring feature of arid zone
Water	Scarce. G.W. meager and mostly saline
Animal	Very high population (20.5 m)
Vegetation	Negligible ground cover of poor forage productivity (0.4-0.5 t/ha)
Socio-economic status	High population pressure (22.4 m) illiteracy, uncontrolled grazing, subsistence farming and poor economic base.

Land Resource of Arid Districts of Rajasthan

District	Total Area (M ha)	Cultivated area (M ha)	Foodgrain/other arable lands (M ha)
Bikaner	8.41	1.28	0.89
Bhilaiwar	2.72	1.18	1.40
Churu	3.48	1.17	0.14
Chittorgarh	2.06	1.06	0.29
Jaisalmer	3.41	0.01	1.26
Jodhpur	1.06	0.09	0.16
Bharatpur	0.78	0.12	0.08
Jodhpur	4.48	1.44	0.51
Nagaur	1.77	1.01	0.16
Pal	1.44	0.76	0.16
Sikar	0.77	0.67	0.09
Total	26.81	10.61	7.40

Status of Rainfall, Growing Season and Drought in Arid Districts of Rajasthan

District	Avg. rainfall (mm)	Normal range (mm)	CV (%)	Crop growing season (week)	Dryness years (%)
Bikaner	248	244-428	81.85	8-12	76
Bhilaiwar	328	237-329	58.40	8-10	54
Chittorgarh	186	54-311	68.81	4-7	65
Bharatpur	298	297-342	97.00	8-11	74
Churu	348	295-374	49.80	11-12	16
Jaisalmer	446	403-540	38.40	14-15	02
Bikaner	480	476-504	35.40	13-18	01
Bhilaiwar	385	315-487	58.00	11-16	47
Pal	471	388-678	41.30	14-19	04
Jodhpur	421	371-450	51.60	11-12	62

Surface and Ground Water Resources of Arid Rajasthan

- Surface water resource:
 - Luni basin - $855 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$
 - IGNEP - $1727 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ to $2961 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$
- Groundwater resource: $2433 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ to $2957 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$
- Area under different basins
 - Luni basin - 34.75 lakh ha
 - Ghuria catchment - 0.41 lakh ha
 - Bendi catchment - 0.12 lakh ha
 - Sukal - 1.94 lakh ha
- 33% G.W. in Bikaner, Jaisalmer, Pal and Bhilaiwar, Nagaur & Sikar
- High RSC (Av. 31.00ml/l) in GW of Jhunjhunu, Nagaur and Sikar

Human and Livestock Resource in Arid Districts of Western Rajasthan

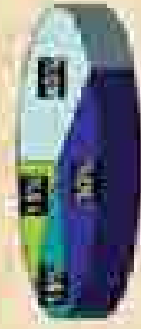
District	Human Population (M)	Density (Per Sq. Km)	Livestock (Lakh)	Density (Per Sq. Km)
Bikaner	1.44	0.51	1.66	0.59
Bharatpur	1.21	0.44	1.20	0.44
Jaisalmer	0.50	0.08	0.40	0.10
Ganganagar	2.62	1.27	2.49	1.21
Pali	1.49	1.20	1.47	1.19
Jalore	1.14	1.07	1.00	1.02
Sikar	1.84	2.30	1.23	1.59
Jodhpur	2.15	0.94	1.40	0.65
Nagaur	2.15	1.21	1.74	0.90
Jhunjhuna	1.50	2.63	0.92	1.55

Traditional Farming Systems

- Mixed cropping of dryland crops
- Pearl millet/*kharif*/legume/oilseed based sose cropping
- Tree/shrub/grass-based agroforestry
- Livestock-based farming
- Irrigated agriculture



Crop Diversification



- Pearl Millet
- Pulses
- Oilseeds
- Forage & animal feed

Productivity and Net Returns from Dryland Crops in Arid-Ecosystem at Jodhpur

Table 2: Productivity and Net Returns from Dryland Crops in Arid-Ecosystem at Jodhpur

Crops	Area (ha)	Yield (kg/ha)					Net returns (₹/ha)
		Grain	Straw	Fodder	Green	Dry	
Mung	2.5	1000	1500	1000	1000	1000	1000
Moath	2.5	1000	1500	1000	1000	1000	1000
Cluster bean	2.5	1000	1500	1000	1000	1000	1000
Soya	2.5	1000	1500	1000	1000	1000	1000
Groundnut	2.5	1000	1500	1000	1000	1000	1000

G = Grain; S = Straw; F = Fodder; Gr = Green; Dr = Dry

Yield of Various Dryland Crops and P. cineraria is Influenced by Tree-Crop Competition

Crops	Grain yield (kg/ha) radial distance from the tree pole (meters)					Fuel yield (kg/ha)
	2	3	4	5	7	
Mung bean	0.75	1.12	1.26	1.26	1.26	2000
Moath bean	0.16	0.62	0.54	1.13	10.50	2500
Common bean	1.06	1.75	1.56	1.51	1.56	11.00
Peanut	7.80	10.37	11.26	11.26	6.50	11.00

Growth of T. undulata as Influenced by the Association of Dryland Crops

Crops	Crop yield (kg/ha)			Growth of T. undulata (MAF/cm)	T. undulata growth with crop (tree side plantation) (%)
	Grain	Fodder/leaf	Straw		
Peanut millet	3.59	11.11	50.0	50.0	-29.2
Moath bean	1.35	4.44	60.0	60.0	-11.2
Cluster bean	1.11	2.92	31.0	31.0	+4.2
Sesamum	1.51	-	34.0	34.0	+8.1
Soya	3.12	4.12	65.0	65.0	-12.5
Soya plantation	-	-	77.7	77.7	-

Important trees, Shrubs & Grasses for Silviculture Development in Western Rajasthan

Stratification (mm)	Tree/Shrub	Grass/Forage
100-250	Acacia nilotica, Prosopis juliflora, Prosopis juliflora, Prosopis juliflora	Leucaena leucocephala, Crotalaria retusa, Panicum polyantha
250-350	Acacia nilotica, Prosopis juliflora, Zizania, Mimosa, Sesuvium, Solanum, Sesuvium, Sesuvium	C. effusa, C. setigera, Lathyrus
350-500	Acacia nilotica, Prosopis juliflora, Zizania, Mimosa, Sesuvium, Sesuvium, Sesuvium	C. effusa, Crotalaria, Panicum polyantha, Sesuvium

Integration of Alternate Landuse Systems in Farming System Perspective (7 ha)

Alternate land use system	Area
Farm fertility	20%
Agroforestry	30%
Agro-silviculture	10%
Agro-pasture	15%
Tree pasture	25%

Fruit Crops for Arid Areas of Rajasthan

District	Unirrigated	Irrigated
Bikaner, Jaisalmer, Bikaner	Ber, Kair, Pila	Ber, Pomogranate, Guava, Date palm, Gonda, Lime, Kinnow, Papaya
Sriganganagar	Ber, Gonda	Mulba, Mosambi, Kinnow, Lime, Lemon, Papaya
Jodhpur, Churu, Nagaur, Jhunjhuna, Sikar	Ber, Kair, Gonda	Pomogranate, Aonla, Karamda, Lime, Lemon, Kinnow, Bael
Jalore, Pali	Ber, Gonda, Karamda, Pila	Pomogranate, Aonla, Sapota, Guava

Major Soil Groups, Problems and Solutions for Sustainable Agriculture in Arid Rajasthan

Soil group	Problems	Solutions
Dark crumby & clay hummocky soils	Sooner soil erosion, churning soil, low WUE & fertility	Soil date stabilization, mulch, tree & wind breaks, strip planting, agro-pasture
Tight textured soils	Wind erosion, water runoff, low WUE & fertility, nutrient	Alternate land use systems, strip farming, wind breaks and boundary plantation, by farming, well & water conservation
Medium textured soils	Low WUE and fertility, soil salinity & alkalinity, shallow depth	Soil farming, alternate land use systems, agro-pasture, tree, (RWS), (PWS), (MS), well and water conservation, strip crop or conserved moisture

Previous slide contd.,

Soil group	Problems	Solutions
Fine textured soils	Soil salinity & alkalinity, water logging, shallow depth	Proper drainage, soil control, alternate landuse systems, agro-horticulture, strip crops or conserved moisture, field boundary
Shallow gravelly soils	Water runoff, soil depth, poor fertility	Agro-pasture, gully control measures, stabilization of soil banks, strip pasture
Stony, nonclayey and till shallow soils	Water runoff, poor soil cover, low fertility	Plantation of NTFN, strip pasture

Conclusion

- Agricultural sustainability and economic stability of Indian arid zone is achievable through ISRM approaches WS/CVD.
- For success and sustainability, the programmes should be implemented and managed in convergence and consortium mode. This should lead to effective institutional building for proper PFM.
- The programmes should be backed up by logistic support on market linkages, formation of cooperatives and other social upliftment programmes.
- At farm level innovative AYS suitably dovetailed with livestock husbandry needs to be adopted in PFD mode.



About ICRISAT®



The International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT) is a nonprofit, non-political organization that does innovative agricultural research and capacity building for sustainable development with a wide array of partners across the globe. ICRISAT's mission is to help empower 600 million poor people to overcome hunger, poverty and a degraded environment in the dry tropics through better agriculture. ICRISAT belongs to the Alliance of Centers of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR).

Contact Information

**ICRISAT-Patancheru
(Headquarters)**

Patancheru 502 324
Andhra Pradesh, India
Tel +91 40 30713071
Fax +91 40 30713074
icrisat@cgiar.org

ICRISAT Liaison Office

CG Centers Block
NASC Complex
Dev Prakash Shastri Marg
New Delhi 110 012, India
Tel +91 11 32472306 to 08
Fax +91 11 25841294

**ICRISAT-Nairobi
(Regional hub ESA)**

PO Box 39063, Nairobi, Kenya
Tel +254 20 7224550
Fax +254 20 7224001
icrisat-nairobi@cgiar.org

**ICRISAT-Niamey
(Regional hub WCA)**

BP 12404
Niamey, Niger (Via Paris)
Tel +227 20 722529, 20 722725
Fax +227 20 734329
icrisatsc@cgiar.org

ICRISAT-Bamako

BP 320
Bamako, Mali
Tel +223 2223375
Fax +223 2228683
icrisat-w-mali@cgiar.org

ICRISAT-Bulawayo

Matopos Research Station
PO Box 776,
Bulawayo, Zimbabwe
Tel +263 83 8311 to 15
Fax +263 83 8253/8307
icrisatzw@cgiar.org

ICRISAT-Lilongwe

Chitedze Agricultural Research Station
PO Box 1096
Lilongwe, Malawi
Tel +265 1 707297/071/067/057
Fax +265 1 707298
icrisat-malawi@cgiar.org

ICRISAT-Maputo

c/o IIAM, Av. das FPLM No 2698
Caixa Postal 1906
Maputo, Mozambique
Tel +258 21 461657
Fax +258 21 461581
icrisatmoz@panintra.com

Visit us at www.icrisat.org